OGO PROGRAM SUMMARY

By
John E. Jackson

Prepared by
National Space Science Data Center
NASA Goddard Space Flight Center

1978
NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION
Washington, D.C.
This document is available from the National Technical Information Service (NTIS), Springfield, Virginia 22161, at the price code A06 ($6.50 domestic; $13.00 foreign).
ORBITING GEOPHYSICAL OBSERVATORIES
1964-1971
# CONTENTS

I. FOREWORD ........................................................................................................... I-1
II. INTRODUCTION ................................................................................................... II-1
III. OVERVIEW OF THE OGO PROGRAM* ........................................................... III-1
   5. OGO 5 Results .................................................................................................. III-1
   6. OGO 6 Results .................................................................................................. III-11
   References ............................................................................................................. III-19
IV. SPACECRAFT AND EXPERIMENT LITERATURE REFERENCES ............... IV-1
   A. OGO 1 .............................................................................................................. IV-1
   B. OGO 2 .............................................................................................................. IV-4
   C. OGO 3 .............................................................................................................. IV-7
   D. OGO 4 .............................................................................................................. IV-10
   E. OGO 5 .............................................................................................................. IV-13
   F. OGO 6 .............................................................................................................. IV-18
V. ADDITIONAL LITERATURE CITATIONS AND ABSTRACTS ....................... V-1
   A. Literature Cited in IAA .................................................................................... V-1
   B. Literature Cited in STAR ................................................................................. V-31
   C. Literature Cited in Other Series ..................................................................... V-37
VI. INDEXES TO ADDITIONAL LITERATURE CITATIONS AND ABSTRACTS ... VI-1
   A. Subject Index ................................................................................................. VI-1
   B. Personal Author Index ................................................................................... VI-17
   C. Corporate Source Index ................................................................................ VI-25

* This is a continuation of part III-B of the OGO Program Summaries (Jackson and Yette, 1975) in which the scientific results from the OGO 1-4 missions had been given under the headings III-B-1 through III-B-4, respectively.
I. FOREWORD

A program summary provides a valuable but, unfortunately, seldom available final report for a major research undertaking, representing the combined efforts of hundreds of scientists, engineers, technicians, and administrators over a period of a decade or more. The concept of the program summary, as developed at the National Space Science Data Center (NSSDC)*, includes not only a description of the objectives, spacecraft, experiments, and flight performance, but also a complete experiment-related bibliography along with a comprehensive assessment of the technological and scientific accomplishments. The program summary also provides abstracts of the bibliography, as well as author, subject, and corporate source indexes. Such a document should provide a useful management tool with which the cost effectiveness of a scientific program can be measured. This should be valuable for the planning of future efforts, as well as for historical purposes.

The NSSDC facilities are unusually well suited for the compilation of program summaries. The comprehensive approach used by NSSDC for the archiving and distribution of satellite data has led not only to an extensive collection of data tapes, films and prints but also to a very complete documentation on spacecraft and experiments. The spacecraft documentation is in fact more complete than the acquisition of data at NSSDC, because it is usually initiated for all missions during the prelaunch hardware phase and it is available for all missions, whether or not data are ever deposited at NSSDC. This supporting documentation is computerized and it includes complete descriptions of spacecraft and experiments. Also available at NSSDC is a computerized space science literature file containing some 30,000 literature citations coded according to satellite(s) and experiment(s). The task of producing a program summary can therefore be greatly simplified with the help of appropriate computer printouts from the above NSSDC files. Program-related papers and reports, which have not been published in scientific journals, can usually be found in the NSSDC microfiche file.

The effort devoted to the NSSDC literature file is not as extensive and comprehensive as the aerospace literature acquisition and distribution program carried out by the NASA Scientific and Technical Information Facility. Consequently, to produce the bibliography for a program summary NSSDC relies heavily on the resources of the NASA Facility. A cooperative effort between NSSDC and the NASA Facility led to the production of the first program summary; namely, the OGO Program Summary (Jackson and Vette, 1975). The roles of each group and the rationale for such a document are explained in more detail in the Foreword and Introduction to the OGO Program Summary.

This Supplement to the OGO Program Summary has also been produced jointly by NSSDC and the NASA Facility. It was pointed out in the introduction of the OGO Program Summary that a Supplement would be needed, because the large number of OGO 5 and OGO 6 articles still appearing in the literature made it advisable to delay the writing of the OGO 5 and OGO 6 overviews. This Supplement provides an updating of the OGO Bibliography with approximately 200 additional citations and the scientific results of the OGO 5 and OGO 6 missions. Since the latest literature search was completed 8 years after the launch of the last OGO mission, the OGO Bibliography should now be very close to the definitive stage. Additional publications found later will be entered on a routine basis in the NSSDC literature file to make this information available if desired. Suggestions for the improvement of future summaries are solicited.

* A glossary of acronyms and abbreviations used in this report is given in section VIII of the OGO Program Summary (Jackson and Vette, 1975).
II. INTRODUCTION

The purpose of the Supplement to the OGO Program Summary is to provide a major updating of the OGO bibliography and a comprehensive summary of the scientific results from the OGO 5 and OGO 6 missions. These scientific results were not included in the original document, because a large number of OGO 5 and OGO 6 publications were still appearing in the literature when the OGO Program Summary (Jackson and Vette, 1975) was being finalized. The postponement turned out to be well justified, because the total OGO 5 and OGO 6 publications have increased substantially during the subsequent 3 years.

The Supplement follows the same format as that of the OGO Program Summary, but it does not repeat finalized information given in the original document. Thus, the reader must refer to the original document for spacecraft and experiment descriptions, for much of the literature citations and related indexes, for the general summary of the OGO program, for the scientific results from the OGO 1-4 missions, and for a detailed discussion of format and organization. The original document should also be consulted for indexes of experiments, experimenters, and associated institutions. The Glossary of Abbreviations and Acronyms is not repeated in the Supplement, because it was essentially complete in the original document.

The bibliography in the Supplement is again presented by experiment using the same (PM, PS, PC, OM, and OS) author code and the same (A, N, and B) document code as explained in the Introduction for the OGO Program Summary. The updated bibliography is cumulative and it shows the total productivity for each individual experiment. The updated cumulative list contains approximately 200 additional citations. The new A and N numbers within the cumulative list are in italics to indicate that the corresponding citations and abstracts appear in the Supplement. In order to obtain as complete a bibliography as possible, a final search for OGO publications was conducted in July 1977 at NSSDC and also at the NASA Scientific and Technical Information Facility. The present bibliography should be essentially complete as of that date.

The OGO bibliography given in the OGO Program Summary and its Supplement includes 1003 documents; 573 are articles in refereed scientific or technical journals; 163 are articles in proceedings of symposia (including proceedings in books; in special publications by NASA, universities, or industry; and in COSPAR publication Space Research). The remaining documents are classified as: Book Articles (9), Government Reports (82), University Reports (134) and Industry Reports (42). The journals in which most of the articles have been found and the number of articles are given in Table II-1.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Journal Name</th>
<th>No. of Articles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Annales de Géophysique</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astrophysical Journals Pts. 1, 2, &amp; 3</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journal of Geophysical Research</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Space Research (COSPAR)</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Space Science Reviews</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Journals</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Of the 964 documents which were related to experiments, as opposed to spacecraft, the distribution was PM = 742, OM = 56, PS = 74, OS = 83, and PC = 9. Since a given document could be related to more than one OGO experiment, a single code assignment was made on the basis of the hierarchy PM, OM, PS, OS, PC. As expected, the majority of documents cited were written by the PI group and discussed a major topic of an OGO experiment.

The status of the OGO Bibliography can be assessed in a quantitative manner with the aid of the data presented in Figure II-1 and Figure II-2. These figures show the total scientific publications from each of the 6 OGO missions as a function of time. Only experiment-related publications that appeared in scientific journals were used in compiling the data for these graphs. The data in Figure II-1 and Figure II-2 suggest that the present bibliography is now close to 100 percent complete for the OGO 1, 2, and 3 missions and about 80 percent complete for the OGO 4, 5, and 6 missions. These cumulative publication graphs are an updated version of Figure II-1 and Figure II-2 from the initial OGO Program Summary. A comparison with the original graphs shows that the OGO 5 and OGO 6 publications increased by 67 and 52 journal articles, respectively, showing that the scientific returns were far from being complete for the last two OGO missions when the initial OGO Program Summary was being assembled. Somewhat surprising is the increase in OGO 4 publications. With the 27 additional publications, which have now been indentified, it is evident that the previously published summary of the OGO 4 results is now somewhat incomplete. In order to be consistent with Figures II-1 and II-2 from the OGO Program Summary, the corresponding figures in the Supplement include all identified journal publications in the PM, OM, PS and OS categories. From a total of 549 publications shown on the new Figures II-1 and II-2,
465 or 85 percent are in the PM or OM categories. The percentage of publications in the PM or OM categories varies from a minimum of 75 percent for the OGO 3 graph to a maximum of 91 percent for the OGO 2 graph.

The graphs in Figure II-1 and Figure II-2 also provide useful information concerning the time period required to produce the scientific results from the OGO missions. These graphs reveal that OGO papers have been published in scientific journals for a period of at least 10 years beyond launch, and in the case of OGO 4, 5, and 6 for about 6 to 8 years beyond the end of the data acquisition phase. The peak publication rate for all the OGO missions extends for a period of 2 to 3 years, beginning 2 to 3 years after launch. Allowing an average time of 6 months for publication, it is seen that about 50 percent of the publications occurred later than 4 years after launch. Thus, a large fraction of the important experimental results are produced well after prime data analysis funding has ended. OGO experimenters have frequently stressed in final reports submitted to NASA the fact that only a small fraction of their data could be analyzed with the resources available to them. Thus, potentially an even greater scientific output could have been achieved in many cases. Even without speculating on this possible loss of significant scientific results, it is evident from the graphs in Figure II-1 and Figure II-2 that additional support after prime data analysis is essential if most of the scientific results are to be understood and made accessible to the scientific community in an acceptable manner. Evidently, many OGO experimenters have managed to obtain this additional support and this has contributed in no small measure to the extraordinary success of the OGO program.
INTRODUCTION

FIGURE II-2

TIME AFTER LAUNCH (YEARS)

JOURNAL ARTICLES PUBLISHED, CUMULATIVE

OGO 5
OGO 6
OGO 4

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
III. OVERVIEW OF THE OGO PROGRAM

Scientific Results From the OGO 5 and OGO 6 Missions

5. OGO 5 Results

The OGO 5 mission was in many respects the most successful mission of the OGO program. The three-axis stabilization of OGO 5 was maintained for 41 months, a duration which was more than twice the combined total stabilized life of the first four OGOS. The OGO 5 spacecraft had the greatest number of successful experiments (22 out of 25) and it yielded the greatest number of experiment hours of data (636,000). The OGO 5 experiments had by July 1977 resulted in over 200 publications in refereed scientific journals. This number, which is by far the greatest of the OGO program, is comparable to the total combined journal publications from the first four OGO missions. The OGO 6 mission is in second place for attitude-controlled operation (24 months) and for journal publications (about 130). The OGO 3 mission, however, is in second place for the number of successful experiments (19 out of 25) and for the number of experiment hours of data (440,000).

Technologically, OGO 5 represents the last stage of the OGO spacecraft evolution. The OGO 5 spacecraft incorporated, for the first time, a capability of ejecting deployable experimental elements whose orbit could not be adequately predicted and which might jeopardize the success of the mission. Thus, the de Havilland antennas, which caused oscillation problems on OGO 4, were not only shortened from 18.3 to 9.15 meters (60 to 30 feet), but also made executable. The OGO 5 spacecraft did experience a drop of power (by a factor of 10) in one wideband transmitter, 30 days after launch. There were also two partial failures in redundant assemblies. These failures, however, had very little impact upon the OGO 5 mission.

As indicated earlier, 22 of the 25 OGO 5 experiments can be considered successful. The three unsuccessful experiments were: E-07 (Frank), which failed 8 days after launch; and yielding a small amount of useful data (see sections 5.1.3.4 and 5.1.4); E-02 (Sagayn), which had a partial failure 2 weeks after launch, followed by very severe degradation preventing the acquisition of useful data; and E-26 (Aggson), which was severely handicapped by the shortening of the Havilland antennas from 9.15 meters (60 to 30 feet). Although the scientific objectives of experiment E-26 could not be achieved, some useful technological information was obtained concerning electrical field measurements in very low density plasma (Hepner, 1975).

The scientific results from OGO 5 have been summarized following the same organization as was used for the overview of the OGO 1, 2, 3, and 4 missions (Jackson and Vette, 1975). The OGO 5 accomplishments were, therefore, grouped according to the following disciplines: magnetic and electric fields, low-energy plasmas, energetic particles, radio physics, and optical experiments (airglow, aurora, Lyman-alpha, etc.). In many instances, however, it was necessary to modify the above organization in order to present more coherently various interdisciplinary investigations such as, for example, the study of the magnetospheric substorms of August 15, 1968. This substorm investigation was based upon correlation data from three of the above disciplines and from a total of seven OGO 5 experiments.

A comparison between OGO 5 and the previous OGO missions would show that the OGO 5 experiments were in general much more sophisticated and comprehensive than the earlier OGO experiments. For example, instead of simply measuring the bulk speed and density of the solar wind, the OGO 5 experiments were concerned with topics such as the directional variation of solar wind temperature (parallel vs perpendicular temperatures) or temperature differences between solar wind constituents (helium vs hydrogen temperatures). The OGO 5 techniques for examining waves included such refinements as the production of dynamic spectra, the determination of principal axes, and the performance of cross-correlation analyses. Significant improvements were evidenced also in many other areas, particularly in the multidisciplinary approach to many of the magnetospheric problems.

5.1 Magnetic Field and Electric Field Measurements

Magnetic and electric field measurements have yielded a large number of important results concerning various magnetospheric regions and concerning various magnetospheric phenomena. The results are presented by regions insofar as is practical and by phenomena when this appears to be more appropriate. In many cases the results presented under the 5.1 headings were based in part upon low-energy plasma measurements (5.2) and upon energetic particle data (5.3). This is indicated by references to the appropriate sections 3.1.1-3.1.4. This trade-off is intended to present more coherently various results and to include these results again under the 5.2 and 5.3 headings.

5.1.1 Detailed Mapping of the Magnetic Field in the Magnetosphere (E-15, B-11)

Data from both OGO 3 (Experiment B-11) and OGO 5 (Experiment E-15) were used to conduct an extensive study of magnetospheric morphology at distances greater than 4 Re using the J method (Sugiyama et al., 1971). Since this study was initiated using the OGO 3 data, the results were discussed under section 3.1.1 of the OGO 3 results. Subsequently, Sugiyama (1973a) used the OGO 5 data near perigee to extend the J method to a more limited magnetosphere (2.3 to 3.6 Re). In this region, Sugiyama (1973a) found that the equatorial J was related to theDst magnetic activity index, according to the formula: J = 0.83 Dst. These results showed that magnetospheric equatorial currents have significant effects upon the magnetic field even at quiet times.

A study of magnetic inclination using data from experiment E-15 indicated that an appreciable dawn-dusk asymmetry existed in the configuration of the inner magnetospheric field (Sugiyama, 1973b).

5.1.2 Magnetopause Investigations

The magnetopause has been investigated extensively using magnetic field measurements from OGO 5. A recent and comprehensive summary of this work (Russell et al., 1974) shows that these investigations were concerned primarily with three major areas: structure, average shape, and motions.

5.1.2.1 Magnetopause Structure (E-15, E-11, E-14, E-17)

The OGO 5 investigations of magnetopause structure using magnetic field data were basically an extension and a refinement of the magnetopause investigations, which had been conducted with the relatively inaccurate Explorer 12 data (Cahill and Amazeen, 1963; Sonnerup and Cahill, 1967). The Explorer 12 data showed that the magnetic field usually exhibited an abrupt reversal in direction at the magnetopause. This reversal sometimes resembled a simple rotation with no change in magnitude, and sometimes it resembled a simple tangential discontinuity. The rotational and tangential discontinuities were of interest because of their consistency, respectively, with the open and closed models of the magnetosphere.

Using magnetic field data obtained with experiment E-15 during magnetopause crossing, Sonnerup and Ledley (1974) were able to find two excellent examples of rotational discontinuities. Although these results provided the best evidence available to date of magnetic signatures consistent with an open magnetosphere model, the differential electron flux at 45 eV measured simultaneously with experiment E-11 (Ogilvie et al., 1971a) exhibited a change in amplitude corresponding more typically to a closed magnetosphere.
A simple magnetopause structure corresponding to a tangential field discontinuity was investigated by Neugebauer et al (1974) using magnetic field data from experiment E-14 and the Faraday cup data from experiment E-17 (flux of positive ions having E/Q ratios between 100 and 11,000 V). Neugebauer et al (1974) found that the observations agreed fairly well (but not exactly) with the closed magnetosphere model of Chapman and Ferraro (1931, 1932, 1933, 1940).

In most cases, however, the magnetopause structures observed by Neugebauer et al (1974) and by Sonnerup and Ledley (1974) were more complex than simple rotational or simple tangential discontinuities.

5.1.2 Magnetopause Shape (E-15)

Ledley (1971) computed the unit vector perpendicular to the magnetopause for a number of OGO 5 crossings. This study was done using magnetic field data from experiment E-15 and the analysis technique of Sonnerup and Cahill (1967). The direction of the normal was compared to predictions based upon a simple model surface. Consistent differences were observed between outbound and inbound crossings suggesting that all measurements might have been made during periods of either expansion or contraction of the magnetopause.

5.1.2.3 Magnetopause Motions (E-14)

The first detailed evidence of an inward displacement of the magnetopause, as the interplanetary magnetic field reverses from northward to southward, was found in data from experiment E-14 obtained during an inbound pass of OGO 5 on March 27, 1968 (Aubrey et al, 1970). This inward motion was interpreted by Aubrey et al (1970) as an "erosion" of the magnetopause. The "erosion" concept and nomenclature of Aubrey et al (1970) are now fairly well accepted (see section 4.2.9 under the OGO 4 results for a more detailed discussion of magnetopause erosion). The OGO 5 data of March 27, 1968, also provided clear evidence of magnetopause oscillations with a period of about 10 minutes (Aubrey et al, 1970).

The development of the magnetopause position upon the polarity of the interplanetary magnetic field was confirmed by Maezawa (1974), who conducted a statistical analysis of the data from experiment E-14 obtained during 29 magnetopause crossings. A refinement introduced by Maezawa was a normalization procedure which eliminated the effects of changing solar wind.

5.1.3 Bow Shock Investigations

In a recent and comprehensive review of the extensive literature dealing with observations of the Earth's bow shock, Formisano (1974) stated that: "Very recently, the available information on the bow shock structure has increased considerably, mainly through the extensive analysis of the data from the satellites OGO 5 and HEOS 1." Formisano's appraisal of the importance of the OGO 5 data is particularly significant, because Formisano was recognized in the U.S. National Report to the IUGG for the period 1971-1974, as one of the two individuals most responsible for the progress in the understanding of the terrestrial bow shock during the period 1971-1974 (Rusell, 1975).

5.1.3.1 Bow Shock Velocity and Coherence (E-14)

Some very important information concerning bow shock motions was derived from the simultaneous measurements made on February 12, 1969, with OGO 5 (Experiment E-14) and HEOS 1 (field magnitude and solar wind data), when an almost ideal geometrical relationship existed between the two satellites. For the first time it was possible to measure shock velocities without the need to assume large-scale coherence and rotational symmetry for the shock motion. These measurements yielded shock velocities significantly higher than had previously been reported. Simultaneous observations with Explorer 33 at 125 R_E showed that the bow shock was behaving on this occasion (February 12, 1969) as a coherent surface over an enormous span (Greenstadt et al, 1972).

5.1.3.2 Laminar Bow Shock Structure (E-14, E-17, E-24)

The M and $\beta$ parameters* of the solar wind were both low enough (M $\leq$ 2.3 and $\beta$ $< 0.01$) on February 12, 1969, to produce the laminar shock structure expected from theory. A detailed study of the actual shock structure using data from experiments E-14, E-17, and E-24 yielded the most complete picture to date of the bow shock in its simplest laminar form (Greenstadt et al, 1975).

5.1.3.3 Turbulent Bow Shock Structure (E-14, E-17, E-18, E-24)

Turbulent structures, characterized by M $> 3$ and 0.1 $< \beta$ $< 10$, are the most commonly observed at the bow shock. Turbulent shocks observed on March 12, 1968, were investigated in considerable detail by experiments E-14, E-17, E-18, and E-24. The electric field data from experiment E-24 provided the first observations of electrostatic turbulence in the Earth's bow shock (Fredricks et al, 1968) and the first frequency versus time spectra showing the microscopic details of this electrostatic turbulence (Fredricks et al, 1970).

Regions of large gradients in total magnetic field as measured by experiment E-14 were found to correlate with regions of electric field enhancements (Fredricks and Coleman, 1969). The data from experiment E-14 were also used to set an upper limit of 24 km for the shock thickness (Fredricks and Coleman, 1969). Simultaneous observations with experiment E-18 showed that solar protons experienced an increase in energy at (or after) the maximum of the electrostatic noise. The upstream parameters were measured by experiment E-17. A comprehensive summary of the above shock observations on March 12, 1968, has been given by Fredricks et al (1970).

5.1.3.4 Mixed Bow Shock Structure (E-7)

A special class of turbulent shock called "mixed structure" occurs when the angle $\theta_{RM}$ between the magnetic field direction and the shock normal is small.** Under this condition some particles of the incoming solar wind can be reflected with increased energy. An excellent example of electrons reflected at the bow shock was provided by experiment E-7 (Fredricks et al, 1971).

5.1.3.5 Quasi-Turbulent Bow Shock Structure (E-14, E-16, E-17)

The only observation of a shock structure corresponding to low M and high $\beta$ values (quasi-turbulent case) was made with OGO 5 on March 5, 1969 (Neugebauer et al, 1971). The shock data were obtained by experiments E-14, E-16, and E-17. Since M was equal to 3 in this case, there is some doubt that M was truly subcritical.

---

* M = magnetoosonic (or Alfvenic) Mach number, which is basically a velocity parameter. M is considered high if it is above a critical value of about 3. M is low if it is less than the critical value.

$\beta$ = ratio of plasma pressure to magnetic pressure. $\beta$ is typically between 0.1 and 10. $\beta$ is considered low if less than 0.1, high if greater than 0.1, and very high if greater than 10.

** Shocks corresponding to small values of $\theta_{RM}$ are also called "pulling" and "quasi-parallel." The investigation of these shocks is continuing (Greenstadt et al, 1977).
5.1.3.6 Turbulent Bow Shock Structure with Very High β Values (E-1, E-14, E-16, E-17, E-18, E-24)

Very high β values (β > 10) are extremely rare and they usually last only a few minutes. On January 23, 1969, a very high β condition lasted for more than 90 minutes during which the OGO 5 satellite crossed the bow shock once under conditions of moderately high β (β = 8) and twice under conditions of extremely high β (β = 170 and β = 49) (Fredricks et al., 1972). A detailed study of these crossings using data from experiments E-1, E-14, E-16, E-17, E-18, and E-24 indicated that a steady state bow shock may not be able to form at very high β (Formisano et al., 1975).

5.1.4 Investigations of the Interplanetary Medium (E-14, E-24, E-17, E-7)

Early observations suggested that the bow shock was the outer boundary of the Earth's influence upon the solar wind. The upstream region beyond the bow shock was therefore assumed to represent the undisturbed interplanetary medium. It is now known that information on the presence of the bow shock is transmitted upstream as far as the orbit of the Moon. Part of this information propagates upstream as magnetohydrodynamic waves. A detailed investigation of these waves by experiment E-14 (Russell et al., 1971a) showed that these waves form discrete packets propagating toward the Sun, but blown back toward the shock. Simultaneous upstream observations on January 30, 1969, showed that (1) the MHD wave amplitude (measured by experiment E-14) was very closely correlated with the variations in local electron density (measured by experiment E-17) and (2) the instantaneous electron density could also be determined very accurately from the plasma wave emissions detected by experiment E-24 (Fredricks et al., 1972).

The data from experiment E-14 showed that the near-Earth region upstream from the bow shock is free from terrestrial contamination if the interplanetary magnetic field at the satellite does not intersect the bow shock (Childers and Russell, 1972). On the average, the interplanetary field lies along the Parker spiral, and the result would be for the afternoon side of the upstream region to be free of terrestrial contamination. Childers and Russell (1972) investigated the amplitude distribution of this contamination and found that the amplitudes were attenuated by a factor of 3 over a distance of about 4 R\text{E}. This study also revealed that deviations from the average field configuration occurred frequently enough, that even on the afternoon side contamination was seldom absent for periods of more than 5 hours (at the OGO 5 orbit).

Upstream evidence of the bow shock was also observed in the electric field data of experiment E-24, in the solar plasma flux data of experiment E-17, and in the 4- to 7-keV proton data of experiment E-7 (Scarp et al., 1970).

The data from experiment E-14, together with data from Mariners 2, 4, and 5, were also used to study the dominant polarity of the interplanetary magnetic field above and below the solar equatorial plane. This study indicated that the dominant polarity in a given "solar" hemisphere was basically that of the dipole component of the Sun's field in the same hemisphere (Rosenberg and Coleman, 1969).

5.1.5 Magnetotail and Substorm Studies (E-14, E-24, E-17, E-18, E-6, E-13)

One of the most fascinating problems of space science is the study of the transfer of energy from the solar wind to the magnetosphere and of the subsequent dissipation of this energy. Although a large number of topics are included in this multifaceted study, the magnetospheric substorm is perhaps the topic which has received the most attention. Significant contributions have been made in this area by the OGO 5 experimenters. Yet, in spite of concerted efforts by many investigators from various satellite and ground-based programs, several important aspects of substorm behavior and theory remain unresolved (Vasyliunas and Wolf, 1973).

The classical description of the polar magnetic substorm, as derived from ground-based data, includes two phases: expansion and recovery (Akasofu, 1964). The beginning of the expansion phase is marked by a variety of phenomena, including the onset of sharp negative bays on auroral magnetograms. Some indication of a third (or growth) phase, preceding the expansion phase was detected in ground based data (McPherron, 1968). The best evidence for a growth phase, however, was found in the OGO 5 data obtained during the two substorms of August 15, 1968. The OGO 5 satellite was then traveling inbound on the midnight meridian through the cusp region of the geomagnetic tail. The beginning of each substorm expansion phase was determined from the ground-based observations, using the classical data analysis procedures. It was then shown, using the data from experiment E-14 on OGO 5 that the above expansion phase was preceded by a growth phase during which significant changes occurred in the near tail magnetic field (McPherron et al., 1973a). This conclusion was confirmed and extended by correlative particle observations made on OGO 5 by experiments E-13 (Kivelson et al., 1973) and E-6 (West et al., 1973b; Buck et al., 1973), and by the plasma wave data from experiment E-24 (Scarp et al., 1973b). These measurements showed that the geomagnetic tail acts as a temporary storage reservoir for energy transferred from the solar wind, prior to the release of this energy in substorms. These observations were used to develop a substorm model in which the substorm sequence is divided into three main phases: growth, expansion, and recovery (McPherron et al., 1973b). The growth phase concept has been criticized by Akasofu and Snyder (1972) and it remains one of the many controversial issues concerning substorms. It is now generally agreed, however, that the magnetotail plays an active and important role in the development of substorms (Russell and McPherron, 1973).

Magnetic field fluctuations in the magnetotail have been studied extensively, using data from experiment E-14, in an attempt to identify instabilities which might be related to the substorm process (Russell, 1972a). This study has led to the observation of a variety of magnetic wave phenomena in the tail, but the information was not complete enough to lead to final conclusions concerning these instabilities.

The field-aligned currents which flow on the plasma sheet boundary also appear to play a significant part in the development of instabilities in the plasma sheet. McPherron and Frank (1972), using data from experiments E-13 and E-14, showed that the currents flowing at the outer boundary had a magnitude large enough to drive these instabilities. Scarf et al. (1973) using data from several OGO 5 experiments (E-14, E-17, E-18), discovered field-aligned currents of comparable magnitude flowing at the inner edge of the plasma sheet. The above summary of the OGO 5 substorm investigations is by no means complete. At best, it indicates the magnitude of the OGO 5 effort devoted to the substorm problem. The pieces of the substorm puzzle have been and continue to be slowly assembled by investigators from many programs. At the present time many important questions concerning substorms remain unanswered (Schindler, 1975).

5.1.6 Study of the Polar Cusp during the Storm of November 1, 1968* (E-13, E-14, E-17, E-18, E-24)

Although the polar cusp (see section 4.2.9 of the OGO Program Summary) is normally at higher magnetic latitudes than the OGO 5 orbit, during geomagnetic storms the cusp moves southward and it can be intersected by the OGO 5 orbit. This occurred during the storm of November 1, 1968. The November 1, 1968, storm was one of the largest geomagnetic disturbances of the solar cycle.
and led to a wealth of OGO 5 data on particle population and wave activity in the disturbed cusp. Data from experiments E-13, E-14, E-17, E-18, and E-24 showed that the polar cusp had indeed moved equatorward during the storm, that magnetosheath electrons and protons were present in this region, and that the stormtime cusp was highly turbulent at ULF and VLF frequencies (Russell et al., 1971b). A detailed analysis of the data from experiment E-24 showed that the polar cusp region is a major source of strong local magnetospheric wave activity and a region where wave-particle interactions control the plasma dynamics. The observed wave levels were particularly intense at the cusp boundaries, suggesting that a variety of instabilities are associated with the high gradients in plasma density and in thermal energy at the cusp boundaries (Scarf et al., 1972).

Further study of the November 1, 1968, polar cusp data showed (1) that the data of experiment E-14 were consistent with the presence of field-aligned current layers and (2) that the data of experiment E-24 were indicative of potential drops between OGO 5 (at about 3 Re geocentric) and the ionosphere on the order of 2 kilovolts (Fredricks et al., 1973).

The OGO 5 data of November 1, 1968, also provided a rare opportunity to observe the interface region between the polar cusp and the magnetosheath. Two transitions were detected. The first one resembled the magnetopause signature and corresponded to a slight depression in the magnetopause. The second one appeared to be a collisionless shock within the magnetosheath (Scarf et al., 1974).

### 5.1.7 Outer Radiation Zone-Plasma Sheet Boundary (E-13, E-14, E-17, E-18, E-24)

Coordinated OGO 5 measurements made by Scarf et al. (1973a) at the outer radiation zone-plasma sheet boundary with experiments E-13, E-14, E-17, E-18, and E-24 revealed phenomena similar to those seen at the dayside polar cusp boundary (see section 5.1.6).

### 5.1.8 Polar Cap and Auroral Oval (E-15, E-13, E-14, E-17, E-18, E-24)

Analysis of ground-based data obtained during the International Geophysical Year 1957-1958 showed that auroral activity tends to be continuously present in a circular belt (auroral oval), centered approximately 4 deg South of the magnetic dipole axis toward the dark hemisphere, and approximately 30 deg in diameter. This auroral oval is fixed in geomagnetic dipole latitude and varies in local time coverage of the auroral oval was a major refinement of the earlier auroral zone concept, initially inferred in the 19th century from the accounts of polar explorers.

It is now generally accepted that the auroral oval corresponds to the projection on Earth of the polar cusp (dayside of oval) and of the plasma sheet (nightside of oval). The near-Earth plasma-sheet region is sometimes called the "nightside cusp." The region inside the oval is known as the polar cap and it corresponds to the termination on Earth of the tail geomagnetic field lines (for the given hemisphere).

Although the existence and location of the auroral oval was found consistent with subsequent developments in magnetospheric physics, some aspects of the auroral oval concept are currently being reexamined (Eather, 1973). Specifically, should the important magnetosphere-ionosphere interactions evidenced by the auroral oval be organized on the basis of auroral light, or should the auroral displays be recognized as one manifestation of the more fundamental geomagnetic field morphology and particle precipitation patterns? What are the significant auroral boundaries? How far into the magnetosphere do the boundaries extend? Some of these questions have been investigated by Sugihara (1975) who showed, using data from experiment E-15, that the polar cap and auroral belt boundaries could be identified in the magnetosphere at distances of typically 5 to 7 Re. Scarf et al. (1975) in a paper, which was basically an extension of their earlier studies discussed under sections 5.1.6 and 5.1.7, reached conclusions similar to those presented by Sugihara (1975), namely that the boundaries are revealed by field-aligned currents. The two papers (Scarf et al. 1975 and Sugihara, 1975) were published in the same issue of the Journal of Geophysical Research.

The polar cap and auroral oval problems have been presented in some detail because of their close (and unifying) relationships to many magnetospheric topics investigated extensively under the OGO program. (See, for example, sections 1.2.2, 4.2.8, 4.2.9, 4.2.10, 4.3.4, 5.1.4, 5.1.5, 5.1.6, and 5.1.7, and various later sections of the OGO 5 and OGO 6 results.)

### 5.1.9 Magnetospheric Wave Phenomena

Experiments E-14, E-16, E-17, and E-24 on OGO 5 have detected a great variety of magnetic and electric waves, ranging in frequency from millihertz to kilohertz, occurring throughout the magnetosphere and in the near-Earth solar wind. Although many of these waves had been previously observed, several new wave phenomena were discovered by the OGO 5 investigators. The OGO 5 measurement of magnetic field and magnetospheric plasma have also led to an increased awareness of the importance of ULF, ELF, and VLF waves in the physical processes occurring in the magnetosphere (Russell, 1972b; Scarf and Fredricks, 1973).

This section (5.1.9) is concerned primarily with wave phenomena that were either discovered or extensively investigated by the OGO 5 investigators. It should be noted, however, that the earlier discussion of wave phenomena associated with the upstream region (section 5.1.4), the magnetotail (section 5.1.5), and the polar cusp (section 5.1.6) is not repeated under section 5.1.9.

#### 5.1.9.1 Electrostatic Waves with f-3fC/2 (E-24)

The data from experiment E-24 led to the discovery of electrostatic waves having a frequency equal to 3/2 times the electron cyclotron frequency (Kennel et al., 1970a). The 3fC/2 waves were observed at geomagnetic latitudes ranging from 30 deg South to 40 deg North, but the strongest emission tended to occur near the geomagnetic equator, near midnight and for 5 < L < 7, i.e., near the base of the plasmasheet (Fredricks and Scarf, 1973).

The large amplitude of the 3fC/2 waves, together with their high frequency, suggested that these emissions could be responsible for pitch-angle diffusion and energization of auroral electrons (Scarf et al., 1973b). Thus is only one of many ways in which wave-particle interactions appear to be relevant to the development of magnetic storms and substorms. It is now believed that future progress in substorm theory requires that the effects of wave-particle interactions be included in theoretical substorm models (Fredricks, 1975).

#### 5.1.9.2 Strong Impulsive Bursts (E-24)

Also discovered in the data from experiment E-24 were strong, impulsive, almost undispersed electric field bursts in the 1- to 10-kHz frequency range. These bursts tend to occur near current layers in the upstream solar wind, the bow shock region, and the magnetosheath (Scarf and Fredricks, 1972).

#### 5.1.9.3 Lion Roars (E-16)

Data obtained in the magnetosheath with experiment E-16 led to the discovery of narrow-band emissions with center frequencies near 100 Hz. These emissions were named "lion roars" because they sound like roaring lions when played through a loudspeaker (Smith et al., 1969). Smith and Tsurutani (1976) conducted statistical studies of the center frequency, amplitude, and duration of lion-roar signals. The center frequency was found to be approximately one-half the local electron gyrofrequency. The maximum amplitudes were found to have an...
average value of 85 millimagmas. The probability of occurrence increased from 10 percent in magnetically quiet intervals to 75 percent during disturbed periods. The propagation of lion-roar emission was found to be essentially along the ambient magnetic field, and this field was seen to decrease in magnitude at the presence of lion roars. Although the generating mechanism for lion roars is still poorly understood, the lion-roar emission appears to be an important feature of the magnetosheath.

5.1.9.4 Micropulsations (B-11, E-15, E-14)

The first comprehensive survey of continuous micropulsations in the magnetosphere was conducted by Heppner et al. (1970), using data from OGO 3 (Experiment B-11) and OGO 5 (Experiment E-15) obtained within 20 deg of the magnetic equator. Micropulsations with Pc 3 periods (10-45 sec) were found to prevail in the daytime magnetosphere. The Pc 4 (45-150 sec) micropulsations were also seen throughout the daytime magnetosphere, but mainly between L = 5 and L = 10. The frequency of occurrence of the Pc 4 waves was about one order of magnitude smaller than that of the Pc 3 waves. The Pc 2 (2-10 sec) and Pc 1 (0.2-5 sec) waves were observed primarily close to the magnetopause. The above study by Heppner et al. (1970) was a preliminary one and it did not yield a sufficient number of observations in the Pc 5 range (150-600 sec) to be statistically significant. A more extensive study of the Pc 5 range, based upon 22 months of OGO 5 fluxgate magnetometer data (Experiment E-14) was subsequently carried out by Kokubun et al. (1976). The Pc 5 waves were observed primarily in the region L = 6-13, at magnetic latitudes 10-30 deg, and in the morning sector between 0300 and 1100 LT. The study by Kokubun et al. (1976) included also a determination of the polarization properties of the Pc 5 waves. Simultaneous data from experiment E-14 on OGO 5 and from the fluxgate magnetometer on ATS-1 were used by Hughes et al. (1977) to show that the Pc 4 waves exhibit their maximum amplitudes near L = 7. This result is consistent with the field line resonance theory of Chen and Hasegawa (1974).

The first observation in space of band-limited Pi 1 micropulsations was made with the data from experiment E-14 (McPherron and Coleman, 1971). These irregular pulsations had been observed on the ground for many years, but their existence above the ionosphere was in doubt. These Pi 1 pulsations were first observed on June 8, 1968, between 7 and 5 R_e on the dawn meridian just below the magnetic equator during the recovery phase of a magnetospheric substorm. Micropulsations with comparable periods and amplitudes were simultaneously observed in the auroral zone near the (magnetic) subsatellite point. Additional parameters also obtained by McPherron and Coleman (1971) included polarization, ellipticity, and propagation characteristics of the Pi 1 micropulsations.

5.1.9.5 Plasmaspheric Hiss (E-16, E-18)

It was found from the OGO 3 triaxial search coil magnetometer (Experiment B-10) that a relatively steady hiss band was present throughout the magnetosphere for L values less than 5. Using OGO 5 data collected simultaneously from experiments E-16 and E-18, Thorne et al. (1973) showed that this hiss emissions were contained almost exclusively within the high-density plasmasphere. In view of the remarkable agreement between the plasmasphere position and the hiss cutoff, this hiss emission was designated as hiss. An exception to the general rule was found in the afternoon sector outside the plasmasphere in regions of detached ion density enhancements was shown to have an amplitude variation in excellent agreement with the above formula (Chan and Holzer, 1976). The above empirical relationship between hiss amplitude and plasma density suggests that the observed plasmaspheric hiss (for L > 2.5) is generated near the point of observation, a conclusion that is consistent with the theory of magnetospheric ELF hiss developed by Etcheto et al. (1973).

5.1.9.6 Chorus in the Outer Magnetosphere (E-16)

The data from experiment E-16 made it possible to determine for the first time the wave normal direction of chorus in the outer magnetosphere (Burton and Holzer, 1974). It was found that the daytime wave normals were contained primarily within 20 deg from the geomagnetic field in the equatorial and midlatitude regions. At high latitudes the daytime wave normal distribution was less regular, and it extended to approximately 40 deg from the geomagnetic field. The only nighttime measurements were for equatorial conditions, and they agreed with the daytime measurements. The determinations of wave normal directions combined with simultaneous electron-energy and pitch-angle measurements showed that the chorus waves were in qualitative agreement with existing theory (see Thorn and Kennel, 1967, and references therein for theoretical discussions of chorus generation). Specifically, these data were found to be consistent with (1) wave generation by cyclotron resonance with electrons in the 5- to 150-keV energy range, (2) wave generation only when the pitch-angle distribution is peaked at 90 deg and it exceeds a critical anisotropy, (3) wave generation in the vicinity of the geomagnetic equator, and (4) wave generation when the wave normal is at an angle of about 20 deg with respect to the geomagnetic field. Away from the source the data indicated that both ducted and unducted propagation of chorus could occur at different times. The analysis of the data from experiment E-16 was carried out one step further by Burton (1976), who showed (for the first time) that chorus generation occurs only when the pitch-angle anisotropy exceeds substantially the critical anisotropy defined by Kennel and Petschek (1966).

5.2 Low-Energy Plasma Experiments

A large number of OGO 5 investigations were based upon simultaneous data from the magnetic field measurements and from the low-energy plasma measurements. In many cases high-energy particle measurements were also included in these experiments. In such cases the scientific results could be given in qualitative agreement with existing theory (see Thorn and Kennel, 1967, and references therein for theoretical discussions of chorus generation). Specifically, these data were found to be consistent with (1) wave generation by cyclotron resonance with electrons in the 5- to 150-keV energy range, (2) wave generation only when the pitch-angle distribution is peaked at 90 deg and it exceeds a critical anisotropy, (3) wave generation in the vicinity of the geomagnetic equator, and (4) wave generation when the wave normal is at an angle of about 20 deg with respect to the geomagnetic field. Away from the source the data indicated that both ducted and unducted propagation of chorus could occur at different times. The analysis of the data from experiment E-16 was carried out one step further by Burton (1976), who showed (for the first time) that chorus generation occurs only when the pitch-angle anisotropy exceeds substantially the critical anisotropy defined by Kennel and Petschek (1966).

5.2.1 Low-Energy Plasmas in the Magnetosphere (General)

One of the outstanding accomplishments of the OGO 5 mission is the comprehensive investigation made of the low-energy plasmas in the plasmasphere and in the trough region between the plasmasphere and the magnetopause. Discussing the general characteristics of the electron and ion density variation versus the parameter L and measurements of plasma temperatures and satellite potential.

5.2.1.2 Ion Density Versus L (E-18, E-3)

The most complete study of the low-energy ion density in the magnetosphere was conducted with the OGO 5 mass spectrometer data (Experiment E-18). The data from experiment E-18 have provided numerous profiles of oxygen, hydrogen, and helium ion densities within the plasmasphere (Harris et al,
1970). The smoothest plasma density variations were observed in the bulge (dusk) region where a $1/R^2$ radial dependence was usually exhibited by the ion density profiles (Chappell et al., 1970b). The profiles in the nightside region were found to be less smooth because of their rapid response to magnetic activity changes (Chappell et al., 1970a). The dayside profiles were observed to be the most irregular. Chappell et al. (1971b) concluded that the dayside profiles were influenced by effects occurring during the previous night and by filling from the dusk ionosphere. These effects sometime combined to produce a double plasmapause in the daytime profile. The ion density profiles exhibited quite consistently a wave-like structure at $L = 6.5$, independently of the plasmapause position (Harris et al., 1970). Chen et al. (1976) used the data from experiment E-18 to investigate the diurnal variation of the equatorial thermal plasma at $L = 2.4$ and $L = 3.2$. This work led to the discovery of a semidiurnal variation in the hydrogen ion density with peaks near noon and midnight. A few total ion density profiles were also obtained with experiment E-3, leading to observed plasmapause positions consistent with the results of experiment E-18 (Serbu and Maier, 1970).

5.2.1.2 Electron Density Versus L (E-1)

Electron densities versus $L$, measured within the plasmasphere by experiment E-1 (Freeman, 1973) were found to be consistent with the ion densities measured by experiment E-18 (see section 5.2.1.1). When detectable in the data of experiment E-1, the plasmapause position agreed with that found by experiment E-18. The electron density measurements made in the plasmatrough by experiment E-1 appear to suffer from vehicle potential effects.

5.2.1.3 Ion Temperature Versus L (E-3)

Experiment E-3 yielded the first measurements of ion temperature profiles in the magnetosphere. It was found that the ion temperature increased from about $2 \times 10^4$ deg K inside the plasmasphere to about $10^5$ deg K outside the plasmasphere. The temperature increase occurred typically within $0.8 R_E$ at a location consistent with the plasmapause position (Serbu and Maier, 1970).

5.2.1.4 Satellite Potential Measurements (E-1, E-3)

Satellite potential measurements were made by experiments E-1 and E-3. The results, unfortunately, revealed inconsistencies which were later unresolved (Serbu, 1976). The disagreements between the satellite potential measurements and the apparent invariance of experiment E-18 to potential effects (Harris, 1974) would indicate that the complex OGO 5 satellite surface was not at a uniform potential with respect to the ambient plasma.

5.2.2 Investigation of the Plasmapause

The ion data from experiment E-18 have yielded extensive information concerning the plasmapause position, making it possible to investigate this parameter in considerable detail.

5.2.2.1 Plasmapause Identification (E-18)

Since $H^+$ is the major ion component of the outer plasmasphere, the plasmapause morphology was derived primarily from the $H^+$ profiles. The plasmapause, however, could frequently be seen also in the $He^+$ data and even occasionally in the $O^+$ data (Harris et al., 1970). The ion density through the plasmapause was found to exhibit a great variability in its appearance; and, consequently, criteria had to be developed to achieve consistency in the identification of the plasmapause (Chappell et al., 1970a).

5.2.2.2 Plasmapause Position vs Kp (E-18)

The data from experiment E-18 showed that the plasmapause position in the midnight to 0400 sector agreed fairly well with the formula $L = 6 - 0.6 Kp$ of Binnsack (1967). The best correlation between the $L$ value of the plasmapause and the magnetic activity was obtained by allowing a 2- to 6-hour response time following changes in the values of $Kp$ (Chappell et al., 1970a). The plasmapause position on the dayside (0400 to 1500 sector) seemed to be determined by the level of magnetic activity present during the previous corotation of the dayside sector through the formative nightside region (Chappell et al., 1971b). In the bulge region (1500 to 2200 sector) the plasmapause position was found to range from $L > 9$ when $Kp < 1$ to $L = 4$ when $Kp > 4$. Because of greater variability, the plasmapause position was not as well defined in terms of $Kp$ as it was in the nighttime sector (Chappell et al., 1970b).

5.2.3 Investigation of the Trough Region (E-18)

A particularly important result obtained from experiment E-18 was the first accurate measurement of the ion density ($H^+$) in the trough region beyond the plasmapause (Harris, 1974). The trough densities were found to be typically between 0.1 and 10 ions/cm$^3$. The analysis of one year of data from experiment E-18 showed that the minimum densities occurred near midnight, while the maximum densities occurred in the late morning and early afternoon. An unusual feature of these data was a substantial reduction in density near local noon.

Isolated regions of relatively dense plasma ($10-100$ ions/cm$^3$) were frequently observed in the afternoon-dusk trough region and interpreted as detached plasmas (Chappell et al., 1970b; Chappell, 1974). These observations, however, could also be interpreted as plasmatic structures (see section 4.2.3).

5.2.4 Storm Effects on the Plasmasphere (E-18)

A combination of data from OGO 4 (see section 4.4.1), OGO 5 (Experiment E-18), and the ground whistler station at Byrd, Antarctica, led to new information concerning the variable magnetospheric convection, and the gradual erosion of the plasmasphere during the magnetospheric substorm of August 15, 1968 (Carpenter and Chappell, 1973). Much of the plasma removed from the plasmasphere in the dusk sector appeared to remain nearby as an irregular outlying structure in the ion density profile. From the combined observations it was inferred that westward electric fields of the order of 0.5 mV/m were present in the midnight sector during the substorm.

5.2.5 The Plasmasphere and Stable Auroral Red Arcs (E-18)

A phenomenon associated with some geomagnetic storms is the stable (or subauroral) red arc (SAR arc). Plasmaspheric ion densities were measured with experiment E-1 during observations of SAR arcs associated with storms of October 29 to November 7, 1968, and with the storms of October 10 to 17, 1968. It was found that the plasmasphere was drastically reduced in size during these storms and that the SAR arcs were located at $L$ values near the position of the plasmapause (Chappell et al., 1971a).

5.2.6 Magnetospheric Convection Model (E-18)

Chappell (1972) showed that the general characteristics of the plasmasphere measured by experiment E-18 during periods of steady magnetic activity were in general agreement with the steady-state (uniform) electric-field convection model originally proposed by Axford and Hines (1961). Chappell et al. (1972) examined the plasmasphere dynamics inferred from the observations made with experiment E-18 by using an extension of the model of Axford and Hines (1961), which included the effects of nonuniform convection.
5.2.7 Magnetopause Study with the Low-Energy Electron Spectrometer (E-11)

Electron fluxes between 25 eV and several keV were measured near the dawn magnetopause with experiment E-11. It was found that the electron flux at 45 eV provides an accurate determination of the magnetopause location. A magnetopause thickness of about 200 km was derived from such observations. Simultaneous magnetic field measurements with experiment E-15 provided complementary data for the calculations of pressure balance across the magnetopause. These calculations showed that inside the magnetosphere near the magnetopause, the plasma density was nearly equal to the magnetic field energy density. It was also concluded from this investigation that a significant contribution was made to the total plasma energy density by the particle population outside the 25 eV range measured by experiment E-11 (Ogilvie et al., 1971a).

5.2.8 Bow Shock Effects Measured with Low-Energy Plasma Experiments (E-11, E-17, E-18)

The data from experiment E-11 were used to conduct an extensive survey of electron temperature in the magnetosheath and nearby interplanetary medium. This survey, conducted by Scudder et al. (1973), included 25,626 observations. The main conclusions were as follows. In the nearby interplanetary medium the electron temperature was 1.55 x 10^5 deg K. The electron temperature anisotropy estimated from 8827 calculations was T_e / T_i = 0.49 on magnetic lines terminating at the bow shock and T_e / T_i = 0.11 in the magnetosheath. Thirty-four observations of bow shock crossings (from the interplanetary medium to the sheath) showed mean electron density and temperature jumps of 2:1 and 4.2:1, respectively. Ogilvie et al. (1971b), using data from experiment E-11, showed that the electron energy flux in the solar wind revealed a significant sunward component at energies greater than 210 eV whenever measurements were made on magnetic-field lines intersecting the bow shock surface. Since this effect was not seen on miss lines, it was concluded that electron acceleration occurred at the bow shock.

High time-resolution plasma measurements made with experiment E-17 during bow shock crossings showed that solar-wind positive ions often undergo a substantial deceleration just upstream of the bow shock (Neugebauer, 1970). Complementary observations with experiment E-18 showed that the solar wind proton flux increased in density and that its velocity distribution became randomized in passing through the bow shock from the upstream region to the magnetosheath (Ossakow et al., 1970). Using data from experiment E-18, Ossakow and Sharp (1973) showed that the predominant scale length for the above changes was c/\omega_p (where c is the speed of light and \omega_p is the proton plasma frequency).

5.2.9 Power Spectrum of the Solar Wind (E-17)

The first measurements of solar-wind positive-ion power spectra in the 0.0048 to 13.3 Hz range were obtained with experiment E-17 (Unti et al., 1973). Although 25 of the 32 power spectra presented by Unti et al. were consistent with a power law distribution of the scale sizes of the irregularities, 7 of the spectra showed small power enhancements near the frequency expected for the convection of gyroradius size structures past the satellite. Using a much greater number of spectra from experiment E-17 (634 quiet spectra and 1094 disturbed spectra), Neugebauer (1975) extended the work of Unti et al. and found that a power spectrum enhancement corresponding to gyroradius size irregularities was clearly seen when many spectra were amplitude-normalized, frequency-normalized (to the gyrofrequency), and averaged. Some doubts concerning the above interpretation of the spectral enhancements have been raised, however, by Unti and Russell (1976), who pointed out that spectral enhancements seen on individual spectra were not at the proper frequency and that several other explanations, including bow shock effects, could be given for the observations. The controversy is currently unresolved.

5.2.10 Temperature Differences in the Solar Wind (E-17)

Approximately 2000 hydrogen and helium spectra measured in the solar wind with experiment E-17 were used by Neugebauer (1971a) to investigate averages of T_e / T_i, the helium to hydrogen temperature ratio. This study confirmed the IMP 6 observations (Feldman et al., 1974) of the inverse dependence of T_e / T_i on the ratio of the solar wind expansion time scale to a Coulomb collision time scale. The analysis of Feldman et al. was also extended to show that the velocity difference V_H - V_e also varies in a similar manner. Neugebauer (1976) concluded that the OGO 5 results suggest a model of continuous preferential acceleration and heating of helium (or deceleration and cooling of hydrogen) that is opposed by Coulomb collisions.

5.2.11 Comparison of Solar Wind at 0.7 and 1 AU (E-17)

Intriguingly, the OGO 5 (experiment E-17) compared solar wind velocity data obtained at 0.7 AU with Pioneer 9 and at 1 AU with OGO 5 (experiment E-17). There was no significant change seen in the average velocity; but the velocity fluctuations seemed somewhat smaller at 1 AU, suggesting that some equilibrium had been reached between low-speed and high-speed streams in the solar wind.

5.2.12 Shock Waves in the Solar Wind (E-17)

Successes of sharp discontinuities observed occasionally in the magnetic field intensity of the interplanetary medium (and seen also in the amplitudes of various solar wind plasma parameters) have been interpreted as evidence of shock systems in the solar wind (Colburn and Sonett, 1966). Theoretical explanations fall into two groups. One group explains the shocks by the movement of a fast solar wind stream into a slower one. The second one explains shocks by changes in solar wind velocity (or density) produced by flares. Unti et al. (1973) conducted a detailed investigation of the shock system of February 2, 1969, using data from experiment E-17. Unti et al. concluded that a solar flare was the most likely cause of this particular shock system. The study of Unti et al. was extended by Dryer et al. (1975) by including the Pioneer 9 observations of the same shock ensemble. It was found that the major features of the shock system (forward shock, tangential discontinuities, and reverse shocks) were retained during the 0.13 AU transit of the shock ensemble from Pioneer 9 to OGO 5. Dryer et al. concluded that the shock ensemble of February 2, 1969, had been produced by a two-stream interaction. The two conflicting conclusions concerning the shock system of February 2, 1969, show that the genesis of shock ensembles is still poorly understood.

5.3 Energetic Particle and Photon Measurements

An unusually comprehensive set of energetic particle and energetic photon experiments was included in the OGO 5 mission. Experiment E-06 was used primarily to conduct surveys of energetic particles in the radiation belt, the magnetosphere, and the magnetosheath; experiments E-04 and E-23 yielded extensive observations of solar X-rays and of other energetic solar flare radiation. A total of 6 experiments (E-05, -08, -09, -10, -12, and -27) were used to provide comprehensive coverage of the 2-MeV to 10-BeV energy range and for atomic numbers ranging from 2 to 50.

With the exception of experiment E-06, which also provided supporting data for the substorm studies discussed under section 5.1, the data from the above energetic particle experiments were used to investigate problems quite different from those presented under sections 5.1 and 5.2. Experiment E-13, not mentioned in the previous paragraph, belongs to the data under the 5.3 heading. Experiment E-13, however, was conducted almost exclusively in conjunction with experiment E-14 and the results from experiment E-13 can be found under section 5.1.6, 5.1.7, 5.1.8, and 5.1.9.6.
OVERVIEW

5.3.1 Radiation Belt Studies (E-06)

The most complete study to date (West and Buck, 1976b and 1976c) of the inner belt electron distribution and dynamics was conducted with the OGO 5 magnetic electron spectrometer (Experiment E-06). This study, based upon data from 1968, showed that only a small residual (at energies greater than 1 MeV) remained in the heart of the inner belt from the Starfish high-altitude nuclear detonation of July 9, 1962 (West and Buck, 1976c). The results for energies less than 1 MeV were therefore indicative of the normal inner belt. Storm-time injection and subsequent decay were investigated by West and Buck (1976b) for the mild storm of June 11, 1968, and for the more intense storms of October 31 and November 1, 1968. The data from experiment E-06 were used by Teague and Stassinopoulos (1972) to confirm their model of the Starfish flux decay in the inner radiation zone. A partial study was also carried out using E-06 data covering the electron pitch-angle distribution and dynamics in the slot and outer belt regions (Lyons et al., 1972).

5.3.2 Outer Magnetosphere Studies (E-06)

The data from experiment E-06 were used to conduct a complete survey of electron pitch-angle distributions in the equatorial regions of the outer magnetosphere (West et al., 1973a). It was shown that the normal loss-cone distribution prevails in much of the magnetosphere on the dayside of the Earth. Pitch-angle distributions with minimums at 90 deg (called butterfly distributions) were observed in the early afternoon near the magnetopause and on the nightside at distances beyond 5.5 R_E. West et al. (1973) explained the butterfly distribution by a mechanism that they called "magneto-pause shadowing," according to which the equatorially mirroring particles drift eastward from the nightside to the dayside until they encounter the magnetopause, at which point field discontinuities cause the particles to leave the trapping region. This mechanism is quite different from the well known loss process due to drift shell splitting resulting from magnetic field configuration, and which occurs well within the magnetosphere.

5.3.3 Magnetosheath Protons (E-06)

The first comprehensive study of energetic protons in the magnetosheath was conducted by West and Buck (1976a) using data from experiment E-06. These magnetosheath protons were found to be directional with the peak flux directed downstream. The proton fluxes showed a fairly good correlation with Kp, and the proton spectra were often quite similar to those observed in the nearby magnetosphere. These proton fluxes appear to be generated within or near the magnetosheath.

5.3.4 Low-Energy Solar Flare Radiation (E-23)

Solar X-ray measurements in the 3- to 10-keV energy range (Experiment E-23) have led to a number of papers aimed at determining the relative importance of thermal (collision heating of ambient gas) and non-thermal (bremstrahlung) emission in the generation of low-energy solar flare X-rays (Kahler et al., 1970; Kahler, 1973). The main conclusion reached was that both mechanisms are probably present and that it is difficult to distinguish a thermal from a non-thermal event in the low-energy X-ray range (Kahler and Kreplin, 1971). The X-ray data from experiment E-23 also showed that numerous small flares were occurring during periods when no flares or subflares were reported from the routine monitoring of solar activity (Kahler and Kreplin, 1970).

Perhaps the most significant study conducted with the data from experiment E-23 was the correlation between type III bursts and the 4-keV X-ray emission (Kahler, 1972). This study included analysis of 151 type III events, a number which exceeded the combined total of all previous investigations. The highest X-ray correlation was found to occur with bursts observed in the decimetric band and when bursts are more intense. It was concluded that the energetic electrons, which produce both phenomena, can (depending upon the relative effectiveness of the electron acceleration mechanism in the chromosphere and of the fractional electron escape in the corona) produce either X-rays, type III bursts, or both.

5.3.5 Energetic Solar Flare Radiation (E-04, E-06)

A comprehensive study of the angular distribution of solar protons and electrons over a wide rigidity range (300 keV to 300 MV) was conducted with experiment E-06 during the solar flare of November 18, 1968 (Nielsen et al., 1975). These interplanetary measurements of solar flare emissions at 1 AU revealed unusually large and long-lasting anisotropies for both electrons and protons. These observations did not lead to a unique interpretation, but they were consistent with a solar emission lasting over an extended period, a weak scattering region between the Sun and the Earth, and a strong scattering region beyond the Earth's orbit. Correlative ground-based measurements in both polar regions made during the flare of November 18, 1968 (Nielsen and Pomerantz, 1975) showed that the initial stage of a Polar Cap Absorption event coincided with the strongly anisotropic distribution observed beyond the magnetopause by Nielsen et al. (1975).

Solar flare X-ray data at energies greater than 10 keV, observed with experiment E-04 during its two years of operation, have provided new insights into the solar flare process. These data supplement the X-ray measurements at energies below 10 keV made by experiment E-23 and discussed under section 5.3.4. Kane (1969) showed that the hard X-ray emission from a large number of solar flares consisted of two components, namely: (1) an impulsive non-thermal component which coincided with the microwave emission and (2) a slower component of thermal origin. The impulsive component was shown to correlate well with EUV emission (Kane and Donnelly, 1971), H alpha emission (Vorpahl and Zirin, 1970; Vorpahl, 1972), and type III bursts (Kane, 1972). From a study of 129 impulsive X-ray bursts, Kane (1971) showed that the impulsive X-ray spectrum was consistent with bremsstrahlung emission from electrons with energies greater than 10 keV and having a spectrum of the form KE-6 where < 4. Since values of < 4 were not observed, it was concluded that < 1 represented an upper limit on the hardness of the non-thermal electron spectrum.

5.3.6 Cosmic-Ray Electrons in the 2- to 9-MeV Range (E-05)

Experiment E-05 on OGO 5 represented the first search for cosmic-ray positrons in the region from 3 to 12 MeV, and it incorporated the lowest energy threshold (2 MeV) used up to that time for the detection of cosmic-ray electrons. Differential energy spectra of cosmic-ray electrons and positrons in the 2- to 9.5-MeV interval obtained with experiment E-05 have shown that the positron-to-electron ratio totaled for this energy interval, was only 1.8 percent. This was the lowest e+/e- ratio ever measured in any energy interval, and it suggested that this electron component of the cosmic-ray spectrum was of knock-on or directly accelerated origin (Cline and Porreca, 1969).

5.3.7 Cosmic-Ray Electrons in the 10- to 200-MeV range (E-09)

The first investigation of cosmic-ray electrons in the 10- to 200-MeV energy range was conducted with the data from experiment E-09 on OGO 5. This experiment produced data continuously for three and one-half years from which a large number of new and significant results were obtained. The preliminary results from experiment E-09 were presented by Fan et al. (1969). A more comprehensive report based upon the first year of data was published by L'Heureux et al.(1972). Two papers published in 1975 (L'Heureux and Meyer, 1975a and 1975b) are based upon the full three and one-half years of
data. The above studies were aimed at measuring the primary cosmic-ray spectrum with a minimum contribution from emissions within the solar system. To achieve this objective, only data obtained during quiet solar periods were used. It was discovered, however, that this procedure yielded an "uncontaminated" cosmic-ray spectrum only for energies greater than 30 MeV (L'Heureux and Meyer, 1975b). The electron flux for energies below 30 MeV exhibited frequent and large increases, which were not correlated with solar activity, but which appeared to originate from Jupiter's magnetosphere. The implication is that the interstellar flux of electrons with energies less than 30 MeV will not be known until it can be measured outside the solar system. To achieve this objective, only data from experiment E-12 were used to study the solar modulation of cosmic rays during the period 1968-1971. This study revealed a hysteresis effect following the June 9, 1969, Forbush decrease, suggesting a dependence of the solar modulation on the interstellar gas.

Solar emission of electrons in the 10- to 200-MeV range was first observed with the data from experiment E-09 (Datlowe et al., 1969). This was followed by a detailed study of solar electrons in the above energy range based upon data from 30 solar flares (Datlowe, 1971). It was found that electrons with energies greater than 10 MeV are a normal feature of major solar particle events. The electron propagation is diffusive, but not isotropic. The electron spectra fit a power law $AE^{-\gamma}$ with $2.5 < \gamma < 3.8$. Experiment E-09 was also used by L'Heureux (1974) to verify the existence of gamma-ray bursts, a phenomenon first detected by instruments in the Vela satellite (Klebesadel et al., 1973).

### 5.3.8 Cosmic-Ray Electrons in the 500-MeV to 10-GeV Range (E-12)

The data from experiment E-12 have provided a continuous monitoring of the cosmic-ray electron spectrum between 0.5 and 10 GeV from March 1968 until August 1971. These observations have permitted detailed assessments of both the long-term intensity variations (11-year cycle) and the short-term fluctuations (Forbush decreases). The results have revealed a smaller rigidity dependence for Forbush decreases than for the long-term variation (Burger and Swansenburg, 1973b). A hysteresis effect, similar to the one discussed under section 5.3.7 was also observed by Burger and Swansenburg (1973a) in the long-term intensity variation (caused by solar modulation). The cosmic-ray diffusion coefficient, a parameter which plays an important role in the modulation mechanism, was investigated extensively by the scientific team responsible for experiment E-12. Most models of the modulation mechanism are based upon a diffusion coefficient which is separable function of rigidity and of heliocentric distance. Theoretical considerations and the data from experiment E-12, however, led Burger and Swansenburg (1971) to conclude that the diffusion coefficient is nonseparable. Winkler and Bedijn (1976) then developed a model based upon a nonseparable diffusion coefficient, which explained the observed intensity variations not only for the electronic component, but also for the proton and helium components. Although these results lent strong support to the nonseparable model, Winkler and Bedijn (1976) did not conclude that other models were necessarily ruled out. Some questions still remain unresolved, but the above efforts have undoubtedly led to a better understanding of the solar modulation mechanism, which in turn has resulted in an improved knowledge of the interstellar cosmic-ray spectrum.

### 5.3.9 Low-Z Cosmic-Ray Nuclei (E-10)

The data from experiment E-10 were used to measure the spectra and charge composition of galactic cosmic radiation in the energy range 5-800 MeV/nucleon and charge range 1 to 14. These measurements revealed an overabundance of low-energy carbon and oxygen nuclei and a carbon/oxygen ratio that were not consistent with the usual assumption that cosmic rays pass through the same average amount of interstellar gas (Teegarden et al., 1969). These observations, however, lent support to the hypothesis of a two-source model for the origin of galactic cosmic rays. These two sources are presumed to be quite different, both in their relative composition and in their degree of remoteness from the solar cavity.

Data obtained with experiment E-10 during a series of three solar flares during the period May 28-29, 1969, have yielded the two largest $^3$He/$^4$He ratios ever reported for a solar event. A preliminary account of these observations was given by Balasubramanyan and Serlemitsos (1974). In a subsequent and more detailed analysis of these solar events Serlemitsos and Balasubramanyan (1975) also reported an unusually low abundance of protons during the above solar events. $^3$He and $^1$H observations have placed new limitations upon theoretical models of "3He-rich" flares.

### 5.3.10 High-Z Low-Energy Cosmic-Ray Nuclei (E-27)

Data on cosmic-ray particles in the energy range 2- to 50-MeV/nucleon and charge range 5 ≤ Z ≤ 50 were acquired with experiment E-27 during the entire operational life of OGO 5. Measurements made in the Earth's radiation belt (Mogro-Campero and Simpson, 1970) led to the discovery of a very pronounced flux enhancement in the CNO region (Z = 6, 7, and 8). The observed CNO enhancement was characterized by prominent peaks at Z = 6 and 7, which tended to overlap and hide smaller and less definite peak at Z = 5. These observations represent the first identification of carbon and oxygen nuclei in the Earth's radiation belt, as well as the first suggestion for the presence of a significant quantity of nitrogen nuclei. The measured oxygen-to-carbon abundance ratio indicated that these nuclei were of extraterrestrial origin. A subsequent and more detailed study by Mogro-Campero (1972) yielded the variation of the CNO flux as a function of the magnetic parameter L and showed that the results on C and O had placed a new value for the observed high-energy limit of trapping. Experiment E-27 was also used to investigate the relative abundance of solar flare nuclei in the charge range 6 ≤ Z ≤ 26. By summing together the data from several flares, Mogro-Campero and Simpson (1972b) found an overabundance of solar accelerated nuclei relative to solar system abundances, which tended to increase with increasing atomic number. This initial study was followed by a more comprehensive investigation in which Mogro-Campero and Simpson (1972b) compared the results from six different flares. This comparison showed that the abundance ratio of the iron group nuclei (Ti-Ni) to oxygen nuclei (O) varied by as much as two orders of magnitude for these six flares.

Similar heavy nuclei measurements were conducted with experiment E-27 during quiet interplanetary periods. These measurements showed that the energy spectra of C and O nuclei during quiet times behaved as the $^1$H spectra during quiet times as low energies. This behavior, together with results concerning relative abundances and flux variations, indicated that these low-energy heavy nuclei were of galactic origin (Mogro-Campero and Simpson, 1975).

### 5.3.11 Energetic Photons in Cosmic Rays (E-08)

Experiment E-08 represents the first application of the spark chamber technique to satellite gamma-ray astronomy. This experiment had an angular resolution of 3 deg, and it was sensitive to photons of energy 25 to 100 MeV. The experiment, however, produced only 3 months of useful data during which gamma rays were detected 195 times. Hutchinson et al. (1969) analyzed the first 88 of these events, which were observed while the gamma-ray telescope was pointed toward Cygnus. A comparison of intensity as a function of galactic latitude was derived, which showed a maximum in the direction of the galactic plane.
5.4 Radio Physics

Experiment E-20 was the only Radio Physics experiment included in the OGO 5 mission. This experiment was used to conduct extensive investigations of type III solar bursts at frequencies between 3.5 MHz and 50 kHz. Significant progress was achieved in the theoretical understanding of type III solar bursts and in the empirical modeling of the electron density distribution between the Sun and the Earth.

5.4.1 Production of Type III Solar Bursts (E-20)

The data from experiment E-20 were used to resolve a major difficulty in the electron-stream hypothesis for the generation of type III radio bursts. The basis for the theory is the fact that solar electron events, exhibiting electron energies greater than 40 keV, are always accompanied by type III bursts. The theory, however, did not explain why so many type III bursts were observed without corresponding solar electron events. Alvarez and Haddock (1972) explained this apparent contradiction by assuming that the exciter electrons traveled along the Archimedean spirals of the interplanetary magnetic field. This assumed propagation mechanism would cause the exciter electrons to reach the Earth only when they originate from flares on the western half of the solar disk. The results from experiment E-20 were shown to be completely consistent with this explanation.

Further support for this explanation was provided by Alvarez et al (1973), who showed that the frequency spectrum of type III bursts exhibited increasingly lower frequencies as the solar flare longitude increased. This result was again consistent with the proposed spiral paths for the exciter electrons.

5.4.2 Arrival Times and Decay of Type III Solar Bursts (E-20)

The type III burst spectra observed with experiment E-20 were used also to determine the velocity of the exciter particles and the burst decay rates. By showing that the type III spectra below 1 MHz were due primarily to second harmonic emission, Haddock and Alvarez (1973) were able to measure burst arrival times with improved accuracy. Their measurements showed that the exciter particles (in 32 cases) traveled at very nearly one-third the velocity of light. Alvarez and Haddock (1973b) showed that the decay times of bursts increased with decreasing frequency at a rate considerably slower than predicted by electron-proton Coulomb collisions. At 50 kHz measured and predicted values differed by about a factor of 100. A new theory was not proposed, but it was shown that existing theories were inadequate.

5.4.3 Solar Wind Density Model (E-20)

Alvarez and Haddock (1973a) used the data from experiment E-20 to derive a model of the electron density distribution of the solar wind to 1 AU, which was consistent with optically determined values near the Sun and with direct measurements near the Earth. This experimental model, in effect, filled the gap in observational data in the region from 20 to 200 solar radii.

5.5 Optical Experiments

The two optical experiments (E-21 and E-22) included in the OGO 5 mission were based upon different principles, and they were operated by different investigators. Their objectives, however, were very similar. Both experiments measured the intensity of the hydrogen Lyman-alpha airglow (1216 A) and used these measurements to derive information concerning neutral hydrogen densities in the Earth's magnetosphere and beyond. Experiment E-21 could also measure the atomic oxygen emission at 1304 A, and experiment E-22 could measure the width of the 1216-A line from which hydrogen temperature could be inferred. These additional capabilities were useful only for the first month of operation, and consequently the two optical experiments were used primarily to investigate the 1216-A airglow intensity.

The apparent duplication of effort turned out to be extremely beneficial. It not only enhanced the motivation of the two scientific groups involved to analyze and publish their results promptly, but it also led to one of the most spectacular scientific and technological accomplishments of the entire OGO program. The two scientific teams were able (through their joint efforts) to convince the NASA management that unique and valuable information could be obtained by placing the OGO 5 spacecraft temporarily in a spinning mode. This was done not only once, but on six different occasions. One cannot help wondering whether these very difficult and risky spacecraft maneuvers would have been attempted based upon data from only one optical experiment. Since the results and implications of the measurements in the spinning mode turned out to be quite startling (see section 5.5.2), it was fortunate indeed that the findings were completely corroborated by two independent experiments.

5.5.1 The Inner Geocorona (E-21, E-22)

The major objective of the optical experiments on OGO 5 was to investigate the geocorona, which is the outermost atomic hydrogen atmosphere of the Earth, a region extending approximately from 2 to 15 R_E. The optical experiments measured the 1216-A airglow produced by solar Lyman-alpha scattering in the geocorona. The hydrogen density is derived from the airglow data. At altitudes greater than 6 R_E, the celestial background radiation introduced large uncertainties in the 1216-A measurements, a situation which led to the somewhat arbitrary distinction between the inner geocorona (distances less than 6 R_E) and the outer geocorona (beyond 6 R_E). Experiments E-21 (Thomas, 1970) and E-22 (Bertaux and Blamont, 1970) yielded a number of Lyman-alpha airglow profiles and pointed out the need for a mapping of the celestial background radiation at 1216 A.

5.5.2 Celestial Background Radiation at 1216 A (E-21, E-22)

To permit a mapping of the celestial background at 1216 A, the OGO 5 spacecraft was placed in a spinning mode (see introduction to section 5.5) during the periods September 12-14, 1969, December 15-17, 1969, and April 1-3, 1970. The data from experiment E-21 (Thomas and Krassa, 1971) and E-22 (Bertaux and Blamont, 1971) led to the discovery of a prominent source of Lyman-alpha radiation located at a distance of 3 AU at the intersection of the ecliptic and galactic planes along the projection of the solar apex. The presence of this Lyman-alpha source at 3 AU suggested that it was due to an interstellar wind of neutral hydrogen penetrating deeply into the heliosphere until it was ionized by charge exchange and extreme ultraviolet radiation. The parameters of this postulated interstellar wind were calculated by Bertaux et al (1971). A confirmation of the celestial background measurements was provided by three additional spin-up operations on September 4, 1970; March 18, 1971; and May 23, 1971 (Thomas and Krassa, 1974). The broad survey of the background radiation during the spin-up operations was supplemented by continuous monitoring (over a 3-year period) of the limited celestial region which could be studied with the stabilized spacecraft. The continuous monitoring revealed two variations on the background emission, one due to solar activity and the other due to the Earth's orbital motion causing an annual variation in the distance from the Earth to the source (Thomas and Bohlin, 1972).

5.5.3 The Outer Geocorona (E-21, E-22)

The detailed mapping of the celestial background and the monitoring of its variations made it possible for the first time...
to measure accurately the outer geocorona airglow at 1216 A and to deduce the hydrogen density distribution between 5 and 16 R_s (Bertaux and Blamont, 1973). These measurements led also to the discovery of the "geotail," an anti-solar enhancement in the density of the hydrogen geocorona, reminiscent of a cometary tail (Thomas and Bohn, 1972; Bertaux and Blamont, 1973).

5.5.4 Observations of Comet Bennett (E-21, E-22)

On five separate occasions during March 1970, the OGO 5 satellite passed through the Lyman-alpha coma of Comet Bennett. Data from experiments E-21 and E-22 showed that the comet (including its tail) was surrounded by a huge cloud of hydrogen having a diameter of approximately 13 million kilometers (Bertaud, 1970). From the curvature of the extended hydrogen tail, it was estimated that the mean flux of the inner blue wing* of the solar Lyman-alpha radiation had a value of about 9.5 x 10^11 photons cm^-2 s^-1 A^-1 (Keller and Thomas, 1973).

6. OGO 6 Results

The OGO 6 spacecraft was the last stage of a continuous evolution, during which each OGO mission made significant contributions to the design of the next mission. Thus, the wideband transmitter that failed on OGO 5 was redesigned for OGO 6. Other changes made on OGO 6 included improvements in the design of the 9.15-meter (30-ft) antennas and in the design of the VLF electric-field experiment antenna. Also, as a natural desire to optimize the use of the expensive OGO spacecraft, the weight, power, data output, and command requirements increased steadily during the OGO program. The weight of experiments increased from 86 kg (190 lb) on OGO 1 to 168 kg (370 lb) on OGO 6. Experiment power rose from 60 to 230 W, and redesigns of the OGO 6 spacecraft increased the number of experiment commands by 60 percent over the original design.

Yet, although the OGO 6 mission represents the culmination of the OGO spacecraft technology, this mission was also somewhat of an anticlimax. The entire OGO program came to an abrupt termination less than 30 months after the launch of OGO 6 (see Figure III-5 of the OGO Program Summary). The operational life of the relatively well-behaved OGO 6 spacecraft was only 24 months compared to 63 months for the crippled OGO 1. A large number of OGO 6 experiments failed to yield published results for a number of reasons; one reason being undoubtedly the general loss of interest in the OGO program after 1971. Seeking a more promising research environment, a number of OGO investigator transferred to other projects and agencies; and, because of new responsibilities, their OGO efforts had to be interrupted.

Reorientation in NASA priorities after 1971 was undoubtedly a factor in the almost complete lack of scientific results based upon experiments F-06 (Kreplin), F-09 (Beda), F-10 (Regener), and F-11 (Blamont) is due partly to the decreasing NASA support and partly to severe degradation, which these four experiments suffered shortly after launch. Several OGO 6 experiments (E-02, Nagy; F-03, Hanson; F-05, Taylor; and F-23, Aggon) were severely affected by the solar-array failure that developed on the OGO 6 spacecraft. This gave the vehicle a negative potential of more than 20 V when the solar paddles were exposed to sunlight. Experiments F-02, F-03, F-05, and F-23 were nevertheless quite successful because of their excellent nighttime performances. The failure of experiment F-06 (Hanson), which occurred at the time of initial turn-on, was not related to any of the above-mentioned factors. Experiment F-07 (McKewen) failed to achieve its scientific objectives because of severe surface contamination.

The scientific results from OGO 6 have been summarized following the same organization as was used for the overview of the OGO 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 missions. The OGO 6 accomplishments were, therefore, grouped according to the following disciplines: Magnetic and Electric Fields, Low-Energy Particles, Energetic Particles, Radio Physics, Optical Experiments, and Neutral-Atmospheric Measurements.

6.1 Magnetic Fields and Electric Fields

6.1.1 Magnetic Field Measurements

Some results from the OGO 6 magnetic field measurements have already been presented under the OGO 4 overview. For example, the data from experiment F-21 on OGO 6 were combined with data from experiment D-06 on OGO 4 to investigate crustal anomalies (section 4.1.3) and the equatorial electrojet (section 4.1.4). Conversely, some of the results given under 6.1 are based partly upon OGO 2 and 4 data. The polar orbiting OGO 2, 4, and 6 satellites were known as the POGO series.

6.1.1.1 Geomagnetic Field Models (C-06, D-06, F-21)

Data from experiment F-21 on OGO 6 were used to continue the World Magnetic Survey discussed under section 4.1.1. The POGO (8/71) model of the terrestrial magnetic field was developed by adding the OGO 6 data for the period June 1969 to April 1971 to the POGO (8/69) data base. The POGO (8/71) model used 12,773 OGO 2 points (experiment C-06), 18,431 OGO 4 points (experiment D-06), and 20,019 OGO 6 points (experiment F-21) selected from especially quiet days (Langel, 1974a). The POGO (8/71) model was used extensively to investigate disturbances ΔB in the total field magnitude, ΔB being defined as the measured field minus the model field.

6.1.1.2 High-Latitude ΔB (C-06, D-06, F-21)

The data from experiments C-06, D-06, and F-21 were used to measure the high-latitude ΔB in the 400- to 1510-km altitude range (Langel, 1974a). These near-Earth measurements showed that ΔB was positive on the dawnside from near 2200 to near 1000 MLT (magnetic local time*) and negative on the duskside from near 1000 to 2200 MLT. This basic pattern was found present for all seasons and for all levels of magnetic disturbances. Langel (1974b) derived equivalent ionospheric currents that could cause the negative ΔB region and called these HLS (high-latitude unlit). The HLS currents are latitudinally broad as opposed to jet-type currents. Since the positive ΔB region could not be explained by ionospheric currents only, it was concluded that the positive ΔB region was due to at least two sources, the...
OVERVIEW

westward electrojet and an unidentified non-ionospheric source. The maximum positive and negative ΔB values (Bp and Bn, respectively) were investigated with respect to various parameters of the interplanetary magnetic field (Langel, 1975). The best correlation (0.79) was shown by Bp versus Bz/T, for times when Bz was negative and for T > 120 min. The summation represents the integrated effect of southward Bz over a time interval T preceding the measurement of Bp. Langel (1975) also compared ΔB with DP2 fluctuations (polar magnetic disturbance corresponding to twin vortex currents) and concluded that the two phenomena were not correlated. Langel (1974c) showed that the area above the Earth's surface covered by the positive ΔB region was the largest in summer and when the interplanetary magnetic field was directed toward the Sun. This result indicated that the variable portion of the positive ΔB region was due to variations in latitudinally narrow electrojet currents and not due to variations in the non-ionospheric source of ΔB.

6.1.1.3 Low-Latitude ΔB (C-06, D-06, F-21)

Using the same data base as was used for the studies discussed under sections 6.1.1.1 and 6.1.1.2, Cain and Davis (1973) investigated the magnetic field at low latitudes to determine the effect of external fluctuations during quiet times. This study served two purposes: first, it improved the magnetic field model, and second, it led to more accurate measurements and identification of the external fluctuations.

6.1.1.4 Global Anomaly Map (C-06, D-06, F-21)

The data reduction procedures used to show that crustal anomalies could be detected in the POGO data (see section 4.1.3) were applied to the entire set of POGO magnetic measurements, resulting in a detailed global magnetic anomaly map. Although more work was needed to fully interpret the map and to determine the cause of the anomalies, many of the anomalies appeared to be of geological origin with a source in the lithospheric region of the Earth (Regan et al., 1973).

6.1.1.5 Investigation of Proton Whistlers (F-22)

The VLF studies conducted with the first five OGO satellites were concerned with VLF phenomena (whistlers) in which the wave propagation characteristics are determined primarily by the electron density along the propagation paths. The electron whistler is by far the most common and it is the only kind of whistler seen on the ground. At the OGO 6 satellite altitudes, an electron whistler can be converted into a proton whistler, i.e., a wave that interacts primarily with positively charged particles (in this case protons). Theoretical calculations depend upon θ, the angle between the magnetic field and the direction of propagation. Since different theories led to different values of θ, it became necessary to measure θ. The measurement of θ was first accomplished using data from experiment F-22 (Chan et al., 1972). The results were in good agreement with Wang's (1971) collisionless mode-coupling model.

6.1.1.6 Investigation of ELF Chorus (F-22, F-16)

New insights concerning the propagation of ELF chorus were gained from a correlated study of ELF chorus data from experiment F-22 and electron precipitation data from experiment F-16. Chorus signals were typically accompanied by electron precipitation, but chorus peaks and precipitation peaks did not coincide. These observations were consistent with the following model. The chorus signals originate near the geomagnetic equator (see section 5.1.9.6) as a result of plasma instability (Kennel and Petschek, 1966). The generation mechanism leads to electron precipitation along the field lines on which the chorus originated. The observed chorus signals travel initially on ducts centered on the same field line. At altitudes ranging from 0.2 to 0.5 Re, the duct ends and the chorus signals diverge from the field line. The correlation between chorus and electron precipitation peaks is therefore, only approximate at the OGO 6 satellite altitude (Holzer et al., 1974).

6.1.1.7 Investigation of ELF Hiss (F-22)

A study (using data from experiment F-22) of ELF hiss amplitude during geomagnetic storms (Smith et al., 1974) showed that hiss exhibits a pronounced intensification during the recovery phase of geomagnetic storms as the plasmasphere expands into the intensified belt of the outer zone electrons. This behavior is as expected from the theory of hiss generation, which states that hiss occurs when energetic electrons encounter an abrupt increase in ambient (cold) plasma density. The hiss variations observed during magnetic storms were also consistent with the experimental results given under section 5.1.9.5; namely, that hiss is proportional to ln(N/N0) where N is the ambient electron density and N0 is the density below which hiss will not occur.

The data from experiment F-22 were also used by Thorne et al. (1977) to extend the above study by Smith et al. (1974). Thorne et al. investigated the local time variation of ELF emissions during periods of substorm activity and concluded that ELF emission enhancements are controlled by substorm activity.

A comprehensive study of hiss in the inner zone for L < 2 was conducted for the first time using data from experiment F-22 (Tsurutani et al., 1975). This study showed that inner zone hiss occurs almost exclusively during the recovery phase of geomagnetic storms and substorms. It was also found that the inner zone hiss is primarily a daytime phenomenon and that its intensity is related to the magnitude of the geomagnetic activity. These features suggest that the inner zone hiss originates near the plasmapause as plasmaspheric hiss, which then propagates to the inner zone. This mechanism can occur during magnetic storms because the plasmasphere is displaced inward, causing the plasmaspheric hiss to be generated at lower L values with a corresponding reduction in the propagation distance to the inner zone. Theoretical calculations (Tsurutani et al., 1975) indicated that the observed inner zone hiss could cause a significant loss of relativistic electrons from the inner zone.

The data from experiment F-22 also revealed extensive hiss activity at high latitudes, well outside the plasmasphere. This was a somewhat surprising result in view of the usual plasmaspheric confinement of hiss signals. A study of these observations by Kelley et al. (1975) led to the conclusion that the high-latitude hiss was plasmaspheric hiss, which propagated downward along field lines and leaked out of the plasmasphere into the high-latitude lower ionosphere.

6.1.2 Electric Field Measurements (F-23)

Theoretical considerations (e.g., Axford and Hines, 1961) predict that circularly plasma motions produced by the solar wind in the distant magnetosphere should be transferred via the magnetic field lines down to the polar ionosphere. This ionospheric convection would be accompanied by strong electric fields at all altitudes in the polar ionosphere and, as a result of differential ion-electron drag, would cause the polar electrojet at an altitude of about 100 km.

A completely different mechanism is involved in the production of the equatorial electrojet and of its associated electric field. The basic driving forces are gravitational (solar and lunar tides) and solar-heating effects that produce air motions in the upper atmosphere. In the E region, where electrical conductivity is appreciable, the motion across the geomagnetic field induces electric fields that eventually cause the electrojet. The electric fields associated with the equatorial electrojet are, therefore, primarily in the E region.

The most comprehensive measurements of electric fields in the ionosphere were conducted with experiment F-23 on OGO 6 (double probe floating potential technique). The measurements was limited by the accuracy with which the spacecraft orientation was known because this orientation had
to be known in order to calculate the required VxB correction. The dc fields in the equatorial and midlatitude regions could not be measured at OGO 6 altitudes because their amplitudes were comparable to the VxB correction. Excellent data were obtained, however, in the polar regions where strong electric fields are present at all ionospheric altitudes.

### 6.1.2.1 High-Latitude Electric Fields (F-23)

Based upon the data from experiment F-23 (Heppner, 1972a), it appears that strong convective electric fields are always present over a broad expanse of polar latitudes at ionospheric altitudes. The convection exhibits a basic pattern, featuring antisolar flow in the central polar cap region and an east-west return flow in the adjacent evening and morning auroral regions. The corresponding electric field is oriented from dawn to dusk in the polar cap, equatorward in the morning auroral region, and polarward in the afternoon auroral belt. The dawn-dusk potential drop across the polar cap was found to be typically between 40 and 70 kV and it appeared to be equal to the total dawn-dusk potential drop across the auroral belt.

Heppner (1972b) showed that the dawn-dusk electric field distribution exhibited a number of typical patterns or signatures. Well-defined signatures were found to correlate strongly with the azimuthal angle of the interplanetary magnetic field. This correlation constitutes the best available proof that the solar wind is indeed the primary driving force producing the polar electric fields. The convection flow in the auroral belt exhibits a sharp east-west separation along a boundary known as the Harang discontinuity. The Harang discontinuity was studied extensively, using the data from experiment F-23 (Maynard, 1974). This study showed that the discontinuity extends typically from 2300 MLT at 60-deg invariant latitude to 2150 MLT at 70-deg invariant latitude. It was also found that the discontinuity moved southward, steepening its latitudinal profile as magnetic activity increased. A well-defined boundary was not seen near noon where the auroral belt convection flow returns to the polar cap (Heppner, 1973). Data in this region are characterized by a multiplicity of field reversals and large irregularities in the dawn-dusk components.

### 6.1.2.2 High-Latitude Electric Field Model (F-23)

An important conclusion reached from the analysis of the data from experiment F-23 was that existing models of the high-latitude magnetospheric electric field were not in agreement with observations. This lack of representative models provided the motivation for generating empirical models based primarily upon the OGO 6 data. The results from this modeling effort (Heppner, 1977) include quantitative models of typical high-latitude dawn-dusk electric field profiles and typical model convection patterns to show boundary locations at other magnetic local times.

### 6.1.2.3 Variational (ELF) Electric Fields (F-23)

Experiment F-23 was designed to measure electric fields from dc up to 4 kHz in seven frequency bands. The dc measurements were discussed earlier in sections 6.1.2.1 and 6.1.2.2. Electric fields measured at frequencies above 500 kHz corresponded to well-known electromagnetic phenomena such as whistlers, hiss, and chorus. Electric fields measured at frequencies below 64 Hz were in most cases due to electrostatic waves. The amplitudes of these ELF fields were found to be large, not only in polar regions (where strong dc fields were observed), but also in the equatorial regions (where dc fields were too weak to be observed). It was shown that the electric fields due to electrostatic waves could be grouped in three different classes.

Based upon their spectral characteristics: type A - strong signals with a 1/f spectrum, type B - weak signals with a flat spectrum, and type C - weak signals with a rising spectrum. Comparisons with ground-based ionosonde data showed that the low-latitude type A signals were correlated with low-latitude spread F. Type A signals were also correlated with the fluctuations in electron densities measured by experiment F-05 on OGO 6 (Holter et al., 1977).

### 6.2 Low-Energy Plasma Experiments

Useful data were acquired throughout the OGO 6 mission by three low-energy plasma experiments: the Langmuir probes (F-02), the retarding potential analyzer (F-03), and the ion mass spectrometer (F-05). Experiments F-02 and the ion analysis mode of experiment F-03, however, became restricted almost exclusively to nighttime observations after the OGO 6 spacecraft potential problem developed 2 weeks after launch. Experiment F-05 was basically a continuation of experiment D-05 on OGO 4. The two experiments (D-05 and F-05) have provided essentially a continuous data base for the period July 1967 to June 1971, and in many cases the statistical results obtained were based upon data from both experiments. A number of results based upon both D-05 and F-05 were given in sections 4.2.1 and 4.2.2. Of the OGO 4 Overview. These results are not repeated here.

### 6.2.1 Solar Geomagnetic Control of the Ionosphere (F-05)

Preliminary studies with experiment D-05 on OGO 4 revealed strong longitudinal variations in the pole-to-pole profiles of ion composition obtained in the Earth's plasmasphere beneath a relatively fixed satellite orbit. Taylor (1972a) used data from experiment F-05 to investigate the longitudinal effects and found that the average longitudinal variation was closely related to the angle in the noon local time plane between the Earth-Sun line and the magnetic dipole equator. Taylor (1972a) then showed that the proper investigation of seasonal, diurnal, and annual variations requires that the data be ordered in terms of the solar-geomagnetic geometry. Taylor (1972a) concluded that this selective approach to data analysis was required for the development of realistic models of ion composition distribution.

### 6.2.2 The High-Latitude Light-Ion Trough (F-05)

Taylor (1972b) applied the data-selection approach discussed in section 6.2.1 to the study of the high-latitude, light-ion trough (see sections 2.2.2 and 4.2.2). The improved data analysis technique led to the first clear identification of diurnal variations and magnetic storm effects. It was found that the steepness of the trough is much greater at night than during the day. In response to magnetic storms, the light-ion trough minimum moves equatorward and deepens. Taylor and Corder (1974) showed that the light-ion trough is smooth and well defined during quiet magnetic conditions. Considerable structure is exhibited, however, during and following magnetic storm periods. The location and properties of these irregularities were found to be consistent with the concept of plasmasphere distortions in the form of "plasmatails" (see section 4.2.3). These results showed that the light-ion trough is indeed a fundamental parameter for studies of the formation and maintenance of the plasmasphere.

### 6.2.3 High-Latitude Minor-Ion Enhancements (F-05)

Perhaps the most surprising result from experiment F-05 was the discovery of abrupt and pronounced enhancements of the thermal molecular ions NO⁺, O₂⁺, and N₂⁺ at mid- and high latitudes (Taylor, 1974). Normally, trace constituents with densities less than 2 ions/cm³ (for L > 4 and altitudes > 600 km), these minor ions, following magnetic storms, can reach concentration levels exceeding 10³ ions/cm³ at altitudes as great as 1000 km. These enhancements are only localized in time and space. Taylor et al. (1974) have shown that the minor-ion enhancements are accompanied by a significant
depletion in the concentration of atomic ions H', O', N', and He'. This depletion, which can be by a factor of 3 or more, has been called by Taylor et al. (1975) the high-latitude ion trough. The high-latitude ion trough is distinct and at a higher latitude than the light-ion trough. Grebowsky et al. (1976) showed that the high-latitude trough was usually near or on the polar cap boundary as defined by experiments F-17 and F-23. This showed clearly that the high-latitude trough was not associated with the plasmapause. Grebowsky et al. (1976) concluded that the high-latitude trough had to be related to magnetospheric processes occurring at the polar cap boundary, such as the precipitation of soft electrons or the reversal of the dc convection field.

6.2.4 Discovery of Fe' Ions in the Upper F-Region (F-03)

Experiment F-03 led to the discovery of heavy ions in the equatorial ionosphere at heights well above the F2 peak (Hanson and Sanatani, 1970). These ions with mass of about 56 amu were tentatively identified as iron ions. Further investigations by Hanson et al. (1972) corroborated the Fe' identification, both experimentally and theoretically. Although this somewhat startling conclusion was initially met with some skepticism, the Fe' hypothesis has now been fully confirmed by recent measurements on Explorer satellites (Brinton, 1976).

Hanson and Sanatani (1971) showed that there is a high correlation between the presence of equatorial spread F and Fe' ions. Iron ions, however, were sometimes observed without corresponding spread F. It was concluded that Fe' was a "nearly" necessary condition for the formation of equatorial irregularities. A mechanism based partly upon the presence of Fe' ions was proposed by Hanson et al. (1973b) to explain the production of equatorial spread F.

6.2.5 Supercooled Plasma near the Magnetic Equator (F-03, F-02)

Using data from experiments F-03 and F-02, Hanson et al. (1973a) showed that near the magnetic equator the ion temperature often exhibits deep depressions at altitudes above 600 km. The measured temperatures, which are well below the expected neutral gas temperatures, have been explained by Bailey et al. (1973) in terms of expansion cooling brought about by the flow of plasma from the summer to the winter hemisphere.

6.2.6 Large Ion Depletions at Magnetic Equator (F-03)

The data from experiment F-03 also revealed that near the magnetic equator the F-region below the F2 peak is often drastically depleted in ion concentration, with the ion density decreasing by as much as 3 orders of magnitude in only a few vertical kilometers. These ion depletions were found to be associated with enhancements in heavier ions such as NO+ and Fe' (Hanson and Sanatani, 1973).

6.2.7 Irregularities in the F-Region (F-03)

The duct mode data from experiment F-03 have provided a spectacular view of the small-scale irregularities in the F-region. These data made it possible to describe for the first time the general nature of these irregularities, their many different characteristic forms, and their geographic distribution (McCleure and Hanson, 1973). The spectral characteristics of the F-region irregularities were investigated by Dyson et al. (1974) who found that the irregularities were typically random with a power distribution varying as (1/\(q^2\))^2 where \(q\) is the satellite velocity/irregularity scale size. These observations have provided some of the basic information required for a theoretical explanation of ionospheric irregularities. For example, the frequency spread \(2\Delta f/\nu\) in the ionogram phenomenon of spread F was shown to be proportional to the ion concentration fluctuation \(\Delta N/N\) measured at OGO 6 altitude with experiment F-03 (Wright et al., 1977). The implication is that the frequency spreading is caused by \(\Delta N/N\)irregularities.

6.2.8 Midlatitude Red Arcs (F-02, F-03)

The data from experiments F-02 and F-03 were used to show that the position of midlatitude red arcs coincides with a peak in electron temperature and minimum in electron density. These conditions, however, do not necessarily result in a visible red arc, because the red-line emission is an extremely nonlinear function of electron temperature (Nagy et al., 1972; Nagy et al., 1974).

6.2.9 Accuracy of Plasma Temperature Measurements (F-02, F-03)

As mentioned under section 4.2.5 of the OGO 4 Results, plasma temperature measurements have sometimes yielded conflicting results. This problem was investigated by comparing temperature data from experiments F-02 and F-03 to similar measurements made with the worldwide incoherent scatter network. Electron temperatures from the OGO 6 experiments were typically 15 percent greater than the radar data. Ion temperatures, however, seemed to agree within 5 percent. It was noted, however, that the comparisons were made during nighttime hours at altitudes between 400 and 600 km, i.e., under conditions when suspected errors are minimum (McCleure et al., 1973).

6.3 Energetic Particle Measurements

Useful data were obtained for 14 months from three of the four energetic particle experiments on OGO 6: F-17 (Trapped and Precipitating Electrons, Williams), F-19 (Low-Energy Solar Cosmic-Ray Measurements, Masley), and F-20 (Cosmic-Ray Experiment, Stone). These experiments functioned normally from launch until August 29, 1970, at which time a spacecraft failure prevented the transmission of further useful data from F-17, F-19, and F-20. The fourth experiment, F-18 (Neutron Monitor, Lockwood) performed normally for 6 months until its power supply failed.

6.3.1 Solar-Flare Particles and Polar-Cap Absorption (F-19)

Greatly enhanced radio-wave absorption is observed in the polar cap (see section 5.1.8) beginning a few hours after a solar flare and lasting several days. This absorption is mostly due to increases in D-region electron concentration produced by energetic solar particles. These particles reach the D-region only over the polar caps, because at other latitudes the particles are deviated by the geomagnetic field. An instrument called a riometer is used for routine absorption measurements at various ground-based sites.

Baker et al. (1974) used proton, alpha particle, and electron data from experiment F-19 on OGO 6 to compute the expected polar cap absorption of 30-MHz cosmic noise. These calculations were performed for the solar particle events of June 7, September 25, and November 2, 1969, and compared with ground-based riometer data. It was found that electrons contributed most of the absorption before the peak of the November 2, 1969, event. In the other two events protons produced most of the absorption. The alpha particle contribution was negligible in all cases. Measured and calculated absorption were in excellent agreement. These measurements were particularly significant, because OGO 6 was essentially directly above the ground-based riometer sites when the correlative data were obtained.

6.3.2 Solar Particle Entry and Propagation (F-19)

Using data from experiment F-19 for the period June 1969 to September 1970, Masley and Satterblom (1971) located the first tail field line at low latitude on the noon side. This location was monitored for 30 crossings during quiet geomagnetic conditions. The average value of the invariant latitude was 76 deg for the northern hemisphere and 75 deg for the southern hemisphere. The location of the first tail line was indicated by a sharp increase in the intensity of the 270-keV solar electrons.
6.3.3 Solar Proton/Alpha Ratio (F-19)

Satterblom and Masley (1971) derived the ratio of proton to alpha particle intensities at 5 to 21 MeV for the nine largest cosmic-ray events observed during the period June 1969 to September 1970. The ratios (obtained from experiment F-19) ranged from 25 to 1000 for these events.

6.3.4 Cosmic-Ray Abundances and Spectra (F-20)

The data from experiment F-20 were used to make the first comprehensive satellite measurement of the abundances and spectra of cosmic-ray nuclei using the geomagnetic field as a spectral analyzer (Brown et al., 1974). It was found that the nuclei in the charge range \( 2 \leq Z \leq 10 \) have similar integral rigidity spectra over the range of cutoff rigidities 2 to 15 GV, approaching a power law with exponent \(-1.6\) at rigidities greater than 8 GV. Brown et al. pointed out that their observations were not consistent with many of the leading theoretical treatments of cosmic-ray propagation. The data, however, could be explained by assuming a rigidity-dependent confinement of cosmic rays within the Galaxy.

6.3.5 Beryllium/Boron Ratio (F-20)

The cosmic-ray \( ^{10}\text{Be} / ^{10}\text{B} \) ratio depends upon the confinement time of cosmic rays in the Galaxy. The isotope \( ^{10}\text{Be} \) provides a natural clock since it decays with a half-life of \( 1.5 \times 10^6 \) years. It has been shown theoretically (O’Dell et al., 1971) that the \( ^{10}\text{Be} / ^{10}\text{B} \) ratio should be \( 0.42 \pm 0.06 \) if there is no decay of \( ^{10}\text{Be} \), decreasing to \( 0.29 \pm 0.05 \) if there is complete decay. From the analysis of data from experiment F-20, Brown et al. (1974) derived a ratio of \( 0.41 \pm 0.02 \). Although the measurements of Brown et al. represented an improvement over previous measurements of this type, the results could only be used to place an upper limit (of \( 10^7 \) years) upon the age of cosmic rays. The determination of cosmic-ray age continues to be a very challenging problem in experimental physics.

6.3.6 isotopes of \( ^{1}\text{H} \) and \( ^{2}\text{H} \) in Solar Cosmic Rays (F-20)

Using data from experiment F-20 obtained during seven flare events, Garrard et al. (1973) derived the ratios \( ^{2}\text{H} / ^{4}\text{He} = 0.10 \pm 0.02 \), \( ^{2}\text{H} / ^{1}\text{H} = 3 \times 10^4 \), and \( ^{3}\text{He} / ^{4}\text{He} = 1 \times 10^4 \) in the 4 to 5 MeV/nucleon energy range. This study extended earlier results by making measurements at significantly lower energies and by providing simultaneous \( ^{2}\text{H} \), \( ^{3}\text{He} \), and \( ^{4}\text{He} \) data permitting consistency tests. Furthermore, individual flare results were compared with the average solar flare event abundances. The results indicated that additional refinements were necessary in the calculations of the origin of \( ^{3}\text{He} \), \( ^{2}\text{H} \), and \( ^{4}\text{He} \) in solar flares.

6.3.7 Neutron Measurements (F-18)

Neutrons are produced in the Earth’s atmosphere by the interactions of energetic particles (galactic cosmic rays and solar protons) with air nuclei. The fraction of these neutrons that leak out of the atmosphere is referred to as the Earth’s neutron leakage flux. The neutron leakage flux originating in the terrestrial atmosphere and the solar cosmic-ray leakage fluxes can be produced by solar flare protons interacting with the solar atmosphere. Theoretical calculations (Lingenfelter, 1963; Lingenfelter and Flamm, 1964; Newkirk, 1963) have yielded estimates of the neutron leakage flux versus neutron energy (at fixed latitudes) and of the total neutron flux as a function of latitude.

The primary purposes of neutron measurements in space with experiment F-18 have been to determine the near-Earth neutron leakage flux originating in the terrestrial atmosphere and the near-Earth neutron flux originating in the solar atmosphere. These measurements showed that the total neutron leakage flux versus latitude (Jenkins et al., 1970) was 0.7 times the intensity predicted by Lingenfelter (1963) and Newkirk (1963). The latitude dependence of the total neutron flux (Lockwood et al., 1973) was found to vary with galactic cosmic-ray modulation during the period July to October 1969, in a manner consistent with the predictions of Lingenfelter (1963). The neutron energy spectrum in the 1 to 10 MeV range was measured by Jenkins et al. (1971) for both the polar regions and the equatorial regions. The measured spectrum in the equatorial region agrees with the spectral shape calculated by Newkirk (1963) for a geomagnetic latitude of 57 deg N. The measured polar spectrum was found to be flatter (i.e., with a greater fraction of fast neutrons) than indicated by Newkirk’s spectrum. The data from experiment F-18 did not yield any indication of a quiet time solar neutron flux, but some evidence was found for a solar neutron flux during solar flares (Hedlin, 1974).

6.3.8 Field-Aligned Precipitations of \( > 30 \text{ keV} \) Electrons (F-17)

The data from experiment F-17 on OGO 6 have provided the first experimental evidence of field-aligned precipitation of \( > 30 \text{ keV} \) electrons (Williams and Trefall, 1976). A search through about 2 months of data from experiment F-17 revealed 10 examples of such precipitation events. Preliminary indications were that these events usually occurred poleward of the trapping boundary for \( > 30 \text{ keV} \) electrons and mainly in the late afternoon to early morning sectors. A more complete survey of the 14 months of data available from experiment F-17 is in progress, with a view to studying in detail the location of these events and their relationship to geomagnetic activity.

6.4 Radio Physics Experiments

Experiment F-25 (Whistler and Low-Frequency Electric Field Study, Laaspere) has provided comprehensive data on whistlers and other low-frequency phenomena over an extended range of frequencies (20 Hz to 1000 kHz). Some useful results were also obtained with experiment F-24 (VLF Noise and Propagation, Hilliwell) in spite of its very brief operational lifetime.

6.4.1 Auroral Hiss (F-25)

Auroral hiss, the most prominent emission in the auroral zone, was investigated extensively by Laaspere et al. (1971) using data from experiment F-25. It was found that auroral hiss is truly a broadband phenomenon, extending from a few kHz to at least 540 kHz. Under geomagnetically quiet conditions the center of the auroral hiss zone extends from about 70 deg invariant latitude at magnetic midnight, through 75 deg invariant latitude at 0600 and 1800 MLT to about 78 deg invariant latitude at magnetic noon. The zone moves on the average about 5 deg toward the equator under disturbed conditions.

6.4.2 Global Distribution of 200- and 540-kHz Signals (F-25)

The data from experiment F-25 revealed the following worldwide distribution of 200- and 540-kHz signals: (1) naturally generated hiss at polar latitudes; (2) nighttime midlatitude enhancements; (3) signal peaks associated with individual ground stations; (4) conjugate region signals of low-latitude 200-kHz stations; and (5) signal enhancements at the equator (Laaspere and Semprebon, 1974).

6.4.3 Lower Hybrid Resonance (LHR) Noise (F-25)

One of the most intense phenomena observed with experiment F-25 was the LHR noise seen below auroral latitudes in the range from a few to about 20 kHz. The LHR emissions were found to occur mostly at night in the invariant latitude range from 45 deg to 65 deg (Laaspere et al., 1971). The observed LHR phenomena were frequently associated with whistlers, suggesting that the LHR hiss could derive its energy from whistler waves (Laaspere and Johnson, 1973).
6.4.4 Miscellaneous ELF-VLF Phenomena (F-25)

Additional ELF-VLF phenomena observed with experiment F-25 and investigated by Laaspere and Johnson (1973) include triggered emissions, banded chorus, saucers, and the accidental demodulation of radio-frequency signals. It was found that emissions in the ELF-VLF bands can be triggered by VLF stations and by proton whistles. Banded chorus, which is one of the most common emissions at altitudes of a few Earth radii, is relatively rare at OGO 6 altitudes. However, when present, banded chorus can be the most intense emission observed. Emissions with saucer-shaped, frequency-versus-time characteristics were observed only when the spacecraft altitude was greater than 930 km, indicating that this is the approximate lower boundary of the region in which saucers originate.

The experiment F-25 receiver operating in the lowest frequency band (20 Hz to 15 kHz) has also detected the audio modulation of radio-frequency signals from the Voice of America. Tentative explanations for the demodulation mechanism include (1) plasma-sheath detection and (2) overloading of the receiver input stage.

6.4.5 Polarization Measurements of Whistlers (F-24)

Experiment F-24 was designed to provide a substantially greater amount of detailed information than had previously been available from satellite-borne VLF receivers. The new and more advanced design concepts incorporated in experiment F-24 included the broadband measurements of wave polarization, wave normal, and wave impedance. Although the fully operational life of experiment F-24 lasted less than 4 weeks, the feasibility of the more advanced measurements was thoroughly demonstrated (Helliwell et al, 1973). A major achievement of the F-24 experiment on OGO 6 was the experimental verification of the polarization of proton whistlers (Smith, 1970). As predicted theoretically, the electron whistler was found to be right-hand polarized and the proton whistler left-hand polarized.

6.5 Optical Experiments

The OGO 6 mission has provided extensive optical data at 1216 A (Experiments F-12 and F-13), at 1304 A (Experiment F-26), and at 5890 A (Experiment F-26), and at 6300 A (Experiment F-14). The measurement of these emissions has typically yielded their global distributions and a number of derived parameters such as neutral densities, neutral temperatures, and electron densities. The remote sensor techniques for obtaining these parameters are often more difficult to use than the direct in situ techniques. The development of these remote sensor techniques is important; however, because in some cases, such as planetary flyby missions, the remote sensing techniques are the only ones that can be used.

In presenting the results of the OGO 6 optical experiments, one could proceed according to regions investigated (lower thermosphere or E-region, upper thermosphere or F-region, exosphere or region above 500 km, geocorona, etc.) parameters measured (atomic oxygen and atomic hydrogen densities, electron density, neutral temperatures, etc.) or wavelengths used in measurements. An organization according to wavelengths seems the simplest and it is used in the following summary.

6.5.1 Celestial Lyman-Alpha Measurements (F-12)

In spite of its short operational life (June 6-18, 1969), experiment F-12 yielded important data that were used to produce a global survey of the 1216-A emission across the whole sky. By fitting the observed absorption (produced by the hydrogen-cell resonance filter of experiment F-12) as a function of Doppler shift (due to satellite motion combined with the F-12 scanner direction), the spectral width of the emission line was obtained and the corresponding emission temperature was derived. These results constitute the first measurements by a hydrogen-resonance filter technique of the spectral character of the Lyman-alpha emission over the complete celestial sphere. These measurements revealed: (1) a dawn-to-dusk difference of 200 deg K in the emission temperature, (2) a rather surprising antisolar "hot" region that appeared to be aligned with the Earth's magnetotail, and (3) a number of weaker sources in the UV continuum (Clark and Metzger, 1971; Metzger and Clark, 1972).

6.5.2 Exospheric 1216-A Airglow (F-13)

The vertical intensity of the 1216-A airglow was measured at altitudes ranging from 400 to 1100 km for the period June 1969 to June 1970 using data from experiment F-13 (Thomas and Anderson, 1976). From these measurements the atomic oxygen density at the exobase, taken to be 500 km, was determined for 286 orbits throughout the 1-year period. The solar flux at 1216 A, which was also derived from the data analysis, was found to vary linearly with the sunspot number. Both the magnitude and the variation of the hydrogen density at the exobase as a function of the exospheric temperature are in excellent agreement with the OGO 5 results of Vidal-Madjar et al (1974) obtained by a totally different technique. Since very complicated procedures have to be used to analyze the data from experiment F-13, the above agreement is an important (and very successful) test of the data analysis techniques used (see also comments preceding section 6.5.1).

6.5.3 Exospheric 1304-A Airglow (F-13)

The vertical intensity of the 1304-A airglow was measured at altitudes ranging from 400 to 1100 km for the period September 15 - October 25, 1969, using data from experiment F-13. From these measurements Strickland and Thomas (1976) calculated the vertical atomic oxygen column density above the satellite altitude. Because of uncertainties in the various parameters involved in these calculations the airglow data were of limited value for determining oxygen densities. Relative density variations, however, could be determined reliably over short periods of time (such as two or three orbits). Thus, it could be shown that the exospheric atomic oxygen density decreased prior to the geomagnetic storm of late September 1969 and increased during the storm with the largest changes occurring at low latitudes. The calculation of oxygen density from the 1304-A airglow data requires the use of the same remote sensing techniques. Although simpler in situ measuring techniques can be used in the terrestrial atmosphere, the development of airglow remote-sensing techniques is important for planetary flyby and orbiter missions.

6.5.4 Tropical F-Region 5577-A Airglow (F-26)

The 5577-A emission is excited in the nighttime F-region as a result of the formation of O+ ions in charge transfer reactions between O and O2 and the subsequent dissociative recombination of the molecular ions. The 5577-A emission is therefore proportional to both the O and O+ densities. Since the O2 density is known fairly well from neutral atmosphere models, a measurement of the F-region 5577-A emission yields a measurement of the O+ density, which is essentially equal to the electron density. Since much of the emission is generated below the peak of the F2 region, the 5577-A data is equivalent to a bottomside sounding of the ionosphere at night. This technique can provide synoptic electron density maps of the ionosphere that are otherwise impractical to obtain. A successful test of the above concepts was conducted by comparing the satellite data with ground-based data from Huancayo, Peru. Thomas and Donahue (1972) applied the above analysis technique to the data from experiment F-26 and derived a number of synoptic electron density maps for the equatorial region. Because of significantly lesser nighttime densities at mid and lower latitudes (and a corresponding much weaker 5577-A emission in the F-region), the above technique could be applied only for the tropical regions.
6.5.5 E-Region 5577-A Airglow (F-26)

An intense 5577-A airglow layer is observed near 100 km at latitudes ranging from -60 to +60 deg. This E-region layer airglow is due to a mechanism that is quite different from that which produces the F-region airglow. The classical theory of the E-region 5577-A airglow is due to Chapman (1931) and it relates (in a somewhat complicated manner) the emission rate to the density of atomic oxygen. This relationship involves three reaction rate parameters, which unfortunately are not accurately known, and this leads to some uncertainty in the calculation of atomic oxygen density from the airglow data. Using 5577-A airglow data obtained with experiment F-26 during the period August 1969 to April 1970, Donahue et al. (1973) derived the first comprehensive picture of the global distribution of atomic oxygen density in the E-region. The oxygen density was calculated assuming the Chapman mechanism and the results are subject to the above-mentioned uncertainties. The resulting maps of the atomic oxygen density near 97 km (Donahue et al., 1974) revealed a strong variation in latitude, longitude, universal time, and time of year. Donahue and Carignan (1975) showed that the variation of the oxygen density between 100 and 120 km was inconsistent with the temperature gradients assumed in the Jacchia 1971 model atmosphere and an eddy diffusion coefficient K that reaches its maximum value below 115 km. It was concluded that the temperature gradients had to be increased from the model values by factors of 2 to 5, depending upon possible revisions in the values of K.

6.5.6 E-Region 5890-A Airglow (F-26)

The 5890-A airglow results from the reaction of NO and O to form NO₂. The 5890-A airglow intensity is therefore proportional to the product of NO and O densities. Donahue (1974) used the 5890-A airglow data from experiment F-26 to derive an upper limit for the product (NO)O and found that near 110 km, during the nights of 1969-1970, the product (NO)O was less by a factor of 5 than the product of observed NO densities and Jacchia 1971 O model densities.

6.5.7 Noctilucent Clouds in Polar Regions (F-26)

Simultaneous observations over the polar regions of an intense airglow at 5577 A and at 5890 A originating from an altitude of about 85 km, led to the discovery of an extensive scattering layer present over the geographic poles during the local summer. It was concluded that this scattering layer was probably an extension poleward of noctilucent clouds (Donahue et al., 1972).

6.5.8 Global Temperature at 270 km from 6300-A Airglow (F-14)

Blamont et al. (1974) used the data from experiment F-14 (Spectral Profile Measurements of the 6300-A Airglow Line) to conduct a global survey of the neutral temperature at 270 km. This work was based upon an averaging of data for the altitude region 240 to 300 km obtained under daytime conditions ranging from sunrise to sunset. It was found that the maximum temperature occurred close to the summer pole at the solstices, and that the changeover occurred within a period of about 20 days close to the equinoxes. The diurnal variation was the greatest near the equator. The annual variation was nearly sinusoidal with an amplitude of about 300 deg K.

Blamont and Lyot (1972) investigated the geomagnetic effects on the neutral temperature at 270 km and found that changes in excess of 300 deg K occurred in the polar regions under disturbed magnetic conditions. The 270-km temperature data obtained from experiment F-14 also revealed systematic differences between the hemispheres at the time of equinox (Barliger et al., 1974). These differences have the same sign for solar and fall conditions, showing that the southern hemisphere is warmer than the northern hemisphere.

6.5.9 Exospheric Temperature Model (F-14)

At altitudes greater than about 500 km (exosphere) the atmospheric temperature is essentially independent of altitude. The exospheric temperature depends, however, upon the latitude, local time, day of the year (seasonal effects), solar flux, and magnetic activity. A model of the exospheric temperature, including the effects of the above parameters, was derived by Thuillier et al. (1976) using the 6300-A airglow data from experiment F-14. This model was found to agree fairly well with the model of Hedin et al. (1974), which is based upon the N₂ density data from experiment F-04 on OGO 6, and the model of Salah et al. (1974), which is based upon ion temperature data obtained with the Millstone Hill ionospheric radar.

6.6 Neutral Atmosphere Measurements

The OGO 6 mission included three experiments designed to measure the density and composition of the Earth's thermosphere. These were experiment F-01 (Microphone Atmospheric Density Gauge, Sharp), experiment F-04 (Neutral Atmospheric Composition, Reber), and experiment F-07 (Energy Transfer Probe for Atmospheric Density, McKeown). Experiment F-01 experienced in flight a significant loss in sensitivity that limited its usefulness to altitudes less than 440 km, i.e., near perigee. Experiment F-07 yielded no geophysical data because of severe contamination by outgassing from the OGO 6 solar cell panels. Experiment F-04, however, turned out to be one of the most successful experiments of the entire OGO program. It yielded 2 years of excellent data from which very significant new results were obtained. These results, according to Jacchia (1974), include "one of the most remarkable discoveries in upper atmosphere physics," namely, "that all the known types of thermospheric variation are accompanied by large variations in composition that are not accounted for by static diffusion models, thus clearly indicating the presence of large-scale convection phenomena."

6.6.1 Results from Experiment F-01

6.6.1.1 Geomagnetically Aligned Neutral Density Peaks (F-01)

Analysis of the data from experiment F-01 for the period July 12-15, 1969, revealed a persistent pair of density peaks present on seven successive orbits during July 13 and July 14 (both geomagnetically disturbed days). The density peaks were observed in the daytime at geomagnetic latitudes near 52 deg and 60 deg North, and at altitudes near 400 km. Since the density peaks occurred at latitudes and altitudes characteristic of red arcs, the experimental technique used might provide a red-arc monitoring technique that is not limited by daylight, moonlight, or clouds (Anderson and Sharp, 1972).

6.6.1.2 Atmospheric Density Variation with Kp (F-01)

Longitudinal density profiles were measured with experiment F-01 during the period September 27-30, 1969, at 406 km and 1600 hr local time from about 0 to 40 deg North for Kp values ranging from 0 to 8. The results showed that the neutral density increased with Kp at all latitudes between 10 and 30 deg North. A least-squares fit to the density data versus the magnetic index Ap gave best results at low latitudes when the Ap values were for a time 3 hours earlier than the time corresponding to the density values (Anderson, 1973).

The term, thermosphere, refers to the neutral atmosphere in the altitude range from about 100 to about 500 km, i.e., immediately below the exosphere.
OVERVIEW

6.6.2 Results from Experiment F-04

Analysis of the data from experiment F-04 on OGO 6 has led to about 20 papers in refereed scientific journals, including 16 papers in the Journal of Geophysical Research. From this work a new and more complex picture of the whole thermosphere has gradually evolved.

6.6.2.1 Global Morphology of the Undisturbed Thermosphere (F-04)

Measurements of neutral N₂, O, and He densities with experiment F-04 over the south polar regions during magnetically quiet periods in late August and early September 1969 revealed some unexpected variations in thermospheric composition. The most surprising result was the presence near 70 deg invariant latitude of a maximum in the N₂ density and a minimum in the He density, suggesting the existence of: (1) a high-latitude heat input, (2) a thermospheric wind system, and (3) a possible correlation with similar features observed in the polar ionosphere (Hedin and Reber, 1972). A subsequent study based upon the analysis of data covering a 2-year-period showed that N₂ enhancements with similar amplitudes occurred in both north and south polar regions under quiet magnetic conditions (Reber and Hedin, 1974). Approximately 300 orbits of N₂ data corresponding to Kp < 1 were subsequently examined on an individual basis to ascertain the general characteristics of the quiet polar thermosphere. This study revealed two persistent but variable regions of enhanced N₂ densities, one located around noon magnetic local time at about 80 deg invariant latitude and one located near midnight magnetic local time at about 70 deg invariant latitude (Taeusch and Hinton, 1975).

6.6.2.2 Global Morphology of the Disturbed Thermosphere (F-04)

Concurrently with the results described under section 6.6.2.1, a picture of the disturbed thermosphere was gradually emerging from the data of experiment F-04. An initial study of the effects of geomagnetic storms on the neutral atmosphere of the thermosphere was carried out by Taeusch et al (1971) using data for the period September 27 through October 3, 1969. This study showed that the major portion of the energy deposition occurred at high latitude, causing enhancements in N₂ densities with temperature increases on the order of 400 to 500 deg K. These results suggested dynamic processes causing a thermospheric circulation that is upward at the poles and downward at the equator. A more comprehensive study of geomagnetic storm effects was made subsequently by Marubashi et al (1976), using both ion and neutral density data obtained with OGO 6 during the period August 25-28, 1969. The overall behavior of the neutral atmosphere was the same as observed in the earlier study. In addition, both ion and neutral density variations seemed to be closely correlated. A storm-time decrease in H⁺ density occurred in two distinct regions separated by the low-latitude boundary of the light-ion trough. It was concluded that the H⁺ decrease was caused principally by the decrease in H density for both regions. The O⁺ density showed a decrease during the storm, the pattern of which was similar to that for O, suggesting that the change in O⁺ density might have been controlled by the change in O density.

The local time and invariant latitude dependence of the N₂ enhancements during elevated magnetic activity was determined by Taeusch (1977), using data from eight families of polar perigee passes during 1969 and 1970. The greatest N₂ enhancements (increases by a factor of 3 to 4 over the quiet time densities) were observed in the 2200-0300 MLT sector extending from the pole down to at least 50 deg invariant latitude.

6.6.2.3 Equatorial Phenomena in Thermospheric Composition (F-04)

Reber et al (1973) reported several interesting phenomena related to the equatorial thermosphere. The diurnal variation during equinox showed the N₂ and O densities peaking near 1500 LMT, while the He density peaked near 1000 LMT. The latitudinal variation in N₂ during the day was very similar to the F-region electron density variation exhibiting the features of the ionospheric anomaly (see section 4.2.4 of the Overview). During periods of intense geomagnetic disturbances the low-latitude thermospheric temperature increased by only 100 deg K compared to increases of more than 1000 deg K at midlatitudes.

6.6.2.4 Global Thermospheric Models (F-04)

Taeusch and Carignan (1972) compared the data obtained from experiment F-04 with that predicted by the Jacchia (1965, 1971) models. These models, based on satellite drag data, had been used extensively for comparison and prediction purposes. The comparison made by Taeusch and Carignan showed good agreement in the mean values of the total density but revealed significant discrepancies in the O/N₂ constituent ratio. The need for a new model of the thermosphere was therefore indicated.

Hedin et al (1974), using data from experiment F-04 for the period June 1969 to May 1971, derived an empirical model of the thermosphere for magnetically quiet conditions. The OGO 6 model also included the exospheric temperatures inferred from the N₂ densities. The global characteristics of the thermosphere, which are revealed by the OGO 6 model, have been discussed by Mayr et al (1974). The special features of the OGO 6 model correspond basically to the morphology described under section 6.6.2.1.

The OGO 6 data were used by Jacchia (1974) to improve his earlier models and by Wydra (1975) to provide a model of exospheric temperatures that include both quiet and disturbed magnetic conditions.

The OGO 6 model, which was basically a sunspot maximum model, has recently been extended by Hedin et al (1977a, 1977b) using mass spectrometer data from OGO 6, San-Marco 3, AEROSA-A, and AE-C obtained under conditions of declining and minimum solar activity. The extended model also used incoherent scatter data from four ground stations (Arecibo, Jicamarca, Millstone Hill, and St. Santin).
REFERENCES


III-19
REFERENCES


REFERENCES


REFERENCES


REFERENCES


III-24
REFERENCES


REFERENCES


III–26


REFERENCES


IV. SPACECRAFT AND EXPERIMENT
LITERATURE REFERENCES

OGO 1

SPACECRAFT/MISSION BIBLIOGRAPHY

Papers with major discussion of spacecraft, mission, testing, subsystems, or ground systems prepared by NASA project or project support personnel.

Papers with minor discussion of spacecraft, mission, testing, subsystems, or ground systems prepared by NASA project or project support personnel.
N65-29783, N74-76912.

Papers about spacecraft, mission, testing, subsystems, or ground systems prepared by NASA contractor personnel.

EXPERIMENTS

OGO 1, Anderson

EXPERIMENT NAME ...................... Solar Cosmic Rays
NSSDC ID ................................. 64-054A-12

BIBLIOGRAPHY
OS: N69-34536.

OGO 1, Bohn

EXPERIMENT NAME ...................... Interplanetary Dust Particles
NSSDC ID ................................. 64-054A-07

BIBLIOGRAPHY
PM: A66-15266, N67-32070.
PS: A68-29467.

OGO 1, Bridge

EXPERIMENT NAME ...................... Plasma Probe, Faraday Cup
NSSDC ID ................................. 64-054A-14

BIBLIOGRAPHY
PS: A73-33436.
OS: N70-27302.

OGO 1, Cline

EXPERIMENT NAME ...................... Positron Search and Gamma Ray Spectrum
NSSDC ID ................................. 64-054A-15

BIBLIOGRAPHY
PM: A68-41427, N74-77446.
PS: A74-30149.

OGO 1, Haddock

EXPERIMENT NAME ...................... Radio Astronomy
NSSDC ID ................................. 64-054A-09

BIBLIOGRAPHY
PM: N69-31345, N74-74631.
PS: N69-25437.

OGO 1, Hargreaves

EXPERIMENT NAME ...................... Radio Propagation
NSSDC ID ................................. 64-054A-05

BIBLIOGRAPHY
PM: A68-38439, N66-12993, N69-24521, B18348-000.
OM: A66-10892.
OGO 1, Hellwell

**EXPERIMENT NAME**  VLF Noise and Propagation  
**NSSDC ID**  64-054A-08

**BIBLIOGRAPHY**
PS: A68-38428.
PC: N74-74765.

OGO 1, McDonald

**EXPERIMENT NAME**  Cosmic-Ray Isotopic Abundance  
**NSSDC ID**  64-054A-17

**BIBLIOGRAPHY**

OGO 1, Heppner

**EXPERIMENT NAME**  Magnetic Survey Using Two Magnetometers  
**NSSDC ID**  64-054A-02

**BIBLIOGRAPHY**
PM: A68-11011, A68-12172, A72-12064.
PS: N70-19313.
OS: A71-30028, A75-19138

OGO 1, Konradi

**EXPERIMENT NAME**  Trapped Radiation Scintillation Counter  
**NSSDC ID**  64-054A-16

**BIBLIOGRAPHY** - None found

OGO 1, Mange

**EXPERIMENT NAME**  Geocoronal Lyman-Alpha Scattering  
**NSSDC ID**  64-054A-10

**BIBLIOGRAPHY** - None found

OGO 1, Sagalyn

**EXPERIMENT NAME**  Spherical Ion and Electron Trap  
**NSSDC ID**  64-054A-03

**BIBLIOGRAPHY**
PM: A72-23011.
PC: N70-28003.

OGO 1, Simpson

**EXPERIMENT NAME**  Cosmic-Ray Spectra and Fluxes  
**NSSDC ID**  64-054A-18

**BIBLIOGRAPHY**
OM: A76-35348.

OGO 1, Smith

**EXPERIMENT NAME**  Triaxial Search Coil Magnetometer  
**NSSDC ID**  64-054A-01

**BIBLIOGRAPHY**
PC: N69-72494.
OS: A70-27594, A72-21189.
OGO 1, Taylor

EXPERIMENT NAME ...................... Positive Ion Composition
NSSDC ID ................................. 64-054A-06

BIBLIOGRAPHY

OGO 1, Winckler

EXPERIMENT NAME ...................... Electron Spectrometer
NSSDC ID ................................. 64-054A-21

BIBLIOGRAPHY

OGO 1, Van Allen

EXPERIMENT NAME ...................... Trapped Radiation and High-Energy Protons
NSSDC ID ................................. 64-054A-19

BIBLIOGRAPHY

OGO 1, Wolfe

EXPERIMENT NAME ...................... Electrostatic Plasma Analysis (Protons 0.1-18keV)
NSSDC ID ................................. 64-054A-13

BIBLIOGRAPHY

OGO 1, Whipple

EXPERIMENT NAME ...................... Planar Ion and Electron Trap
NSSDC ID ................................. 64-054A-04

BIBLIOGRAPHY
PM: N74-74638.

OGO 1, Wolff

EXPERIMENT NAME ...................... Gegenschein Photometry
NSSDC ID ................................. 64-054A-11

BIBLIOGRAPHY
PM: A67-12055.

OGO 1, Winckler

EXPERIMENT NAME ...................... Ionization Chamber
NSSDC ID ................................. 64-054A-20

BIBLIOGRAPHY

PS: A66-34768.
## SPACECRAFT AND EXPERIMENT LITERATURE REFERENCES

### OGO 2

#### SPACECRAFT/MISSION BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Papers with major discussion of spacecraft, mission, testing, subsystems, or ground systems prepared by NASA project or project support personnel.

- Papers with minor discussion of spacecraft, mission, testing, subsystems, or ground systems prepared by NASA project or project support personnel.
  - N67-18763.

- Papers about spacecraft, mission, testing, subsystems, or ground systems prepared by NASA contractor personnel.
  - A63-13537, A63-13629, A63-21528, A64-10864, A65-19528, N64-13388, N74-74623, N74-74661, B00570-.000.

### EXPERIMENTS

#### OGO 2, Anderson

- **EXPERIMENT NAME**: Cosmic-Ray Ionization
- **NSSDC ID**: 65-081A-06

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY

- **PS**: N69-34536.

#### OGO 2, Barth

- **EXPERIMENT NAME**: UV Spectrometer, 1100-3400A
- **NSSDC ID**: 65-081A-12

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY

- **OS**: N69-18074.

### OGO 2, Cain

- **EXPERIMENT NAME**: Magnetic Survey, Rubidium Vapor Magnetometer
- **NSSDC ID**: 65-081A-05

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY

- **PS**: A73-41374, N64-27555, N72-23341.
- **OS**: A74-28723.

#### OGO 2, Donley

- **EXPERIMENT NAME**: Positive Ion Study
- **NSSDC ID**: 65-081A-19

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY

- None found.

#### OGO 2, Haddock

- **EXPERIMENT NAME**: Radio Astronomy
- **NSSDC ID**: 65-081A-01

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY

- **PM**: A71-26144, N69-14393, N70-23999.
- **PS**: N69-25437.

#### OGO 2, Haddock

- **EXPERIMENT NAME**: Electron Density Measurements
- **NSSDC ID**: 65-081A-21

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY

- **PM**: A70-35771, A73-34783, N70-23999.
**SPACERRAFT AND EXPERIMENT LITERATURE REFERENCES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OGO 2, Helliwell</th>
<th>OGO 2, Kreplin</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>EXPERIMENT NAME</strong></td>
<td>VLF Noise and Propagation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NSSDC ID</strong></td>
<td>65-081A-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PS</strong></td>
<td>A68-37940.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PC</strong></td>
<td>N74-74765.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OGO 2, Hinteregger</th>
<th>OGO 2, Mange</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>EXPERIMENT NAME</strong></td>
<td>Solar X-ray Emissions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NSSDC ID</strong></td>
<td>65-081A-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIBLIOGRAPHY</strong></td>
<td>None found</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EXPERIMENT NAME</strong></td>
<td>Lyman-Alpha and UV Airglow Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NSSDC ID</strong></td>
<td>65-081A-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIBLIOGRAPHY</strong></td>
<td>None found</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OGO 2, Hoffman</th>
<th>OGO 2, Morgan</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>EXPERIMENT NAME</strong></td>
<td>Whistler and Audio-Frequency Electromagnetic Waves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NSSDC ID</strong></td>
<td>65-081A-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EXPERIMENT NAME</strong></td>
<td>Neutral Particle Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NSSDC ID</strong></td>
<td>65-081A-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIBLIOGRAPHY</strong></td>
<td>None found</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OGO 2, Jones</th>
<th>OGO 2, Newton</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>EXPERIMENT NAME</strong></td>
<td>Interplanetary Dust Particles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NSSDC ID</strong></td>
<td>65-081A-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PS</strong></td>
<td>A68-29467.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OGO 2, Nilsson</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>EXPERIMENT NAME</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NSSDC ID</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIBLIOGRAPHY</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IV-5
OGO 2, Reed

EXPERIMENT NAME: Airglow and Auroral Study
NSSDC ID: 65-081A-10

BIBLIOGRAPHY
PS: N69-18074.

OGO 2, Van Allen

EXPERIMENT NAME: Corpuscular Radiation Experiment
NSSDC ID: 65-081A-18

BIBLIOGRAPHY
PM: N69-20849, N74-76909.

OGO 2, Simpson

EXPERIMENT NAME: Low-Energy Proton, Alpha Particle Measurement
NSSDC ID: 65-081A-07

BIBLIOGRAPHY
OS: N69-34536.

OGO 2, Smith

EXPERIMENT NAME: Triaxial Search-Coil Magnetometer
NSSDC ID: 65-081A-04

BIBLIOGRAPHY
PM: A69-36675.
PC: B21207-000.
OS: A72-21189.

OGO 2, Taylor

EXPERIMENT NAME: Positive Ion Composition
NSSDC ID: 65-081A-15

BIBLIOGRAPHY
PS: A68-38423, A71-30037.
OS: A72-10361.
OGO 3

SPACECRAFT/MISSION BIBLIOGRAPHY

Papers with major discussion of spacecraft, mission, testing, subsystems or ground systems prepared by NASA project or project support personnel.
A63-10333, A69-36674, A70-35303.
N74-74630, N74-76932.

Papers with minor discussion of spacecraft, mission, testing, subsystems or ground systems prepared by NASA project or project support personnel.
A71-33663.
N74-76912.

Papers about spacecraft, mission, testing, subsystems, or ground systems prepared by NASA contractor personnel.
A63-21528, A64-10864.
N69-33977, N74-74623.

EXPERIMENTS

OGO 3, Anderson

EXPERIMENT NAME ...................... Solar Cosmic Rays
NSSDC ID .............................. 66-049A-01

BIBLIOGRAPHY
N69-23730, N69-29659.
B03937-000, B03943-000.
OS: A68-31924.

OGO 3, Bohn

EXPERIMENT NAME ...................... Interplanetary Dust Particles
NSSDC ID .............................. 66-049A-21

BIBLIOGRAPHY
A72-31937.
N71-33768.
PS: A68-29467.
OM: N74-29255.

OGO 3, Bridge

EXPERIMENT NAME ...................... Plasma Probe, Faraday Cup
NSSDC ID .............................. 66-049A-06

BIBLIOGRAPHY
N72-18715.
OS: A73-33436.

OGO 3, Cline

EXPERIMENT NAME ...................... Positron Search and Gamma-Ray Spectrum
NSSDC ID .............................. 66-049A-04

BIBLIOGRAPHY
PS: A74-30149.

OGO 3, Evans

EXPERIMENT NAME ...................... Low-Energy Proton Experiment
NSSDC ID .............................. 66-049A-07

BIBLIOGRAPHY
- None found

OGO 3, Frank

EXPERIMENT NAME ...................... Low-Energy Electrons and Protons
NSSDC ID .............................. 66-049A-08

BIBLIOGRAPHY
A68-34245, A68-41684, A69-19358, A70-23490.
A70-23491, A70-30089, A70-43834, A71-17261.
A71-24781.
N66-13640, N68-15232.
PS: A69-29565.
A71-17263.
B18378-000.

IV-7
OGO 3, Fritz

EXPERIMENT NAME .................... Radio Propagation
NSSDC ID ......................... 66-049A-16

BIBLIOGRAPHY
PM: B18548-000.

PS: A71-17258.
N70-19313.
OM: A73-13871, A77-16238.
OS: A71-17686, A71-34777, A72-42902.

OGO 3, Haddock

EXPERIMENT NAME .................... Radio Astronomy
NSSDC ID ......................... 66-049A-18

BIBLIOGRAPHY
PM: A70-34835, A71-19724, A71-43176,
N70-11147, N70-12221, N74-74631, N74-74660,
N74-76907.

PS: N69-25437.
OS: N70-33175.

OGO 3, Helliwell

EXPERIMENT NAME .................... VLF Noise and Propagation
NSSDC ID ......................... 66-049A-17

BIBLIOGRAPHY
PM: A69-25153, A69-31981, A70-27183, A71-11499,
A72-42043, A73-41912, A75-42748, A77-16238,
N67-30831, N68-14025, N70-15678, N70-33156,
N73-16344, N73-20195, N75-22939.
B01263-000, B01265-000.

PS: A68-37940.
N68-17981.
B00969-000.

OGO 3, Heppner

EXPERIMENT NAME .................... Magnetic Survey Using Two Magnetometers
NSSDC ID ......................... 66-049A-11

BIBLIOGRAPHY
PM: A69-11226, A70-30076, A71-23635, A72-10886,
N71-25271, N71-32436, N73-17947.

OGO 3, Konradi

EXPERIMENT NAME .................... Trapped Radiation Scintillation Counter
NSSDC ID ......................... 66-049A-10

BIBLIOGRAPHY
PM: A69-21699.

OGO 3, Mange

EXPERIMENT NAME .................... Geocoronal Lyman-Alpha Scattering
NSSDC ID ......................... 66-049A-19

BIBLIOGRAPHY
PM: A70-27181, A71-14028.

PS: A69-30191.
OS: A71-24439.

OGO 3, McDonald

EXPERIMENT NAME .................... Cosmic-Ray Isotopic Abundance
NSSDC ID ......................... 66-049A-02

BIBLIOGRAPHY - None found

OGO 3, Sagalyn

EXPERIMENT NAME .................... Spherical Ion and Electron Trap
NSSDC ID ......................... 66-049A-13

BIBLIOGRAPHY
PM: A68-29421.
OGO 3, Simpson

EXPERIMENT NAME .................. Cosmic-Ray Spectra and Fluxes
NSSDC ID .......................... 66-049A-03

BIBLIOGRAPHY
PM: A68-41420, A71-18127.
B03716-000.
OM: A76-35348.

OGO 3, Smith

EXPERIMENT NAME .................. Triaxial Search-Coil Magnetometer
NSSDC ID .......................... 66-049A-12

BIBLIOGRAPHY
PS: A70-30078.
N73-10791.
PC: N69-72494.
OM: A75-27679.
OS: A72-21189.

OGO 3, Taylor

EXPERIMENT NAME .................. Positive Ion Composition
NSSDC ID .......................... 66-049A-15

BIBLIOGRAPHY
PS: A68-41673, A77-21504.
OS: A70-30358.

OGO 3, Whipple

EXPERIMENT NAME .................. Planar Ion and Electron Trap
NSSDC ID .......................... 66-049A-14

BIBLIOGRAPHY
PM: A68-12548.
N67-35595.

OGO 3, Winckler

EXPERIMENT NAME .................. Electron Spectrometer
NSSDC ID .......................... 66-049A-22

BIBLIOGRAPHY
OM: N73-20842, N74-20502, N74-20503.
OS: N74-74636.

OGO 3, Winckler

EXPERIMENT NAME .................. Ionization Chamber
NSSDC ID .......................... 66-049A-23

BIBLIOGRAPHY

OGO 3, Wolfe

EXPERIMENT NAME .................. Electrostatic Plasma Analysis (Protons 0.1-18 keV)
NSSDC ID .......................... 66-049A-05

BIBLIOGRAPHY
PM: A65-29239.

OGO 3, Wolff

EXPERIMENT NAME .................. Gegenschein Photometry
NSSDC ID .......................... 66-049A-20

BIBLIOGRAPHY
PM: A68-12548.
N67-35595.
SPACECRAFT AND EXPERIMENT LITERATURE REFERENCES

OGO 4

SPACECRAFT/MISSION BIBLIOGRAPHY

Papers with major discussion of spacecraft, mission, testing, subsystems, or ground systems prepared by NASA project or project support personnel.
A63-10333, A69-36674, A70-35303.
N74-76932.

Papers about spacecraft, mission, testing, subsystems, or ground systems prepared by NASA contractor personnel.
A63-21528, A64-10864.
N69-33977.
N78-70070.

EXPERIMENTS

OGO 4, Anderson

EXPERIMENT NAME ...................... Cosmic-Ray Ionization
NSSDC ID ................................. 67-073A-07

BIBLIOGRAPHY
PM: A70-31903, A73-10878, N74-74624, N74-76923.
PS: N69-34536.

OGO 4, Barth

EXPERIMENT NAME ...................... UV Spectrometer, 1100-3400 A
NSSDC ID ................................. 67-073A-14

BIBLIOGRAPHY
OM: A72-26402, A77-23218.

OGO 4, Cain

EXPERIMENT NAME ...................... Magnetic Survey, Rubidium Vapor Magnetometer
NSSDC ID ................................. 67-073A-06

OGO 4, Chandra

EXPERIMENT NAME ...................... Positive Ion Study
NSSDC ID ................................. 67-073A-19

BIBLIOGRAPHY
N68-35999.
PS: A71-30037, A71-30951.
PC: N74-76910.
OS: A72-26411, A73-33436.

OGO 4, Haddock

EXPERIMENT NAME ...................... Radio Astronomy
NSSDC ID ................................. 67-073A-01

BIBLIOGRAPHY
PM: A71-26144, N70-42352.
PS: N69-25437.

OGO 4, Helliwell

EXPERIMENT NAME ...................... VLF Noise and Propagation
NSSDC ID ................................. 67-073A-02

IV-10
OGO 4, Kreplin

EXPERIMENT NAME .................. Solar X-ray Emissions
NSSDC ID ........................... 67-073A-21

BIBLIOGRAPHY
PM: A69-43611, A71-14046, A71-14212, A71-20318,
A72-20013, N74-74629.
PS: A70-16719, A70-43301, A72-20013.
N69-32730.
OS: A70-34945, A71-35044, A72-35089.
N69-17412, N71-36131.

OGO 4, Mange

EXPERIMENT NAME ................ Lyman-Alpha and UV
Airglow Study
NSSDC ID ........................... 67-073A-13

BIBLIOGRAPHY
PM: A70-15128, A70-23493, A70-35764, A71-11503,
A71-11504, A71-14028, A71-17279, A71-35964,
A75-35040, A76-42683.
N76-10003, N77-86006.
PS: A69-30191.
OM: A73-38939, A75-22671.
N71-34333.

OGO 4, Morgan

EXPERIMENT NAME ................ Whistler and
Audio-Frequency
Electromagnetic Waves
NSSDC ID ........................... 67-073A-03

BIBLIOGRAPHY
PM: A70-18534, A72-19149, A76-22086.
OM: A70-19630.
OS: A72-21189, A72-39541.

OGO 4, Hinterberger

EXPERIMENT NAME ................ Solar UV Emissions
NSSDC ID ........................... 67-073A-20

BIBLIOGRAPHY
PM: N65-29678.
PC: N65-14504.

OGO 4, Hoffman

EXPERIMENT NAME ................ Low-Energy Auroral
Particle Detector
NSSDC ID ........................... 67-073A-11

BIBLIOGRAPHY
PM: A68-43443, A69-28964, A71-27911, A71-30032,
A72-19149, A72-39541, A73-15531, A73-26988,
A73-33454, A73-41914, A73-45174, A74-14274,
A74-43679, A75-19330, A76-22086, A76-22107,
N70-29987, N71-25272, N73-10392, N73-11345,
N74-74628, N75-12873.
PS: N74-28251.

OGO 4, Jones

EXPERIMENT NAME ................ Neutral Particle and
Ion Composition
NSSDC ID ........................... 67-073A-15

BIBLIOGRAPHY
PM: A69-36681, N71-21544, N71-23238,
B05000-000.
OGO 4, Newton

EXPERIMENT NAME ................. Neutral Particle Study
NSSDC ID ............................ 67-073A-17

BIBLIOGRAPHY – None found

OGO 4, Nilsson

EXPERIMENT NAME ................. Interplanetary Dust Particles
NSSDC ID ............................ 67-073A-18

BIBLIOGRAPHY
PM: A70-10444, A71-28700.
N75-70676.

OGO 4, Reed

EXPERIMENT NAME ................. Airglow and Auroral Study
NSSDC ID ............................ 67-073A-12

BIBLIOGRAPHY
PM: A70-15522, A70-15645, A72-13428, A73-38939,
A74-11523, A74-34042, A75-35040, A75-42726,
A76-19613, A76-21456, A76-22400, A76-42693,
A77-20886,
N71-25268, N72-26309, N72-27423, N72-28353,
N74-26548, N76-10063.

PS: A71-19663.
N69-18074.

PC: N74-74637.

OM: A75-22671.

OGO 4, Simpson

EXPERIMENT NAME ................. Low-Energy Proton, Alpha Particle Measurement
NSSDC ID ............................ 67-073A-08

BIBLIOGRAPHY
N72-25727.

PS: A72-21510.

OS: A71-11494, A73-14962.
N69-34536.

OGO 4, Smith

EXPERIMENT NAME ................. Triaxial Search-Coil Magnetometer
NSSDC ID ............................ 67-073A-05

BIBLIOGRAPHY
PM: A69-36675, A75-19330.
PS: A70-30078.
PC: B21207-000.
OM: N75-12873.
OS: A72-21189.

OGO 4, Taylor

EXPERIMENT NAME ................. Positive Ion Composition
NSSDC ID ............................ 67-073A-16

BIBLIOGRAPHY
PM: A69-31326, A70-18534, A70-38377, A70-41057,
A71-24555, A71-33762, A71-43166, A73-15533,
A73-19255, A75-11855, A75-20360, A75-27383,
A75-28356,
N71-25270, N72-23334, N73-17948.

PS: A77-21513.
OS: A73-45114, A76-39145.

OGO 4, Van Allen

EXPERIMENT NAME ................. Low-Energy Proton and Electron Differential Energy Analyzer (LEPEDEA)
NSSDC ID ............................ 67-073A-10

BIBLIOGRAPHY
PM: A69-43184.
N74-76909.

PS: A69-29565.

OGO 4, Webber

EXPERIMENT NAME ................. Galactic and Solar Cosmic Ray
NSSDC ID ............................ 67-073A-09

BIBLIOGRAPHY
PM: A66-23684.
N74-19088.
SPACECRAFT AND EXPERIMENT LITERATURE REFERENCES

OGO 5

SPACECRAFT/MISSION BIBLIOGRAPHY

Papers with major discussion of spacecraft, mission, testing, subsystems, or ground systems prepared by NASA project or project support personnel.
A63-10333, A69-36674, A70-35303.
N74-76932.

Papers with minor discussion of spacecraft, mission, testing, subsystems, or ground systems prepared by NASA project or project support personnel.
N74-76912.

Papers about spacecraft, mission, testing, subsystems, or ground systems prepared by NASA contractor personnel.
A62-21568, A64-10864.
N69-33977.

EXPERIMENTS

OGO 5, Aggson

EXPERIMENT NAME ...................... Electric Field Measurement
NSSDC ID ............................. 68-014A-26

BIBLIOGRAPHY - None found

OGO 5, Anderson

EXPERIMENT NAME ...................... Energetic Radiations from Solar Flares
NSSDC ID ............................. 68-014A-04

BIBLIOGRAPHY
N72-28812, N74-21445, N74-21458, N75-17277, N75-18144.
B03940-000
OM: A75-43792, A76-10136.
N75-17281.
OS: A71-20945, A72-13507, A74-37631.

OGO 5, Blamont

EXPERIMENT NAME ...................... Geocoronal Lyman-Alpha Measurements
NSSDC ID ............................. 68-014A-22

BIBLIOGRAPHY
A77-11488.
N73-10812.
N78-71246.
PS: N65-30651.
OM: A76-31317.

OGO 5, Boyd

EXPERIMENT NAME ...................... Electron Temperature and Density
NSSDC ID ............................. 68-014A-01

BIBLIOGRAPHY
PM: A70-37513, A74-17648.
OM: A75-35003, A75-36977.
OS: A72-35599, A75-23707.

OGO 5, Cline

EXPERIMENT NAME ...................... Interplanetary, Electrons, Positrons, and Protons
NSSDC ID ............................. 68-014A-05

BIBLIOGRAPHY
PM: A70-38096.
N69-38983.
PS: A74-30149.
N71-25288

OGO 5, Coleman

EXPERIMENT NAME ...................... Hydromagnetic Waves and Trapped Particles
NSSDC ID ............................. 68-014A-13

IV-13
**SPACECRAFT AND EXPERIMENT LITERATURE REFERENCES**

**BIBLIOGRAPHY**


**PS:** A74-14283, A74-17742, A74-24766, A75-19349.

**OM:** A73-33449.

**OS:** A72-44850, A73-33454, A76-33058, A76-41914, A77-23220, N72-22383, N73-10789, N73-10795, N74-74626, N74-77109. B18269-000.

**OGO 5, Coleman**

**EXPERIMENT NAME** ...................... Triaxial Fluxgate Magnetometer

**NSSDC ID** ........................................... 68-014A-14

**BIBLIOGRAPHY**


**OM:** A72-35599, A73-33457, A75-38275, A76-12272, N75-15434. B14583-000.

**OS:** A71-11491, A71-30952, A71-31774, A72-21189, A72-44850, A73-22069, A74-14283, A75-19134, A75-19138.

**OGO 5, Frank**

**EXPERIMENT NAME** ...................... Low-Energy Proton and Electron Differential Energy Analyzer (LEPEDEA)

**NSSDC ID** ........................................... 68-014A-07

**BIBLIOGRAPHY**

**PM:** A71-14550, A71-37353, A71-43158. N66-13640.

**PS:** A69-29565.

**OM:** A75-35005.

**OS:** A75-19138.

**OGO 5, Haddock**

**EXPERIMENT NAME** ...................... Radio Astronomy

**NSSDC ID** ........................................... 68-014A-20

**BIBLIOGRAPHY**

**PM:** A71-14550, A71-37353, A71-43158. N66-13640.

**PS:** A69-29565.

**OS:** A75-19138.

**OGO 5, Crook**

**EXPERIMENT NAME** ...................... Plasma Wave Detector

**NSSDC ID** ........................................... 68-014A-24

**IV-14**
OGO 5, Heppner

EXPERIMENT NAME .......... Magnetic Survey Using Two Magnetometers
NSSDC ID .................. 68-014A-15

BIBLIOGRAPHY
N71-25271, N71-32519, N73-17947.
PS: A72-13507.
OM: A73-13871, A76-32057.

OGO 5, Meyer

EXPERIMENT NAME .......... Cosmic-Ray Electrons
NSSDC ID .................. 68-014A-09

BIBLIOGRAPHY
N75-33295.
B08373-000.
OM: A74-37632, B13262-000.

OGO 5, Ogilvie

EXPERIMENT NAME .......... Triaxial Electron Analyzer
NSSDC ID .................. 68-014A-11

BIBLIOGRAPHY
N71-25273.
OM: N78-11543.

OGO 5, Hutchinson

EXPERIMENT NAME .......... Energetic Photons in Primary Cosmic Rays
NSSDC ID .................. 68-014A-08

BIBLIOGRAPHY
PM: A70-40691, B18277-000.

OGO 5, Kreplin

EXPERIMENT NAME .......... Solar X-ray Emissions
NSSDC ID .................. 68-014A-23

BIBLIOGRAPHY
N74-21450.

OGO 5, Sagalyn

EXPERIMENT NAME .......... Thermal and Epithermal Plasma
NSSDC ID .................. 68-014A-02

BIBLIOGRAPHY ~ None found

OGO 5, McDonald

EXPERIMENT NAME .......... Galactic and Solar Cosmic-Ray Studies
NSSDC ID .................. 68-014A-10

BIBLIOGRAPHY
N69-38984.

OGO 5, Serbu

EXPERIMENT NAME .......... Thermal Ions and Electrons
NSSDC ID .................. 68-014A-03

BIBLIOGRAPHY
PM: A71-11498, A72-26399, A75-16437.
OM: A75-36977.

IV-15
OGO 5, Sharp

EXPERIMENT NAME .................. Light-Ion Magnetic Mass Spectrometer
NSSDC ID ............................. 68-014A-18

BIBLIOGRAPHY
OS: N74-17126.

OGO 5, Simpson

EXPERIMENT NAME .................. Low-Energy Heavy Cosmic-Ray Particles (High-Z Low-E)
NSSDC ID ............................. 68-014A-27

BIBLIOGRAPHY

OGO 5, Smith

EXPERIMENT NAME .................. Triaxial Search-Coil Magnetometer
NSSDC ID ............................. 68-014A-16

BIBLIOGRAPHY
OS: A71-35409, A73-12323, A73-39074.

OGO 5, Snyder

EXPERIMENT NAME .................. Plasma Spectrometer
NSSDC ID ............................. 68-014A-17

BIBLIOGRAPHY
OS: A71-14515, A71-19656, A71-33944, A75-19138.

OGO 5, Thomas

EXPERIMENT NAME .................. UV Photometer
NSSDC ID ............................. 68-014A-21

BIBLIOGRAPHY
PS: N73-10813, N76-21066.
OM: A76-31317.
OS: A71-35409, A73-12323, A73-39074.

OGO 5, Van De Hulst

EXPERIMENT NAME .................. Measurement of the Absolute Flux and Energy Spectra of Electrons
NSSDC ID ............................. 68-014A-12
SPACECRAFT AND EXPERIMENT LITERATURE REFERENCES

BIBLIOGRAPHY


PS: A76-39130.

OGO 5, West

EXPERIMENT NAME .................................. Electron and Proton Spectrometer
NSSDC ID ........................................... 68-014A-06

BIBLIOGRAPHY


PS: N67-30930.

OM: A73-33449, A73-33457, A76-47564.
N73-20842.

OS: A72-35597, A73-33453, A74-17742.
N71-25273, N74-30528.
SPACECRAFT AND EXPERIMENT LITERATURE REFERENCES

OGO 6

SPACECRAFT/MISSION BIBLIOGRAPHY

Papers with major discussion of spacecraft, mission, testing, subsystems, or ground systems prepared by NASA project or project support personnel.
A69-36674, A69-43132, A70-35303.
N74-76932.

Papers about spacecraft, mission, testing, subsystems, or ground systems prepared by NASA contractor personnel.
A63-21528, A64-10864.
N78-70070.

EXPERIMENTS

OGO 6, Aggson

EXPERIMENT NAME ....................... DC Electric Field Measurements
NSSDC ID .............................. 69-051A-23

BIBLIOGRAPHY
PM: A70-30082, A72-35989, A72-39980, A72-42432,
A72-44854, A73-15333, A74-14272, A75-11226,
A75-10634, A76-16514, A77-27317, A77-34320,
N74-29091, N74-74627.
PS: A72-35543.
OM: A72-42901, A76-22105.
OS: A75-35036, A76-42697.
N74-74632.

OGO 6, Barth

EXPERIMENT NAME ....................... UV Photometer
NSSDC ID .............................. 69-051A-13

BIBLIOGRAPHY
PM: A75-16634, A76-28988, A76-28989.

OGO 6, Bedo

EXPERIMENT NAME ........................ Solar UV Emissions, 160-1600 A
NSSDC ID .............................. 69-051A-09

IV-18

OGO 6, Blamont

EXPERIMENT NAME ........................ Airglow and Auroral Emissions
NSSDC ID .............................. 69-051A-11

BIBLIOGRAPHY
PM: A74-11523.

OGO 6, Blamont

EXPERIMENT NAME ........................ Line Shape of the 6300-A Airglow Emission
NSSDC ID .............................. 69-051A-14

BIBLIOGRAPHY
PM: A72-35603, A74-23679, A75-16449, A76-42390.
OM: A77-25183, A77-34901.
N76-10610.
OS: A73-36150, A75-46269.

OGO 6, Cain

EXPERIMENT NAME ........................ Magnetic Survey, Rubidium Vapor Magnetometer
NSSDC ID .............................. 69-051A-21

BIBLIOGRAPHY
PM: A70-39349, A71-20903, A73-31764, A74-34019,
A75-12586, A75-24043, A75-28743, A76-16514,
N72-30823, N73-20866, N74-17058, N76-71877,
N76-71880, N77-15387.
PS: A73-31772, A73-41374.
N72-23341.
OM: A73-31771, A73-31773, A75-13176.
N76-71883.
OS: A73-31769.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPACECRAFT AND EXPERIMENT LITERATURE REFERENCES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**OGO 6, Clark**

**EXPERIMENT NAME** .......... Celestial Lyman-Alpha Measurement  
**NSSDC ID** .......... 69-051A-12

**BIBLIOGRAPHY**  
OS: A71-24439.

**OGO 6, Donahue**

**EXPERIMENT NAME** .......... Sodium Airglow Photometer  
**NSSDC ID** .......... 69-051A-26

**BIBLIOGRAPHY**  
OM: A76-39128.  
OS: N75-24202.

**OGO 6, Evans**

**EXPERIMENT NAME** .......... Auroral Particle Measurement  
**NSSDC ID** .......... 69-051A-15

**BIBLIOGRAPHY** – None found

**OGO 6, Farley**

**EXPERIMENT NAME** .......... Trapped and Precipitating Electrons UCLA  
**NSSDC ID** .......... 69-051A-16

**BIBLIOGRAPHY**  
PM: A74-24766, N73-15863.

**OGO 6, Hanson**

**EXPERIMENT NAME** .......... Planar Ion and Electron Trap  
**NSSDC ID** .......... 69-051A-03

**BIBLIOGRAPHY**  
PS: A72-26411, A73-29988.  
OM: A75-30005, A77-12057, A77-15786, A77-24016, A77-34326.  
OS: A72-42416, A76-42697, N71-35437.

**OGO 6, Hanson**

**EXPERIMENT NAME** .......... Ion Mass Spectrometer, UTD  
**NSSDC ID** .......... 69-051A-06

**BIBLIOGRAPHY**  
PM: N71-10588.

**OGO 6, Helliwell**

**EXPERIMENT NAME** .......... VLF Noise and Propagation  
**NSSDC ID** .......... 69-051A-24

**BIBLIOGRAPHY**  
PM: A71-14538, A75-11226, N74-12842.  
OS: A72-21189.

**OGO 6, Kreplin**

**EXPERIMENT NAME** .......... Solar X-ray Emissions  
**NSSDC ID** .......... 69-051A-08

**BIBLIOGRAPHY** – None found
## OGO 6, Laaspere

**EXPERIMENT NAME**
Whistler and Audio-Frequency Electromagnetic Waves

**NSSDC ID**
69-051A-25

**BIBLIOGRAPHY**

| N73-1973-000, |
| PS: A72-23520. |
| OS: A72-21189. |

## OGO 6, Nagy

**EXPERIMENT NAME**
Electron Temperature and Density

**NSSDC ID**
69-051A-02

**BIBLIOGRAPHY**

| PM: A72-35989, A73-19241, A75-11226. |
| N73-13376. |
| OS: A73-41919, A76-42697. |

## OGO 6, Lockwood

**EXPERIMENT NAME**
Neutron Monitor

**NSSDC ID**
69-051A-18

**BIBLIOGRAPHY**

| N73-19841, N73-32639. |
| PS: A73-36645. |

## OGO 6, Masley

**EXPERIMENT NAME**
Low-Energy Solar Cosmic-Ray Measurement

**NSSDC ID**
69-051A-19

**BIBLIOGRAPHY**

| N73-16795, B16248-000. |

## OGO 6, McKeown

**EXPERIMENT NAME**
Energy Transfer Probe for Atmospheric Density

**NSSDC ID**
69-051A-07

**BIBLIOGRAPHY**

| PM: A66-15922, A69-36680, N71-20207, N74-25869, N74-74659, |
| B20296-000, B20953-000, B20954-000. |
| PS: N74-10255. |
| IV-20 |

## OGO 6, Regener

**EXPERIMENT NAME**
Solar UV Survey, 1850 - 3500 A

**NSSDC ID**
69-051A-10

**BIBLIOGRAPHY**

| PM: N77-86268. |

## OGO 6, Reber

**EXPERIMENT NAME**
Neutral Atmospheric Composition

**NSSDC ID**
69-051A-04

**BIBLIOGRAPHY**

| B16248-000. |
| PC: N70-11727. |
| OM: A74-29960, A74-30667, A77-23987, A77-25183, N76-10610, N77-23648. |
OGO 6, Sharp

EXPERIMENT NAME .......................... Microphone Atmospheric Density Gauge

NSSDC ID .............................. 69-051A-01

BIBLIOGRAPHY

PM: A72-26407, A74-14219, N72-28467, N72-32390.
OS: A71-33802, A74-23676.

OGO 6, Smith

EXPERIMENT NAME .......................... Triaxial Search-Coil Magnetometer

NSSDC ID .............................. 69-051A-22

BIBLIOGRAPHY

PC: B21207-000.
OM: A75-13176, A77-34326.
OS: A72-21189, A75-36988.

OGO 6, Stone

EXPERIMENT NAME .......................... Cosmic-Ray Experiment

NSSDC ID .............................. 69-051A-20

BIBLIOGRAPHY

PS: A72-21510, A72-39401.

OGO 6, Taylor

EXPERIMENT NAME .......................... Ion Mass Spectrometer, GSFC

NSSDC ID .............................. 69-051A-05

BIBLIOGRAPHY

PS: A71-43166, A74-14224.
OM: A77-34326.
OS: A74-28723, A75-20360.
V. Additional Literature Citations and Abstracts

An updated version of the OGO program bibliography has been given in Section IV of this Supplement in terms of accession numbers. The accession numbers that did not appear in the bibliography for the original OGO Program Summary have been shown in italics. The literature citations and abstracts corresponding to the new (italicized) accession numbers are given in this section.

The accession number at the beginning of a citation is a unique number assigned for identification to each document processed into the NASA system. The letter starting an accession number indicates the series to which it belongs, and the two-digit number immediately following the letter consists of the last two digits of the year in which the document was processed.

A. Literature Cited in IAA

The "A" at the beginning of these accession numbers represents a series announced in International Aerospace Abstracts (IAA). This series contains journal articles and books, meeting papers and conference proceedings issued by professional societies and academic organizations, and translations of journals. No meeting papers are used in the OGO Bibliography unless the actual written paper is available through the professional society or a document distribution center.

A63-21528*
THE ENGINEERING DESIGN OF THE ORBITING GEOPHYSICAL OBSERVATORIES.

(NSSDC-ID-64-054A-00-PC; NSSDC-ID-65-081A-00-PC)
Description of the systems and subsystems design of the OGO, an attitude-stabilized spacecraft designed to provide support for 150 lb of scientific experiments when placed in a variety of orbits around earth. The spacecraft incorporates an active thermal-control system, a wideband telemetry system with both real-time and data-storage capability, and a silicon solar-cell power supply. Stabilization techniques provide for specific orientations which are part of experiment requirements, and for removal of sensors when necessary from the immediate vicinity of the spacecraft. The system test station and checkout provisions are detailed, and the completed mobile ground-support station is illustrated.

A69-31985*
MAGNETIC EMISSIONS IN THE MAGNETOSHEATH AT FREQUENCIES NEAR 100 Hz.

(Contract JPL-950403)
A report of intense, sporadic bursts of narrow-band magnetic noise in the earth's magnetosheath at frequencies near 100 Hz. The bursts have peak signal amplitudes of tenths of gammas, and durations from less than one second to tens of seconds. It is concluded that the signals are probably transverse electromagnetic waves propagating within the magnetosheath in the whistler mode, and may provide evidence concerning wave-particle instabilities in the turbulent magnetosheath plasma.

A70-16719#
SOLAR X-RAYS - DEVELOPING BACKGROUND FOR COMPREHENSIVE THEORY.

Study of solar-activity phenomena based on observations of X-ray emission. Techniques developed to measure X-ray spectra are described, and solar X-ray spectra and their relation to solar activity are discussed. X-ray images of the sun are presented. Investigations of location, size, and morphology of the X-ray emitting regions are considered. A picture of the solar-flare mechanism as it emerges on the basis of the obtained data is given.

Note: An asterisk (*) denotes a NASA supported document. A pound sign (#) denotes microfiche availability.
distribution of electron energies may not be thermally relaxed.  

A71-33663#  
RING CURRENT ASYMMETRY [K ASYMETRII KOL'TSEVOGO TOKA]  
I.A. Feldstein and O. A. Troshichev  
Proton measurements in a ring current carried out on Sep. 8, 1966 by the OGO-3 satellite are compared with geomagnetic field data of low-latitude and high-latitude observations. A geomagnetic field depression linked with the occurrence of ring current protons is established by low-latitude observations over a period from 3 to 4 UT in the nightfall and day sectors. Intensive polar magnetic disturbances occurred simultaneously at high latitudes.  

V.Z.  
A71-33664*  
OBSERVATIONS OF THE O I 1304-A AIRGLOW FROM OGO 4  
Summary of the main features of the atomic oxygen 1304-A day airglow as observed from the OGO 4 spacecraft. The subsonlar emission rates from the nadir lie in the range from 0.6 to 7 E RR for August 1967 and vary approximately as the cosine of the solar zenith angle. Day-to-day variations (for observations fixed relative to the sun) can typically be of the order of 10 to 20% and occasionally as much as 40% over a period of several days. Long-term variations (of the order of weeks) correlate with solar activity. Photoelectron impact excitation of atomic oxygen is apparently the only process sufficient to account for the observed emission rates. Resonant scattering of sunlight is too small to account for the observations.  

A71-40425  
THE OBSERVATION OF NONTHERMAL SOLAR X-RADIATION IN THE ENERGY RANGE 3 LESS THAN E LESS THAN 10 KEV  
S. W. Kahler and R. W. Kepplin (U.S. Navy, E. O. Hulburt Center for Space Research, Washington, D. C.)  
(Grant NSF GP-20117)  
Analysis of the low-energy (3 to 10 keV) X-ray spectra observed during solar impulsive bursts of E greater than 10 keV X-rays reported by Kane and Anderson (1970) in two of these bursts the total low-energy X-ray emission can be separated into thermal and nonthermal components. The inferred nonthermal electron spectrum is discussed in relation to acceleration by electric fields. The electron spectrum allows a determination of the minimum value of the ratio of electric field strength to electron density.  

A71-43849*  
MAGNETIC FIELDS, BREMSSTRAHLUNG AND SYNCHROTRON EMISSION IN THE FLARE OF 24 OCTOBER 1969  
G. Pruss (Big Bear Observatory, Pasadena, Calif.), J. Vorpahl (California, U., Berkeley, Calif.), and H. Zirin  
(Contract NASA-9094) (Grant NGR-05-002-034; NGP-05003-017; NSF-GA-24015)  
An impulsive flare Oct. 24, 1969, produced two bursts with virtually identical time profiles of 8800 MHz emission and X-rays above 48 keV. The two spikes of hard X-rays correspond in time to the times of sharp brightening and expansion in the H alpha flare. The first burst was not observed at frequencies below 3000 MHz. This cutoff is ascribed to plasma cutoff above the lowlying flare. A model of the flare based on H alpha observations at Big Bear shows that the density of electrons with energy above 10 keV is 5 x 10^7 per 7th power if the field density is 10 to the 11th power. The observed radio flux would be produced by this electron distribution with the observed field of 200 G. The H alpha emission accompanying the hard electron acceleration is presumed to be due to excitation of the field atoms by the hard electrons.  

A72-20013  
EVIDENCE THAT SOLAR X-RAY EMISSION IS OF PURELY THERMAL ORIGIN (ALSO OBSERVATION OF FAR UV FLASH DURING 28 AUGUST 1966 PROTON FLARE).  
Dordrecht, D. Reidel Publishing Co.,  
X-ray emission from the sun, as thus far observed, is fully interpretable as thermal plasma emission from sets of hot plasmas at different temperatures. Solar minimum conditions are characterized by the presence of only a few plage regions, which dominate X-ray emission below 20 A. Activity events under these conditions can cause a large increase in flux below 20 A in coincidence with a decrease in emission between 44 and 60 A, as the silicon and magnesium ions that dominate 44-60 A emission move to higher stages of ionization. Under flare conditions, temperatures rise to the 10-30 million degree regime, with the higher temperature portions of the plasma dominating the shorter wavelength portions of the spectrum. Thus, flare temperatures calculated from the ratio of SiXV and SiXVI lines are slightly higher than values calculated from the SiXIII and SiXIV lines, and no major discrepancy exists between these temperatures and temperatures calculated from X-ray continuum emission in the 4-6 A part of the spectrum.  

A72-29722  
ELECTRON TEMPERATURE AND EMISSION MEASURE VARIATIONS DURING SOLAR X-RAY FLARES.  
D. M. Horan (U.S. Navy, E. O. Hulburt Center for Space Research, Washington, D.C.)  
X-ray emission from seventeen X-ray flares was analyzed to obtain electron temperatures and emission measures associated with the source region in the solar corona. The source region was assumed to be isothermal with a Maxwellian electron velocity distribution. Flares which were characterized by a rapid initial X-ray flare intensity increase had a rapid initial rise in electron temperature and emission measure. Flares which were characterized by a gradual initial X-ray energy flux increase were found to have a less rapid initial rise in electron temperature and emission measure. In all X-ray flares studied the peak temperature chronologically preceded the peak X-ray flux and the peak flux never came after the emission measure peak.  

A72-31937*#  
FOUR YEARS OF DUST PARTICLE MEASUREMENTS IN CISLUNAR AND SELENOCENTRIC SPACE FROM LUNAR EXPLORER 35 AND OGO 3.  
W. M. Alexander, J. C. Smith (Baylor University, Waco, Tex.), C. W. Arthur (California, University, Los Angeles, Calif.), and J. L. Bohn (Temple University, Philadelphia, Pa.)  
(Grant NGR-39-012-001)  
Since July 1967, knowledge concerning the distributions of picogram size particulate matter in selenocentric space has been obtained from the Lunar Explorer 35 dust particle experiment. For almost 40% of the time, the mean sporadic cumulative flux is quite similar to the flux in interplanetary space. However, there are fluctuations of an order of magnitude during major shower events. The coincident
increase of the flux in selenocentric space during the shower periods has been observed for the fourth year. The 100-picogram sensor does not show an increase during shower times, indicating a mass threshold of less than 100 picograms for particles with velocities equal to or greater than lunar escape velocity. The flux values from Lunar Explorer 35 are compared to other long-lifetime measurements in selenocentric, cislunar and interplanetary space with excellent agreement for masses less than one nanogram. (Author)

A72-32790*

LOCATION OF THE ELECTRON ACCELERATION REGION IN SOLAR FLARES.
S. R. Kane and R. P. Lin (California, University, Berkeley, Calif.) Apr. 1972 10 p refs Solar Physics, vol. 23, Apr. 1972, p. 457-466. (Contracts NAS5-9094; NAS5-9091; Grant NGL-05-003-017)

Observations of impulsive solar flare X rays (energy greater than 10 keV) by the OGO-5 satellite and the measurements of energetic solar electrons made with the Explorer-35 and Explorer-41 (IMP-5) satellites during the period March 1968-September 1969 have been analyzed in order to determine the ion density in the X-ray source region as well as the location of the electron acceleration region in the solar atmosphere. The ion density in the X-ray source region varies from event to event and lies between 1 and 100 billion ions per cu cm for those events in which the impulsive X-ray emission could be detected; for those events in which no impulsive emission was detected above threshold, the ion density in the X-ray source was less than one billion ions per cu cm. At least in some small solar flares, the region where the electrons are accelerated during the flash phase is located in the lower corona. (Author)

A72-39543*

ELECTRIC FIELDS IN THE IONOSPHERE AND MAGNETOSPHERE.
N. C. Maynard (NASA, Goddard Space Flight Center, Laboratory for Space Physics, Greenbelt, Md.) 1972 14 p refs In: Magnetosphere-ionosphere interactions; Proceedings of the Advanced Study Institute, Dalseter, Norway, April 14-23, 1971, Oslos Universitetforlaget, 1972, p. 155-168. Review of current techniques for measuring ionospheric and magnetospheric electric fields and existing measurements. Considerable progress in understanding electric fields has been made in the auroral regions where fields originating basically from convection patterns in the magnetosphere and modified by ionospheric interaction have been detected by both the barium ion cloud and double floating probe techniques and have been compared against predictions. The anticorrelation of electric fields and auroral arcs, the establishment of the auroral electrojet currents as Hall currents, the merging nature of the electric fields, and the reversal of the electric fields between the eastward and westward electrojet regions have been some of the important observations. Recent barium ion cloud observations in the polar cap have indicated that the long assumed electrojet return current across the polar cap does not exist. (Author)

A72-42515*

NOCTILUCENT CLOUDS IN DAYTIME - CIRCUMPOLAR PARTICULATE LAYERS NEAR THE SUMMER MESOPAUSE.

A72-44511*

BINARY INDEX FOR ASSESSING LOCAL BOW SHOCK OBLIQUITY.

The earth's collisionless plasma bow shock has, overall, a nonuniform structure whose magnetic profile is simultaneously that of a monotonic or laminar perpendicular shock and of a multigradient oblique shock, depending on the local orientation of the interplanetary field to the nominal shock surface. A 'pulsation index' \( I_p \) has been devised from empirical results to provide a simple convenient means of assessing the probable local character of the shock's structure; \( I_p = 0 \) or 1, according to whether local field geometry favors perpendicular or oblique structure, respectively, at a chosen point of observation on the nominal shock surface. (Author)

A73-13709*

RECENT SATELLITE MEASUREMENTS OF THE MORPHOLOGY AND DYNAMICS OF THE PLASMASPHERE.

The characteristic morphology and dynamics of the plasmasphere vary with local time and with geomagnetic conditions. On the nightside the plasmapause position changes predictably with changing magnetic activity. Once established at a specific L-shell value, the steep density gradient on the nightside corotates into the dayside, where filling from the ionosphere takes place. In the duskside bulge region the characteristic density profile inside the plasmapause displays a smooth decrease proportional to \( 1/R \) to the fourth power where \( R \) is radial distance. Plasmasphere morphology and dynamics can be understood in terms of a time-varying convection electric-field model of the magnetosphere that includes the bulge region as part of the main circulation pattern of the plasmasphere. (Author)

A73-13879*

THERMAL IONS IN THE MAGNETOSPHERE.

The distribution and dynamics of thermal (approximately 1 eV) plasma and ion temperatures are being measured by instruments on many magnetospheric processes. Above the ionosphere the bulk of the thermal plasma is found in the plasmasphere, which displays varying characteristics in the different LT regions. These different characteristics are reviewed with specific interest placed on the \( H^+ \) ion density profiles, since the \( H^+ \) ions are the main component of the plasmasphere. Plasmasphere dynamics and morphology can be explained in terms of a time-varying convection model of the magnetosphere which incorporates the bulge region as part of the main flow pattern of the plasmasphere. (Author)

A73-15333*

ELECTRIC FIELDS IN THE MAGNETOSPHERE.

Two techniques, tracking the motions of Ba(-) clouds and measuring the differences in floating potential between symmetric double probes, have been highly successful in: (1) demonstrating the basic convection nature of magnetospheric electric fields, (2) mapping the global patterns of convection at upper ionosphere levels, and (3) revealing the physics of electric currents in the ionosphere and the
importance of magnetosphere-ionosphere feedback in altering the imposed convection. The basic pattern of anti-solar convection across the polar cap and night toward day convection in both the evening and morning sectors at auroral belt latitudes persists at all levels of activity. The dawn-dusk potential drop across the polar cap (anti-solar convection) ranges from 20 to 100 kilovolts with the most typical values in the center of this range. The sum of morning and evening (night toward day convection) potential drops in the adjacent auroral belts roughly equals the polar cap drop in the opposite sense as expected. (Author)

A73-26984

PLASMASPERIC HISS.
(Contracts NAS 5-10218, JPL-95040; Grants NGR-05-007-276; NSF GA-28045;)

A relatively steady band of ELF hiss has been detected by the OGO 5 search coil magnetometer on almost every passage through the plasmasphere; except for an anomalous region of the dayside at high geomagnetic latitudes, the emissions terminate abruptly at the plasmapause and are therefore referred to as 'plasmaspheric hiss.' A preliminary statistical study of the properties of the observed whistler mode turbulence has yielded the following characteristics: the waves are band limited with a sharp lower-frequency cutoff and a more diffuse upper-frequency cutoff; power spectra show a well-defined maximum near a few hundred hertz, the peak intensities generally ranging between 10 to the minus 7th power and 0.00001 gamma squared/Hz; the wave energy is spread over a bandwidth of a few hundred Hertz, and corresponding wideband amplitudes are 5 to 50 milligauss; the waves are highly turbulent in nature and show little tendency toward definite polarization. (Author)

A73-31771

CORRELATION OF 'SATELLITE ESTIMATES' OF THE EQUATORIAL ELECTROJET INTENSITY WITH GROUND OBSERVATIONS AT ADDIS ABABA.

Of the 2000 OGO-4 and OGO-6 equatorial passes, 112 were within 10 deg either side of Addis Ababa. Twenty-five passes happened during magnetically quiet periods when the index Ap was less than 4. Correlations were sought between the effect of the equatorial electrojet at satellite altitude and ground measurements. When the ground values Delta-H (AA) were read at the LT corresponding to the local time at the longitude of the satellite, the correlation is very good for 80 per cent of the observations. The inverse slope of the ground effect versus satellite effect is about 3.8 for Addis Ababa. A Delta-H (AA) threshold of about 40 gammas was found below which the satellite did not register any electrojet effect. (Author)

A73-33434*

ELECTRON PRECIPITATION PATTERNS AND SUBSTORM MORPHOLOGY.
(NSSDC-ID-67-073A-11-PM)

Statistical analysis of data from the auroral particles experiment aboard OGO 4, performed in a statistical framework interpretable in terms of magnetospheric substorm morphology, both spatial and temporal. Patterns of low-energy electron precipitation observed by polar satellites are examined as functions of substorm phase. The implications of the precipitation boundaries identifiable at the low-latitude edge of polar cusp electron precipitation and at the poleward edge of precipitation in the premidnight sector are discussed. M.V.E.

A73-36150*

NEUTRAL WIND VELOCITIES CALCULATED FROM TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENTS DURING A MAGNETIC STORM AND THE OBSERVED IONOSPHERIC EFFECTS.

A73-45114*

HIGH-LATITUDE PROTON PRECIPITATION AND LIGHT ION DENSITY PROFILES DURING THE MAGNETIC STORM INITIAL PHASE.

Measurements of precipitating protons and light ion densities by experiments on OGO 4 indicate that widespread proton precipitation occurs in predawn hours during the magnetic storm initial phase from the latitude of the high-latitude ion trough, or plasmapause, up to latitudes greater than 75 deg. A softening of the proton spectrum is apparent as the plasmapause is approached. The separation of the low-latitude precipitation boundaries for 7.3-keV and 23.8-keV protons is less than about 1 deg, compared with a 3.6-deg separation that has been computed by using the formulas of Gendrin and Eather and Carovillano. Consideration of probable proton drift morphology leads to the conclusion that protons are injected in predawn hours, widespread precipitation occurring in the region outside the plasmapause. Protons less energetic than 7 keV drift eastward, whereas the more energetic protons drift westward, producing the observed dawn-dusk asymmetry for the lower-energy protons. (Author)

A74-11523

VERTICAL RED LINE 6300 A DISTRIBUTION AND TROPICAL NIGHTGLOW MORPHOLOGY IN QUIET
MAGNETIC CONDITIONS

A74-12645* THEORY OF THE PHASE ANOMALY IN THE THERMOSPHERE

Discussion of the temperature-density phase anomaly on the basis of a quasi-three-dimensional model in which the thermosphere dynamics associated with wind circulation is considered in a self-consistent form. Included in this analysis are the first three harmonics, which involve nonlinear coupling between diurnal and semidiurnal tides. It is shown that the phase anomaly with exospheric temperature peaks near 1600 LT and mass density peaks between 1400 and 1445 LT can be reproduced in a self-consistent theory without invoking ad hoc assumptions and boundary conditions that would mask the physical processes to be explored. A number of factors and processes are found to contribute to the phase anomaly, including the semidiurnal and particularly the terdiurnal components, heat advection, diffusion, and energy coupling with the lower atmosphere. A.B.K.

A74-14224* DENSITY AND TEMPERATURE DISTRIBUTIONS IN NON-UNIFORM ROTATING PLANETARY EXOSPHERES WITH APPLICATIONS TO EARTH

A74-14270* MAGNETOSPHERIC FIELD MORPHOLOGY AT MAGNETICALLY QUIET TIMES

Review of the magnetospheric morphology, using the method of the Delta B topology, where Delta B is the difference between the observed and a reference field. It is confirmed that Delta B continuously decreases inward to close distances from the earth at all local times. Extrapolating the statistical relation between Dst at the ground and the equatorial Delta B obtained from OGO-5 near perigee, it is shown that Dst is 54 gammas, when Delta B is zero at approximately 2 to 3 earth radii. Conversely, for a magnetically quiet condition as defined by Dst = 0, the average equatorial Delta B at these distances is -45 gammas. These results demonstrate the significance of the effects of the magnetospheric equatorial current that exists even at quiet times. A preliminary study of inclination shows that the field lines on the dusk side are more stretched out than on the dawn side. A comparison of declination on both sides indicates that the bending of the field lines toward the tail is greater near dusk than near dawn. These results suggest an appreciable dawn-dusk asymmetry in the configuration of the inner magnetospheric field. A.B.K.

A74-14272* HIGH LATITUDE ELECTRIC FIELDS AND THE MODULATIONS RELATED TO INTERPLANETARY MAGNETIC FIELD PARAMETERS

The meaning and characteristics of basic and average convection (i.e., electric field) patterns are described. The continuous existence of the basic convection pattern argues against treating magnetic field merging mechanisms as the fundamental cause of magnetospheric convection. However, whether related to merging or to some other mechanism, interplanetary magnetic field conditions significantly modulate the distribution, magnitudes, and boundaries of the convection pattern. A previous correlation between azimuthal angles of the interplanetary magnetic field and asymmetries in polar cap electric field distributions as seen by OGO-6 is reviewed. A new approach is taken to reveal correlations with the north-south angle and magnitude of the interplanetary field as well as additional features which correlate with the azimuthal angle. Both significant correlations and conditions which show a lack of correlation are found. Several aspects of the correlations appear to be particularly important.

A74-14285* SUBSTORMS IN SPACE - THE CORRELATION BETWEEN GROUND AND SATELLITE OBSERVATIONS OF THE MAGNETIC FIELD

(Grant NGL 05-007-004; Contract NNO 0014-69-4016; Grant NSF GA-34148X.)

Several of the events criticized by Akasofu (1972) are reexamined. It is concluded that there is no simple one-to-one relationship between polar magnetic substorms and magnetospheric substorms as defined by midlatitude magnetograms. It appears that in some cases polar magnetic substorms occur during the growth phase of a magnetospheric substorm. Magnetospheric observations are more systematically organized by midlatitude onsets than by auroral zone onsets. The determination of onset times is discussed together with the determination of substorm similarity, the phenomenological model of magnetic variations during magnetospheric substorms, the event of February 25, 1967, and the complex event of February 13, 1968. G.R.

A74-23676* RECENT IMPROVEMENTS IN OUR KNOWLEDGE OF NEUTRAL ATMOSPHERE STRUCTURE FROM SATELLITE DRAG MEASUREMENTS

Bundesministerium fuer Forschung und Technologie
Contract NASA-11707-19
(BMBW-WRK-226; BMBW-SE-11)

Observational results on the density in the thermosphere and lower exosphere (i.e., within the altitude range from about 130 to about 1000 km) are discussed in this paper. Most observational results on total gas density were obtained from orbital drag and more recently also from in-situ drag analysis. The primary parameter measured is atmospheric density, with temperature as a secondary structural parameter deduced with the help of theory and/or atmospheric models. Both the merits and shortcomings of the drag analysis method are outlined in view of a comparison of temperature deduced from total density and kinetic gas temperature measured by incoherent scatter. Recent improvements of our knowledge of the known density variations are presented.

(Author)
ON THE LOCAL TIME DEPENDENCE OF THE BOW SHOCK WAVE STRUCTURE


In the first 6 months after its launch, OGO 3 crossed the earth's bow shock over 500 times. From this group, a set of 494 shock crossings were chosen for analysis. These crossings, as they were recorded by the UCLA/JPL search coil magnetometer, were scanned and classified according to the nature of the plasma waves detected near the shock. More than 85% of the shocks detected fell into a single category showing the predominance of two independent wave trains near the shock, the higher frequency appearing later in time, while the lower frequency appeared earlier. The other 15%, which constitute an upper limit, appear to be composed of shocks dominated by a single wave pattern and of chaotic shocks showing no orderly progression of wave frequencies as the shock was penetrated. This division of wave pattern was found to occur at all local times, that is, in all regions where the satellite penetrated the shock. (Author)

EXOSPHERIC MODELS OF THE TOPSIDE IONOSPHERE


The historical evolution of the study of escape of light gases from planetary atmospheres is delineated, and the application of kinetic theory to the ionosphere is discussed. Ionospheric plasma becomes collisionless above the ion exobase, which is located near 1000 km altitude in the trough and polar regions and coincides with the plasmapause at lower latitudes. When the boundary conditions at conjugate points of a closed magnetic field line are different, interhemispheric particle fluxes exist from the high temperature point to the low temperature point, and from the point of larger concentrations to the point of smaller concentrations. Therefore the charge separation electric field in the exosphere is no longer given by the Pannekoek-Rosseland field. For nonuniform number densities and temperatures at the exobase, the observed r to the minus 4th power variation of the equatorial density distribution is recovered in the calculated density distributions. Taking account of plasma-sheet particle precipitation does not change the electric field and ionospheric ion distribution very much, at least for reasonable densities and temperatures of the plasma-sheet electrons and protons. (Author)

MEASUREMENTS OF THE COSMIC-RAY Be/B RATIO AND THE AGE OF COSMIC RAYS


The ratio Be/B depends on whether the confinement time of cosmic rays in the Galaxy is long or short compared to the radioactive half-life of Be-10. We report observations of this ratio which were obtained with a DE/dx-Cerenkov detector launched into a polar orbit on OGO-6 as part of the Caltech Solar and Galactic Cosmic Ray Experiment. Be/B ratios were determined for various rigidity thresholds up to 15 GV. We find no statistically significant rigidity dependence of the ratio, which is 0.41 plus or minus 0.02 when averaged over all observed cutoffs. Additional calculations suggest that if the rigidity fragmentation parameters are correct, then the lifetime of cosmic rays in the Galaxy is less than 10 m.y. (Author)

DIURNAL VARIATION OF THE NEUTRAL THERMOSPHERIC WINDS DETERMINED FROM INCOHERENT SCATTER RADAR DATA


V-6
A technique is described to derive the pressure forces in terms of the latitudinal and longitudinal variation of the exospheric temperature that will reproduce the measured values of both the exospheric temperature and the wind component along the geomagnetic field line when it is used in a dynamic model of the neutral thermosphere. The atmospheric response to various harmonic forcing functions is determined from a three-dimensional dynamic model of the neutral thermosphere, the ion drag being specified by the electron density measurements. The calculated response for a number of runs with the dynamic model is used to construct the appropriate diurnal forcing function through a least squares fit of the measured and calculated diurnal variation of the longitudinal gradient of the exospheric temperature and the neutral wind vector in the geomagnetic declination direction.

F. R. L.

A74-36747*  
THERMOSPHERIC 'TEMPERATURES'  

The present work attempts to illustrate some of the differences one would expect to find between inferred thermospheric temperatures (i.e., inferred from satellite drag observation of mass density or from molecular nitrogen in situ mass spectrometer measurements) and direct gas temperature measurements (as have been made on board the San Marco satellite). The various temperatures are simulated with theoretical models for the diurnal and annual variations in the thermosphere.

P. T. H.

A74-37631*  
NON-RELATIVISTIC SOLAR ELECTRONS  

Summary of both the direct spacecraft observations of nonrelativistic solar electrons, and observations of the X-ray and radio emission generated by these particles at the sun and in the interplanetary medium. These observations bear on the physical processes basic to energetic particle phenomena: (1) the acceleration of particles in tenuous plasmas; (2) the propagation of energetic charged particles in a disordered magnetic field, and (3) the interaction of energetic charged particles with tenuous plasmas to produce electromagnetic radiation. Because these electrons are frequently accelerated and emitted by the sun, mostly in small and relatively simple flares, it is possible to define a detailed physical picture of these processes. In many small solar flares nonrelativistic electrons accelerated during flare phase constitute the bulk of the total flare energy. Thus the basic flare mechanism in these flares essentially converts the available flare energy into fast electrons. Nonrelativistic electrons exhibit a wide variety of propagation modes in the interplanetary medium, ranging from diffusive to essentially scatter-free. This variability in the propagation may be explained in terms of the distribution of interplanetary magnetic field fluctuations.

A74-37632*  
RELATIVISTIC ELECTRON EVENTS IN INTERPLANETARY SPACE  

Review of relativistic electron events observed in interplanetary space. The different types of event are identified and illustrated. The relationships between solar X-ray and radio emissions and relativistic electrons are examined, and the relevance of the observations to solar flare acceleration models is discussed. A statistical analysis of electron spectra, the electron/proton ratio, and propagation from the flare site to the earth is presented. A model is outlined which can account for the release of electrons from the sun in a manner consistent with observations of energetic solar particles and electromagnetic solar radiation. (Author)

A74-43679*  
DEPENDENCE OF FIELD-ALIGNED ELECTRON PRECIPITATION OCCURRENCE ON SEASON AND AltITUDE  

An examination of factors affecting the occurrence of field-aligned 2.3-keV electron precipitation has been performed by using data from more than 7000 orbits of the polar-orbiting satellite OGO 4. Both season and altitude were found to be parameters that are directly related to the probability of occurrence. The highest probabilities occurred when the measurements were made at altitudes of 400 km to apogee (914 km), except during summer. In this altitude interval, the electron precipitation was more likely to be field-aligned during winter than during any other season. The analysis suggests the establishment by electrostatic charge layers of localized electric fields parallel to the magnetic field. The resulting potential distribution focusses the electron beams along the field lines in the region between the charge layers but destroys the focused beam below the lower layer, and thus an altitude dependence is created. (Author)

A74-43691*  
PLASMA TAIL INTERPRETATIONS OF PRONOUNCED DETACHED PLASMA REGIONS MEASURED BY OGO 5  

Measurements of the light ion thermal plasma distribution in the magnetosphere frequently show apparent isolated patches of enhanced plasma density in the trough region beyond the main plasmasphere. These patches of light ions viewed along a satellite orbit appear detached from the main plasmasphere. By using a simple time-dependent convection model to determine the length of time a magnetic flux tube has been closed and in daylight (a rough indicator of the expected equatorial plasma density variation), the most prominent 'detached' regions measured by the mass spectrometer on OGO 5 in the noon-dusk quadrant are seen on a global scale to be readily interpreted as filamentary extensions of the plasmasphere, called plasma tails. Hence on global scale the pronounced detached regions may be attached to the main plasmasphere. (Author)

A74-44202*  
INTENSITY VARIATION OF ELF HISS AND CHORUS DURING ISOLATED SUBSTORMS  

Electromagnetic ELF emissions (100-1000 Hz) observed on the polar-orbiting OGO-6 satellite within three hours of the dawn-dusk meridian consistently exhibit a predictable response to isolated substorm activity. Near dawn, the emissions intensify during the substorm and then subside following the magnetic activity, the waves are most intense at L greater than 4, have considerable structure and have been primarily identified as chorus. At dusk the response is entirely different; the wave intensity falls to background levels.
during substorm activity but subsequently intensifies, usually reaching levels well in excess of that before the disturbance. The emissions near dusk extend to low L, are relatively featureless, and have been identified as plasmaspheric hiss. These features are interpreted in terms of changes in the drift orbits of outer-zone electrons which cyclotron resonate with ELF waves. (Author)

A75-11221

MAGNETOPAUSE ROTATIONAL FORMS


NSSDC-ID-68-014A-15-PM

Magnetic field data from the Goddard Space Flight Center magnetometer experiment on board OGO 5 are analyzed by the minimum-variance technique for two magnetopause crossings, believed to provide the best evidence presently available of magnetopause rotational discontinuities. Approximate agreement with predictions from MHD and first-order orbit theory is found, but available low-energy electron data suggest the presence of significant non-MHD effects. The paper also illustrates an improved method for data interval selection, a new magnetopause hodogram representation, and the utility of data simulation. (Author)

A75-11226

IS THE RED ARC A GOOD INDICATOR OF IONOSPHERE-MAGNETOSPHERE CONDITIONS


NSSDC-ID-69-051A-02-PM; NSSDC-ID-69-051A-03-PM

Weak red arcs were observed on the two consecutive nights of July 12-13 and July 13-14, 1969, at Richland, Washington, whereas no red arcs were detectable on the nights preceding and following the observations. Satellite (OGO 6) data of electron temperature and density, low-frequency ac electric field, and suprathermal electron flux corresponding to the conjugate region of Richland show no significant variations during these days. The data show elevated electron temperatures and enhanced low-frequency ac noise levels at the expected red arc position in the neighborhood of the density trough, as indicated by previous observations. The data appear to indicate that the optical criterion of red arc occurrence would lead to the conclusion of significantly different ionosphere-magnetosphere conditions during these four nights, whereas the more detailed in situ data show that the conditions were very similar. (Author)

A75-11227

AN UPPER LIMIT TO THE PRODUCT OF NO AND O DENSITIES FROM 105 TO 120 KM


NSSDC-ID-69-051A-26-PM

From the OGO 6 horizon-scanning-photometer data a useful upper limit can be set to the radiance of nightglow in the OI and NO bands in the 105-120 km region above 105 km. The upper limit is a factor of about 5 less than the product of observed NO densities and Jacchia (1971) O model densities. (Author)

A75-11853

IN-SITU OBSERVATIONS OF IRREGULAR IONOSPHERIC STRUCTURE ASSOCIATED WITH THE PLASMAPAUSE


Additional studies of the ion composition results obtained from the OGO-6 satellite support earlier observations of irregularities in the distribution of He(+) and He(2+), within the light ion trough near L = 4, which has been associated with the plasmapause. These irregularities are in the form of sub-troughs superimposed upon the major midlatitude decrease of the light ions. In the sub-troughs, ionization depletions and recoveries of as much as an order of magnitude are observed within a few degrees of latitude, usually exhibited in a pattern which changes significantly with longitude as the earth rotates beneath the relatively fixed satellite orbit. The location and properties exhibited by these sub-troughs appear to be consistent with the concept of a plasmasphere distortion in the form of 'plasmatails' resulting from the combined effects of magnetospheric convection plus corotation. F.R.L.

A75-12368

VARIATION WITH INTERPLANETARY SECTOR OF THE TOTAL MAGNETIC FIELD MEASURED AT THE OGO 2, 4 AND 6 SATELLITES


A75-12370

DEPENDENCE OF THE MAGNETOPAUSE POSITION ON THE SOUTHWARD INTERPLANETARY MAGNETIC FIELD


Statistical analysis of the distance to the dayside magnetopause, aimed at detecting the possible dependence of the dayside magnetic flux on the polarity of the interplanetary magnetic field. It is found that the normalized size of the dayside magnetosphere at the time of southward interplanetary magnetic field direction is smaller than at the time of northward interplanetary field direction. The difference in the magnetopause position between the two interplanetary field polarity conditions ranges from 0 to 2 earth radii. The implications of this finding and of other ones are discussed. M.V.E.

A75-12439

HIGH LATITUDE MINOR ION ENHANCEMENTS - A CLUE FOR STUDIES OF MAGNETOSPHERE-ATMOSPHERE COUPLING


An investigation is conducted of upper ionosphere molecular ion composition data, which because of the unexpected, abrupt enhancements sometimes exhibited at high latitudes, may indirectly offer additional clues to understanding the processes by which the lower atmosphere becomes perturbed. It is found that molecular ion irregularities are sometimes localized in a relatively narrow region of time and space. The abruptness of these events suggests that lower atmosphere energetic processes presumed responsible for the ion enhancements may also be narrowly distributed. G.R.

A75-12453

MAGNETIC STORM DYNAMICS OF THE THERMOSPHERE

H. G. Mayr (NASA, Goddard Space Flight Center,

A theoretical study of the Dst component of magnetic storms is presented. The dynamic characteristics are found significantly different for Joule dissipation and electron precipitation leading to the conclusion that the current is probably the predominant heat source for the upper thermosphere. Composition measurements on OGO-6, which reveal markedly different characteristics in N2, O and He, can be explained by the energy advection and diffusive mass transport by thermospheric winds. Essential features in the F2-region response are explicable in terms of these dynamic processes. Electric field induced motions are estimated and it is concluded that resultant adiabatic heating could be significant. (Author)

A75-13173#  
SOLAR RADIATION ASYMMETRIES AND HELIOSPHERIC GAS HEATING INFLUENCING EXTRATERRESTRIAL UV DATA

Up to now the interpretation of extraterrestrial Lyman alpha data of the satellite OGO 5 has been based on the assumption of spherically symmetric solar radiation fields. This assumption, however, turns out to be very crude and it is shown that the interpretation of OGO 5 Lyman-alpha data can be achieved if actual solar radiation asymmetries both in the corpuscular and in the electromagnetic fluxes are taken into account. Methods of correcting for asymmetries in heliographic latitude and longitude are developed and facilitate the deduction of interstellar parameters. The galactic Lyman-alpha background is found to be below 10 R; the density and temperature of the nearby interstellar gas have been obtained as 0.1 per cm cm and 4,000 to 6,000 K. The higher temperatures indicated by the OGO 5 data are shown to be due to the fact that the interstellar hydrogen penetrating into the solar system is subjected to a heliospheric heating process caused by elastic collisions with solar protons. (Author)

A75-13176#  
RECENT ADVANCES IN COMETARY PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY

This review discusses mainly the observations of some recent comets by OAO 2 and OGO 5 and their interpretation in terms of the physical processes and the chemical constitution of comets. The most important finding is that hydrogen atoms are much more abundant in cometary atmospheres than those molecules which make up the ordinary coma; from the intensity of the OH emissions it is concluded that ordinary water is a main constituent. The brightness in Lyman-alpha is at least as large as that due to emission bands in the ordinary optical range, and particularly the size of the hydrogen atmosphere greatly exceeds that of the ordinary coma. Finally, some plans for fly-by missions to comets are dealt with, and their potential and promise is discussed. (Author)

A75-15342*  
SOLAR ENERGETIC PARTICLE EVENT WITH HE-3/HE-4 GREATER THAN 1

An unusual solar event involving the detection of a He-3/He-4 ratio of about 1.5 was observed with the aid of the cosmic-ray telescopes of OGO-V on May 28, 1969. A theory dealing with the production of H-2, H-3, and He-3 in solar events is considered together with the conditions which would have to be satisfied in order to explain the observed very high helium isotope ratio in terms of nuclear theory.

G.R.

A75-16217*  
ACCELERATION OF ELECTRONS IN ABSENCE OF DETECTABLE OPTICAL FLARES DEDUCED FROM TYPE III RADIO BURSTS, H ALPHA ACTIVITY AND SOFT X-RAY EMISSION

(Grant NGR-05-003-510)  
(NSSDC-ID-68-014A-04-PS; NSSDC-ID-69-051A-18-PM)

A75-16437  
CORRELATED SATELLITE MEASUREMENTS OF PROTON PRECIPITATION AND PLASMA DENSITY

The main experimental findings relating plasma densities in the equatorial plane (OGO 5) to proton precipitation at high latitudes (Esro IA), obtained from nearly simultaneous observations in the evening/midnight local time sector, are summarized. When the plasma density is high out to large L values, most common during quiet geomagnetic conditions, the greater than 100-keV protons precipitation has no sharp equatorward boundary. The change from an anisotropic pitch angle distribution peaked at 90 deg with the magnetic field lines to an isotropic one is gradual with increasing L. When a sharp plasmapause is detected and the plasma density outside the plasmapause is low, there is a region outside the plasmapause where the proton flux is highly anisotropic. A rather abrupt transition to an isotropic pitch angle distribution takes place at approximately 1 earth radius outside the plasmapause. There is thus a region outside the plasmapause where the proton population is stable to precipitation losses. (Author)

A75-16440*  
'HISSERS' - QUASI-PERIODIC (T APPROXIMATELY EQUAL TO 2 SEC) VLF NOISE FORMS AT AURORAL LATITUDES
(Grants NGL-03-070-008; NSF GA-32590X; NSF GA-28840X)

A75-16449  
NORTH-SOUTH ASYMMETRIES IN THE THERMOSPHERE DURING THE LAST MAXIMUM OF THE SOLAR CYCLE
F. Bartier, C. Dieckmann (Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches Geodynamiques et Astronomiques, Grasse, Alpes-Maritimes, France), P. Bauer (CNET, Issy-les-Moulineaux, France)
A75-16631* THE SOLAR CYCLE VARIATION OF THE SOLAR WIND HELIUM ABUNDANCE

A75-16634* ELECTRIC FIELD MEASUREMENTS ACROSS THE HARANG DISCONTINuity

The Harang discontinuity, the area separating the positive and negative bay regions in the midnight sector of the auroral zone, is a focal point for changes in behavior of many phenomena. Through this region the electric field, in a frame corotating with the earth, rotates through the west from a basically northward field in the positive bay region to a basically southward field in the negative bay region, appearing as a reversal in a single-axis measurement of the north-south component. Thirty-two of these reversals have been identified in the OGO 6 data from November and December 1969. The discontinuity is dynamic in nature, moving southward and steepening its latitudinal profile as magnetic activity increases, and relaminating its density as magnetic activity decreases, and relaminating its density as magnetic activity increases, and returning northward and spreading out in latitudinal width. It occurs over several hours of magnetic local time. (Author)

A75-16637* THE MEASUREMENT OF COLD ION DENSITIES IN THE PLASMA TROUGH

The cold ion density in the plasma trough region is an important fundamental parameter in the currently proposed mechanisms to describe magnetospheric dynamics. Direct in situ measurements of the cold ion density are generally difficult owing to uncertainties in vehicle potentials and ion temperatures. It is shown that the light ion mass spectrometer data from OGO 5 was very successful in acquiring these data and that vehicle potentials appear not to have been a prohibitive factor. The cold ion plasma trough data show a great deal of variability, indicating a strong dependence on the state of the convection electric field; consequently, average values of cold ion densities in the plasma trough may be significantly different from the actual time-dependent values. The local time plot of plasma trough densities at L = 7 for data acquired over a 1-year period shows the anticipated increase in cold ion density during the daytime and the expected decrease in cold ion density during dusk and early nighttime. (Author)

A75-18717* A SEARCH FOR SOLAR NEUTRONS DURING SOLAR FLARES

A new upper limit to the 1-20 MeV neutrons produced at the sun during large solar flares was obtained as a result of measurements made by a neutron detector on board the OGO-6 satellite. It was found that the 1-20 MeV solar neutron flux for the Nov. 2, June 13, June 15, Sept. 25, and Dec. 19, 1969, solar flare events cannot be greater than 0.05 n per sq cm per sec at the 95% confidence level. These measurements are consistent with the models proposed by Lingenfelter (1969) and Lingenfelter and Ramaty (1967) for solar neutron production during solar flares. P.T.H.

A75-19127* THE SOLAR WIND AND MAGNETOSPHERIC DYNAMICS

The dynamic processes involved in the interaction between the solar wind and the earth's magnetosphere are reviewed. The evolution of models of the magnetosphere is first surveyed. The existence of the auroral substorm and the cyclical polar magnetic substorm is evidence that the magnetosphere is a dynamic system. The dynamic changes occurring in the magnetosphere, including erosion of the magnetopause, changes in the size of the polar cap, variations in the flaring angle of the tail, neutral point formation, plasma sheet motions, and the inward collapse of the midnight magnetosphere, are discussed. The cyclical variations of geomagnetic activity are explained in terms of the control of the solar wind-magnetosphere interaction by the north-south component of the interplanetary magnetic field. Present phenomenological models allow prediction of geomagnetic activity from interplanetary measurements, but the modeling of detailed magnetospheric processes is still in its infancy. A.T.S.

A75-19134* OGO-5 OBSERVATIONS OF THE MAGNETOPAUSE

OGO-5 observations show not only that the average position of the magnetopause boundary moves in response to changes in dynamic pressure, but also that it moves in response to changes in the north-south component of the interplanetary field. Further, the boundary often oscillates about its average position as waves propagate along the boundary away from the nose region. The variation of the magnetic field through the boundary at times can be a simple rotation with no change in magnitude, and at other times can resemble a simple tangential discontinuity. However, it often displays complex patterns such as field enhancements on the magnetospheric side of the boundary or apparently
uncorrelated field strength and direction changes. One particularly simple boundary crossing has been studied in detail with both positive ion data and magnetic field data. In this case, the electron and ion currents could be separately deduced and the structure agreed with that expected for a Chapman-Ferraro boundary with almost complete neutralization. (Author)

A75-19383
THE EARTH'S BOW SHOCK FINE STRUCTURE

Review of the information on the earth's bow shock structure obtained with the aid of the OGO 5 and HEOS 1 satellites. The experimental results concerning the downstream plasma and the fluid-parameter jump across the shock are compared with the predictions of the fluid model, in order to test the validity of the Rankine-Hugoniot relations for the earth's bow shock. Following a discussion of the determination of the shock velocity, which is the fundamental quantity needed in order to estimate the typical lengths associated with bow shock phenomena, a schematic classification of the data available is introduced on the basis of whether the Alfvén Mach number is above or below a critical value and the plasma beta is of the order of unity or smaller. Detailed observations of the shock structures and the associated wave phenomena are then reported for each of the possible regimes, including bow shocks with laminar, quasi-laminar, turbulent, quasi-turbulent, and mixed structures. In the case of the turbulent bow shock the essential question seems to be the way in which the strong anomalous ion dissipation takes place in the shock transition. In the mixed structures the low-frequency upstream waves appear to determine the essential structural features. A.B.K.

A75-19380
SIMULTANEOUS PARTICLE AND FIELD OBSERVATIONS OF FIELD-ALIGNED CURRENTS

Simultaneous measurements of low-energy precipitating electrons and magnetic fluctuations from the low-altitude polar-orbiting satellite OGO 4 have been compared. Analysis of the two sets of experimental data for isolated events led to the classification of high-latitude field-aligned events as purely temporal or purely spatial variations. Magnetic field disturbances calculated by using these simple current models and the measured particle fluxes were in good agreement with measured field values. Although fluxes of electrons of greater than 1 keV were detected primarily on the night side, magnetometer disturbances indicative of field-aligned currents were seen at all local times, in both the visual auroral regions and the day side polar cusp. Thus electrons with energies of less than about 1 keV are the prime charge carriers in high-latitude day side field-aligned currents. (Author)

A75-28340
THE EQUATORIAL HELIUM ION TROUGH AND THE GEOMAGNETIC ANOMALY

The latitudinal characteristics of He+ in the equatorial region are compared with those of O+ and H+ . These ions, in different altitude regions, exhibit certain features which are characteristics of the ionospheric geomagnetic anomaly. It is shown that the latitudinal distributions of these ions are related to their vertical distribution at the equator via their respective scale heights and the geomagnetic dipole geometry. To a first order, the positions of the latitudinal maxima of a given ion may be related to its peak altitude at the equator by a proposed expression. (Author)

A75-22613
MAGNETOSPHERIC SUBSTORM ASSOCIATED WITH SC EVENTS

The present work describes on the basis of magnetograms at Kiruna and Honolulu of OGO-5 magnetograms a magnetospheric substorm which occurred simultaneously with the sudden commencement of 2345 UT, September 30, 1968. The storm occurred following a gradual development of the plasma sheet thinning under a continuation of the southward interplanetary Bz field. Gradual increases of Bx and Bz fields and gradual decrease of the Bz field were observed at the OGO-5 during plasma sheet thinning. A large increase of the By field began simultaneously with a southward turning of the northward Bz field at the OGO-5 during sudden commencement rise time. This increase, which amounted to 30 gammas, may be explained by the field-aligned current of 0.024 A/m flowing into the dawn-side auroral zone. P.T.H.

A75-22614
F REGION WIND COMPONENTS IN THE MAGNETIC MERIDIAN FROM OGO 4 TROPICAL AIRGLOW OBSERVATIONS
J. A. Bittencourt (Texas, University, Dallas, Tex.; Instituto de Pesquisas Espaciais, Sao Jose dos Campos, Brazil), G. T. Hicks (U.S. Navy, Naval Research Laboratory, Washington, D.C.), and B. A. Tinsley (Texas, University, Dallas, Texas) 1974 10 p In: International Symposium on Solar-Terrestrial Physics, Sao Paulo, Brazil, June 17-22, 1974, Proceedings. Volume 3. Sao Jose dos Campos, Brazil, Instituto de Pesquisas Espaciais, 1974, p. 328-337. (Grant NGR.44-004-142)

A75-22759
PITCH ANGLE DISTRIBUTIONS OF ENERGETIC ELECTRONS IN THE EQUATORIAL REGIONS OF THE OUTER MAGNETOSPHERE - OGO-5 OBSERVATIONS

A75-22774
PLASMA INSTABILITY MODES RELATED TO THE...
EARTH'S BOW SHOCK
W. W. Greenstadt and R. W. Fredricks (TRW Systems Group, Redondo Beach, Calif.)
(Contracts NAS-2398; NAS-2513; NAS7-100, Grant NGR-05-007-004; NASW-2659)
The present work examines the status of physical interpretations of some of the microscopic phenomena occurring in bow shock structures. A categorization of microscopic phenomena is given, and it is examined how various modes may or may not be invoked in explaining spacecraft measurements on bow structure. The macroscopic and observational context of the bow shock as presently understood is first defined, and then some of the microscopic plasma physical phenomena which might be expected to be found associated with certain macroscopic structures are outlined. Some problems in the use of the bow shock to test plasma shock theory are then discussed.

P. T. H.

HYDROGEN DENSITY WITH THE EXOSPHERIC TEMPERATURE

A75-24043*
A GLOBAL MAGNETIC ANOMALY MAP
A subset of POGO satellite magnetometer data has been formed that is suitable for analysis of crustal magnetic anomalies. Through the use of a thirteenth-order field model fit to these data, magnetic residuals have been calculated over the world to latitude limits of plus or minus 50 deg. These residuals, averaged over 1-degree latitude-longitude blocks, represent a detailed global magnetic anomaly map derived solely from satellite data. The occurrence of these anomalies on all individual satellite passes independent of local time and their decay as altitude increases imply a definite internal origin. Their wavelength structure and their correlation with known tectonic features further suggest that these anomalies are primarily of geologic origin and have their sources in the lithosphere.

A75-27387*
DYNAMICS OF MID-LATITUDE LIGHT ION TROUGH AND PLASMA TAILS
Light ion trough measurements near midnight made by the Bennett RF ion mass spectrometer on OGO 4 operating in the high-resolution mode reveal the existence of irregular structure on the low-latitude side of the mid-latitude trough. By using two different relations between the equatorial convection electric field, assumed to be spatially invariant and directed from dawn to dusk, and Kp, a model development was made of the outer plasmasphere. The model calculations produced multiple plasma tails that compare favorably with the observed thermal proton irregularities. The model development produces an outer plasmasphere boundary location that varies similarly to the observed minimum density point of the light ion trough. However, the measurements are not extensive enough to yield conclusive proof that one of the electric field models is better than the other.

A75-23767*
THE ENHANCEMENT OF SOLAR WIND FLUCTUATIONS AT THE PROTON THERMAL GYORADIUS
Average power spectra of solar wind fluctuations at frequencies up to 0.87 Hz are calculated from OGO 5 measurements of positive ion flux. Although the general spectral trend follows the power law spectrum observed at lower frequencies, a small but statistically significant power enhancement is observed at the frequency \( v/(2p)pR \), where \( v \) is the solar wind velocity and \( R \) is the gyroradius of proton thermal motions in the solar wind. The measured power spectrum is in rough agreement with that deduced from radio scintillation observations.

A75-27679
EXCITATION OF MAGNETOSONIC WAVES WITH
DISCRETE SPECTRUM IN THE EQUATORIAL VICINITY OF THE PLASMAPAUSE

A75-28004* RELATION OF SOLAR WIND FLUCTUATIONS TO DIFFERENTIAL FLOW BETWEEN PROTONS AND ALPHAS

An analysis is made of the difference between the alpha particle and proton flow velocities in the solar wind as observed by the OGO 5 satellite. The alpha and proton velocities from each of 962 spectral scans are compared with the variance of 32 solar wind flux measurements made during the scans. The average velocity difference is plotted for each of 10 logarithmic variance intervals and is seen to decrease and approach zero when the variance is high. It is shown that such an anticorrelation may be due to the fact the wave/particle interactions provide the drag force between two streams of different velocity in a collisionless plasma.

F.G.M.

A75-28015* INSTABILITIES CONNECTED WITH NEUTRAL SHEETS IN THE SOLAR WIND

A preliminary study is presented of two sets of data obtained by HEOS 1 and OGO 5 in the solar wind, which reveal the internal structure of two neutral sheets and their two-dimensional structure. HEOS 1 observations of the effects of the tearing mode instability in one of the sheets are described, including complicated structures connected with the sheet boundary, sharp increases and decreases in the magnetic field intensity, and the presence of closed loops. HEOS 1 and OGO 5 observations of large oscillations due to plasma pressure imbalances are discussed, and it is concluded that an interchange instability may have been observed.

F.G.M.

A75-28032 VARIATION OF THE SOLAR WIND FLUX WITH HELIOGRAPHIC LATITUDE, DEDUCED FROM ITS INTERACTION WITH INTERPLANETARY HYDROGEN

A75-28038* THE ENHANCEMENT OF SOLAR WIND FLUCTUATIONS WITH SCALE SIZE NEAR THE PROTON GYRORADIUS

A75-28356* ION COMPOSITION IRREGULARITIES AND IONOSPHERE-PLASMAPHERE COUPLING - OBSERVATIONS OF A HIGH LATITUDE ION TROUGH

A75-28743* RELATION OF VARIATIONS IN TOTAL MAGNETIC FIELD AT HIGH LATITUDE WITH THE PARAMETERS OF THE INTERPLANETARY MAGNETIC FIELD AND WITH DP 2 FLUCTUATIONS

A75-28750* A SEARCH FOR SOLAR WIND VELOCITY CHANGES BETWEEN 0.7 AND 1 AU
D. S. Intriligator (Southern California, University, Los Angeles, Calif.) and M. Neugebauer (California Institute of Technology, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, Calif.) 1 Apr. 1975 3 p refs Journal of Geophysical Research, vol. 80, Apr. 1, 1975, p. 1332-1334. Research supported by the California Institute of Technology.

(Contract NAS7-100; Grants NGR-05-002-165; NGR-05-002-059; NGR-05-018-181)

Observations are presented concerning the radial variations of the solar wind velocity between 0.7 and 1 au in late 1968 and early 1969. The observations were made with instruments carried by Pioneer 9 and the earth-orbiting satellite OGO 5. The Pioneer and OGO velocity measurements are compared. It is found that the same basic solar wind velocity structure was seen at both spacecraft. No statistically significant dependence of average velocity on the radial distance from the sun could be observed. G.R.

A75-32382* A COMETARY HYDROGEN MODEL - COMPARISON WITH OGO-5 MEASUREMENTS OF COMET BENNETT (1970 II)

A model is constructed for the hydrogen cloud of Comet Bennett (1970 II) based on highly sensitive observations of its Lyman alpha emission by a photometer on board OGO-5 and taking into account the cometary motion, field gradients, solar L-alpha profile, and finite lifetime of the H atoms along their trajectories. The solar L-alpha flux is determined independently of instrumental calibration using the strong curvature of the hydrogen cloud in the orbital plane of the comet, and the cometary production rate of hydrogen atoms is calculated. The combination of two equally weighted Maxwellian velocity distributions with mean velocities of 7 and 21 km/sec is found to match the photometer scans across the comet better than any single Maxwellian distribution. A complete L-alpha isophote map is presented for the model hydrogen cloud on Mar. 20, 1970. F.G.M.

A75-34018* SOLAR PARTICLE EVENTS WITH ANOMALOUSLY LARGE RELATIVE ABUNDANCE OF HE-3

V-13

Contracts NASw-2513; NAS7-100, Grant NGR-05-007-004.

Measurements from six OGO-5 particle and field experiments are used to examine the structure of the earth's bow shock during a period of extremely high beta (the ratio of plasma thermal to magnetic energy density), as determined from simultaneous measurements of the upstream plasma on board the HEOS satellite. Even though the interplanetary field is nearly perpendicular to the shock normal, the shock is extremely turbulent. Large field increases are observed up to a factor of 20 above the upstream values. Ahead of these large enhancements, smaller magnetic effects accompanied by electrostatic noise, electron heating, and ion deflection are observed for several minutes. These observations suggest that a steady-state shock may not be able to form at very high beta. Further, they show that while the magnetic energy density may be relatively unimportant in the upstream flow, it can become very significant within the shock structure, and hence the magnetic field should not be ignored in theoretical treatments of very high beta shocks.


Energetic particle data are presented from a series of solar flares with a relative abundance of He-3 much higher than that of any previous events. The abundance of protons relative to He nuclei was significantly low in these events; not more than four H-2 and three H-3 were detected during the entire period under study, compared with 1110 He-3 nuclei. Results from these experiments are compared with data available from other investigations, and the limitations the former observations place on theoretical models to explain He-3-rich flares are discussed. S.J.M.

A75-35003*

COLLISIONLESS SHOCK WAVES IN SPACE - A VERY HIGH BETA STRUCTURE

A correspondence between the geomagnetic variations at the geomagnetic poles and the sector polarity of the interplanetary magnetic field was discovered independently by Svalgaard (1968) and by Mansurov (1969). Heppner (1972) noted a dawn-dusk asymmetry in the magnetospheric electric convection field observed by the OGO 6 satellite within the polar caps at ionospheric altitudes. This asymmetry is also related to the sector polarity of the interplanetary magnetic field. It is shown that both effects can be consistently explained by differential rotation of the magnetospheric plasma with respect to the earth.

A75-35036

DIFFERENTIAL ROTATION OF THE MAGNETOSPHERIC PLASMA AS CAUSE OF THE SVALGAARD-MANSUROV EFFECT


The possibility of using airglow techniques for estimating the electron density and height of the F layer is studied on the basis of a simple relationship between the height of the F2 peak and the column emission rates of the 0 I 6300 Å and 0 I 1356 Å lines. The feasibility of this approach is confirmed by a numerical calculation of F2 peak heights and electron densities from simultaneous measurements of O 1 6300 Å and O I 1356 Å obtained with earth-facing photometers carried by the OGO 4 satellite. Good agreement is established with the F2 peak estimates from top-side and bottom-side ionospheric sounding.

A75-35040*

REMOTE SENSING OF THE IONOSPHERIC F LAYER BY USE OF 0 I 6300-A AND O I 1356-A OBSERVATIONS


The possibility of using airglow techniques for estimating the electron density and height of the F layer is studied on the basis of a simple relationship between the height of the F2 peak and the column emission rates of the O I 6300 Å and O I 1356 Å lines. The feasibility of this approach is confirmed by a numerical calculation of F2 peak heights and electron densities from simultaneous measurements of O I 6300 Å and O I 1356 Å obtained with earth-facing photometers carried by the OGO 4 satellite. Good agreement is established with the F2 peak height estimates from top-side and bottom-side ionospheric sounding.

A75-35057*

IMPULSIVE SOLAR FLARE X-RAYS GREATER THAN 10 keV AND SOME CHARACTERISTICS OF COSMIC GAMMA-RAY BURSTS


(Grants NGR-05-003-510; NGL-05-003-017)

Observations of impulsive solar flare X-rays greater than 10 keV are summarized and their interpretation in terms of nonthermal and thermal electron spectra is discussed. This is followed by a brief consideration of models of the hard X-ray source and the requirements of the electron acceleration process during the flash phase of solar flares. Finally, the characteristics of the recently discovered cosmic gamma-ray bursts are compared with those of the impulsive solar X-ray bursts. If both types of emissions are interpreted...
as bremsstrahlung from energetic electrons, then the electron spectra must be widely different in the two cases. For example, in case of solar flares, most of the energy is carried by electrons with energies of about 5 keV. On the other hand, electrons with kinetic energy of about 300 keV carry most of the energy in the cosmic source. (Author)

A75-36977
A REVIEW OF IN SITU OBSERVATIONS OF THE PLASMAPAUSE
M. J. Rycroft (Southampton, University, Southampton, England; Houston, University, Houston, Tex.) Mar. 1975

First reviewed are early in situ measurements of the thermal plasma density decrease, and corresponding temperature increase, at the plasmapause. Attention is then concentrated on the modus operandi of and results obtained by three instruments aboard GO 5, namely the NASA GSFC retarding potential analyzer, the Lockheed light ion mass spectrometer, and the UCLA MSSL Langmuir probe. The detection of the plasmapause near the equatorial plane by other techniques, such as LF upper hybrid resonance noise, ELF/VLF electromagnetic waves, DC electric fields and energetic charged particle phenomena, is also mentioned. Variations of the plasmapause position with local time and changing geomagnetic activity are considered. Some suggestions are made for future work. (Author)

A75-36982
PROBING THE PLASMAPAUSE BY GEOMAGNETIC PULSATIONS
D. Orr (York, University, York, England) Mar. 1975

OGO 5 proton density data are used to predict possible geomagnetic pulsation periods for different L shells using the simplifying assumption that the excited mode of oscillation is either the axisymmetric toroidal mode or the guided poloidal mode. The effect of the plasmapause on pulsations can be observed in several ways: in situ satellite measurements; ground based statistical studies; and polarization and amplitude studies along a chain of stations. Information from these approaches is reviewed. The plasmapause position during the daytime can be estimated from the previous nighttime Kp index; an enhancement in the detection of Pc 3 when the geomagnetic field line associated with the observatory links the plasmasphere has been found, while Pc 4 amplitudes are increased within the plasmasphere. A similar study with Pc 1 indicates that the source of these events is often at the plasmapause. The large plasma density change at the plasmapause could result in surface waves being generated there from impulsive disturbances; the anticipated polarization pattern at different latitudes is discussed and compared with Pc 2 observations. (Author)

A75-36988
VLF AND ELF EMISSIONS
T. R. Kaiser and K. Bullough (Sheffield, University, Sheffield, England) Mar. 1975

The mutual interaction of waves and particles in the presence of ambient plasma plays a dominant role in the physics of the magnetosphere; the principal processes appear to be resonant interactions of the cyclotron and Heaviside (Cerenkov) type. The mechanisms operative in the vicinity of the plasmapause are briefly outlined and recent results from magnetospheric and near-earth satellites are reviewed. Thus ELF hiss appears to fill the plasmasphere while chorus is limited to the region between the plasmapause and trapping boundaries. The nature of the observed emissions is almost independent on the propagation characteristics between the generation region and the satellite, in which the plasmapause boundary may play an important role. VLF observations have revealed longitudinal structure in the outer plasmasphere which may have a lifetime of a day or so as well as a marked maximum of emissions at midlatitudes in the American hemisphere. Storm-time variations in the emissions are related to changes in both particle populations and the magnetospheric and plasmaspheric configurations. (Author)

A75-37031
ACCESS OF SOLAR ELECTRONS TO THE POLAR REGIONS
E. Nielsen and M. A. Pomerantz (Franklin Institute, Bartol Research Foundation, Swarthmore, Pa.) Jun. 1975

Riometric and forward-scatter radio-wave absorption measurements at high polar latitudes in both hemispheres are compared with absorption calculations based on satellite observations in the magnetosheath to determine whether a north-south asymmetry in the solar electron flux occurred during a polar-cap absorption (PCA) event. Detection of solar electrons in interplanetary space is shown to have occurred simultaneously with detection of HF radio-wave absorption, indicating that the initial stage of the PCA was due to the arrival of solar electrons. A north-south asymmetry is observed in the electron flow, and it is found that the flux precipitating over the South Pole did not exceed the mean unidirectional intensity of the electrons detected in space. The ratio between fluxes in the low and high polar latitude regions over Antarctica during a period of solar electron anisotropy is found to be comparable with that obtained during periods of isotropy. These results are shown to be consistent with the idea of an open magnetosphere and with the conclusion that an anisotropic solar electron flux may be rendered isotropic at the magnetopause. F.G.M.

A75-37352
IMPULSIVE /FLASH/ PHASE OF SOLAR FLARES - HARD X-RAY, MICROWAVE, EUV AND OPTICAL OBSERVATIONS
S. R. Kane (California, University, Berkeley, Calif.) 1974

A75-38275
PLASMA FLOW HYPOTHESIS IN THE MAGNETOSPHERE RELATING TO FREQUENCY SHIFT OF ELECTROSTATIC PLASMA WAVES
H. Oya (Tohoku University, Sendai, Japan) 1 Jul. 1975

The frequency dynamic spectrum indicating a monotonic frequency shift of the electrostatic electron cyclotron harmonic wave emissions in the data of VLF electric field observations by OGO 5 has been detected in the midnight and dawn meridians outside the plasmasphere; the emissions are produced from turbulent areas in the plasma states that include the temperature anisotropy, loss cone velocity distribution, of the double hump in the velocity distribution function. The frequency shift is also observed for the case of the emissions in the magnetosheath near the subsolar point. These frequency shifts are interpreted as the Doppler effects of the plasma waves due to the plasma flow with respect to the satellite frame. The speeds of the plasma flow are obtained and have a range from 150 to 300 km/sec. Disruption of the plasma flow due to the
magnetic field bumps may produce the turbulent source generating the Harris type or beam type instabilities that generate the electrostatic electron cyclotron harmonic waves. (Author)

**ANGULAR DISTRIBUTIONS OF SOLAR PROTONS AND ELECTRONS TO THE LOWEST LEVELS OF THE HERTZBERG BANDS**

J. D. Mihalov, B. F. Smith, J. H. Wolfe, D. S. Colburn


High angular-resolution measurements of directional fluxes of solar particles in space have been obtained with detectors aboard OGO-5 during the cosmic ray event of Nov. 18, 1968. This is the only case on record for which sharply-defined directional observations of protons and electrons covering a wide rigidity range (0.3 MV to 1.5 GV) are available. The satellite experiment provided data for determining pitch-angle distributions with respect to the direction of the local interplanetary magnetic field lines during the lengthy anisotropic phase of the event. The results have been interpreted in the light of the temporal flux profiles and the state of the interplanetary medium. (Author)

**THE GLOBAL CHARACTERISTICS OF ATMOSPHERIC EMISSIONS IN THE LOWER THERMOSPHERE AND THEIR AERONOMIC IMPLICATIONS**


The green line (555.7 nm) of atomic oxygen and the Herzberg bands of molecular oxygen (measured between 250 and 280 nm) as observed from the OGO 4 airglow photometer from August 1967 through January 1968 are discussed in terms of their spatial and temporal distributions and their relation to the atomic oxygen content in the lower thermosphere. Daily maps of the distribution of emissions show considerable structure (cells, patches, and bands) with appreciable changes from day to day. When data are averaged over periods of several days in length, the resulting patterns have only occasional tendencies to follow geomagnetic parallels. The seasonal variation is characterized by maxima in both the Northern and Southern Hemispheres in October, the Northern Hemisphere having substantially higher emission rates. These maxima tend to move toward the poles, leaving very low values of emission at low latitudes in December and January. Noting the similarity of the atomic oxygen profiles in the lower thermosphere to the profile of a Chapman distribution, formulae are derived relating the vertical column emission rates of the green line and the Herzberg bands to the atomic oxygen peak density. (Author)

**PIioneer 9 and OGO 5 OBSERVATIONS OF AN INTERPLANETARY MULTIPLE SHOCK ENSEMBLE ON FEBRUARY 2, 1969**


A multiple shock system was observed upstream (0.13 au) of the earth by Pioneer 9 on February 2, 1969. The same system was observed at earth by OGO 5 and was reported separately in the literature. This paper compares the two sets of observations in still further detail. Both magnetic-field and plasma data are used in a least-squares best-fit method to compute the characteristics of the fast forward shock wave (Pioneer 9 only) and two fast reverse shock waves. Nearly all major features (shock, piston, and tangential discontinuity) retained their characteristics during the transit of the shock ensemble from Pioneer 9 to OGO 5. The genesis of the ensemble is believed to be due to a complex stream-stream interaction. A substantial density increase (including a large rise of alpha/proton abundance) at OGO 5, but unobserved at Pioneer 9, is explained by a sudden meridional shift to a flow from below the ecliptic plane while the streams were en route to earth. This study demonstrates a spatial and temporal plasma inhomogeneity which is superimposed on the persistent major features. (Author)

**SLOW X-RAY BURSTS AND FLARES WITH FILAMENT DISRUPTION**


(Grant NGR-05-002-294; Contract F19628-73-C-0085)

The data from OGO-5 and OSO-7 X-ray experiments have been compared with optical data from six chromospheric filaments or filaments with filament disruption associated with slow thermal X-ray bursts. Filament activation accompanied by a slight X-ray enhancement precedes the first evidence of H-alpha flare by a few minutes. Rapid increase of the soft X-ray flux accompanies the phase of fastest expansion of the filament. Plateau or slow decay phases in the X-ray flux are associated with slowing and termination of filament expansion. The soft X-ray flux increases as F approaches (A + Bh), where h is the height of the disrupted prominence at any given time and A and B are constants. We suggest that the soft X-ray emission originates from a growing shell of roughly constant thickness of high-temperature plasma due to the compression of the coronal gas by the expanding prominence. (Author)

**SUBSTORM EFFECTS ON THE NEUTRAL SHEET INSIDE 10 EARTH RADIUS**


Magnetic field and substorm activity data from OGO 5, HEOS 1, and ATS I are analyzed along with ground magnetograms which show that a well-defined neutral sheet...
can be observed near midnight at geocentric distances as small as 7-8 earth radii. Comparison of observations with auroral electrodipole indices shows that the neutral sheet was observed inside 10 earth radii following the onset of a substorm and during generally disturbed periods. It was absent during late recovery phase of substorms or during quiet periods. The observations also indicate that during the growth phase of a substorm the plasma sheet thins at geocentric distances near 10 earth radii, and prior to the onset it can be less than 0.5 earth radii in half thickness.

P.T.H.

A75-46238*
EVIDENCE FOR MAGNETIC FIELD LINE RECONNECTION IN THE SOLAR WIND

The basic scheme of Petschek's (1963) models for slow and fast magnetic reconnection in the solar wind is reviewed in order to determine what sort of results one would expect from satellite observations of possible reconnection processes. Data from HEOS 1 and OGO 5 are then analyzed, in which four observations of neutral sheet structures with large change of magnetic field direction were made. All four may be interpreted as indicating magnetic line reconnections rather than as D-sheets because they all show two distinct discontinuities which bound a lower magnetic field intensity region. The geometry of the magnetic field in the reconnection region seems to be similar to that described by Petschek. In one case the reconnection rate is in agreement with Petschek's prediction, but in the other three cases it is much larger than his limit. The reconnection rates observed do, however, agree with Sonnerep's (1972) limit.

P.T.H.

A75-46269*
EXOSPHERIC TEMPERATURE INFERRED FROM THE AEROS-A NEUTRAL COMPOSITION MEASUREMENT

The derivation of exospheric temperature from satellite drag measurements is based on an assumption of invariant conditions of the neutral atmosphere at 120 km. Since it has been established that atomic oxygen, which is usually the major neutral constituent in the region of drag measurements, is subject to considerable variability with season, latitude, and solar and geomagnetic activity in the altitude region of 120 km, its value as an indicator of exospheric temperature is questionable. OGO 6 neutral mass spectrometer measurements revealed that molecular nitrogen is a better indicator of exospheric temperature, since it is not subject to changes caused by eddy mixing and is therefore relatively less variable near the turbopause. However, theoretical arguments show that argon, even though it is a minor constituent, is relatively less variable with respect to changes in eddy diffusion coefficient and hence a better indicator of exospheric temperature than O and N2. In this paper the relative merits of these gases for deriving exospheric temperature are investigated by using observational data from the Aeros-A Nate experiment.

(Author)

A75-46285*
THE DOMINANT MODE OF STANDING ALFVEN WAVES AT THE SYNCHRONOUS ORBIT

(Grant NGR-19-011-007)

Low-frequency oscillations of the earth's magnetic field recorded by a magnetometer on board ATS 1 have been examined for the 6-month interval between January and June 1968. Using evidence from OGO 5 and ATS 5 as well as the data from ATS 1, it is argued that the dominant mode at ATS 1 must be the fundamental rather than the second harmonic of a standing Alfvén wave. It is concluded that these transverse oscillations are more accurately associated with magnetically disturbed days than with quiet days. From 14 instances when oscillations of distinctly different periods occurred during the same time interval at ATS 1, it is also concluded that higher harmonics can exist. The period ratio in seven of the 14 cases corresponds to the simultaneous occurrence of the second harmonic with the fundamental, and four other cases could be identified as the simultaneous occurrence of the fourth harmonic with the fundamental.

(Author)

A75-46289*
SATELLITE MEASUREMENTS OF NITRIC OXIDE IN THE POLAR REGION

(Ultraviolet measurements of the (1, 0) gamma band of nitric oxide in fluorescence by a satellite at high latitudes show nitric oxide concentrations which are highly variable in both time and space. The average nitric oxide concentration is 3 to 4 times higher at high latitudes than at midlatitudes. If auroral activity is responsible for the larger nitric oxide densities and if the reaction N(2D) + O2 is the source of NO, then auroral processes must be more efficient in the production of N(2D) atoms than dayglow processes.)

(Author)

A75-46827*
ORIGIN AND COMPOSITION OF HEAVY NUCLEI BETWEEN 10 AND 60 MeV PER NUCLEON DURING INTERPLANETARY QUIET TIMES IN 1968-1972

(Contract NASS-3966; Grants NGL-14-001-006 NSF GA-38913X.)

Results are reported for measurements of the relative abundances of nuclei from boron through iron in the energy range between 10 and 60 MeV/nucleon which were made with an instrument on board OGO 5 during the period of changing solar modulation from 1968 to 1971. The investigation was conducted to determine whether the heavy nuclei in this energy range were of solar or galactic origin. It is found that the relative abundances are in good agreement with the nuclear abundances of galactic cosmic rays, that the differential energy spectra of carbon and oxygen at these energies diverged from the characteristic modulated galactic spectrum, that changes in the C + N + O flux during this period underwent a temporal phase lag with respect to high-energy galactic cosmic rays, and that this phase lag was the same as that for helium nuclei of galactic origin with energies of 30 to 100 MeV/nucleon. It is concluded that the experimental evidence favors a galactic origin for the present nuclei. Some implications of the energy-spectrum results for cosmic-ray modulation theory are discussed.

F.G.M.

A76-10136*
THERMAL AND NONThermal INTERPRETATIONS OF FLARE X-RAY BURSTS

Various authors have presented arguments for either the
A76-12272

thermal or the nonthermal interpretations of impulsive E greater than 20 keV X-ray bursts and slowly varying E less than 10 keV X-ray bursts. Arguments are presented for and against the prevailing opinion that the impulsive bursts are nonthermal and the slowly varying bursts are thermal. For the impulsive bursts, the spectra, electron mean free paths, center-to-limb distributions of both the numbers of events and spectra of events, and polarization data as relevant criteria are discussed. For the slowly varying events, electron self collision times, distribution of X-ray temporal parameters, associated gradual rise and fall radio bursts, spectral and time profiles of special events and center-to-limb distributions of numbers of events as the relevant criteria are examined. (Author)

A76-12272

WAVES AND WAVE-PARTICLE INTERACTIONS IN THE MAGNETOSPHERE - A REVIEW

Recent space observations of waves, both electromagnetic and electrostatic, are reviewed and the role which they can play in the dynamics of magnetospheric particles is stressed. Wave particle interactions (WPI) in the exo- and intra-plasmaspheric media depend on the exact process of particle impact and the influence of magnetospheric electric fields, and on the spatial distribution of the cold plasma particles; these two aspects of the problem are studied to some extent. The concepts of optimum cold plasma density, critical energy, limiting flux, marginal stability, steady-state equilibrium are critically discussed. The nonlinear aspects - both experimental and theoretical - of WPI's are reviewed and a special section is devoted to active experiments in space. An attempt is made to outline which kind of experiments could be made at high-latitudes, in conjunction with IMS spacecraft, in order to arrive at a better understanding of magnetospheric processes involving waves and particles. (Author)

A76-14318

STRUCTURE OF ELECTRODYNAMIC AND PARTICLE HEATING IN THE UNDISTURBED POLAR THERMOSPHERE

This paper describes the variations in N2 densities in the polar regions above 400 km altitude as measured by the OGO composition atmospheric experiment. These variations are magnetically controlled and have persistent features which are associated with localized heating effects. These are identified with electrodynamic and particle heating sources. Neutral N2 enhancements are a persistent feature in the polar cusp and postmidnight westward electrojet. Regions of the N2 density variability are localized in magnetic local time. (Author)

A76-14838

VLF PROPAGATION IN THE MAGNETOSPHERE DURING SUNRISE AND SUNSET HOURS
F. Walter (Instituto Tecnologico de Aeronautica, Sao Jose dos Campos, Sao Paulo, Brazil) and R. R. Scarabucci (Campinas, Universidade Estadual, Campinas, Sao Paulo, Brazil) Nov. 1975 5 p refs Radio Science, vol. 10, Nov. 1975, p. 965-971. Research supported by the Instituto de Atividades Espaciais.

Whistler observed on records of the OGO-4 satellite during the sunrise/sunset hours show evidence of both the pressure-regime (PR) and prolongitudinal (PL) mode of propagation. By tracing rays in a model magnetosphere suitable for these hours, the whistlers observed on these records are reproduced. The upper cutoff frequency presented in the walking trace whistlers appears naturally as a consequence of the inclusion of latitudinal gradients in the electron density model. A new whistler trace is predicted which appears as a consequence of the transition from the PR to the PL mode of propagation. (Author)

A76-16504* THE TEMPERATURE GRADIENT BETWEEN 100 AND 120 KM

Oxygen density profiles inferred from OGO 6 green nightglow emission vary sharply between 100 and 120 km to be consistent with temperature gradients in standard model atmospheres, and the eddy diffusion coefficient K determined from these observations reaches its maximum below 115 km. For these atomic-oxygen profiles the temperature profiles required to create a downward flux that varies with altitude as the integrated photolytic production rate above that altitude are calculated. The maximum gradient for the Jacchia (1971) model is about 10 deg K/km. These temperature profiles predict Ar/N ratio consistent with those measured by sounding rockets. The low K profiles are large enough to remove a large part of the solar energy deposited below 120 km by thermal conduction. C.K.D.

A76-16507* PROPERTIES OF ELF ELECTROMAGNETIC WAVES IN AND ABOVE THE EARTH’S IONOSPHERE DEDUCED FROM PLASMA WAVE EXPERIMENTS ON THE OVI-17 AND OGO 6 SATELLITES

(Contract NAS7-100; Grants N00014-69-A-0200-1015; N00014-75-C-0780)

A76-16504* A COMPARISON OF ELECTRIC AND MAGNETIC FIELD DATA FROM THE OGO 6 SPACECRAFT

Previous studies of OGO 6 electric-field data and magnetic-field magnitude observations have indicated a distinct dependence of disturbance characteristics on interplanetary-sector polarity. Examination of simultaneous data below 600 km over the summer polar cap shows that changes in electric-field patterns and correlations between boundary locations and the amplitudes of the correlated quantities in magnetic-field magnitude are highly correlated. This correlation extends to pattern shapes, boundary locations, and the amplitudes of the correlated quantities. In the winter hemisphere at altitudes above 800 km, correlations between boundaries exist, pattern correlations are present but not as strong as at low altitudes in summer, and amplitude correlations are essentially absent. These studies verify that below 600 km, the region of positive magnetic-field magnitude, from 2200 to 1000 magnetic local time (MLT), receives a significant contribution from both ionospheric and nonionospheric sources. Above 800 km, the nonionospheric sources dominate. These data are also consistent with the
existence of a latitudinally broad current system at sunlit magnetic local times as the source of the negative-magnitude region between 1000 and 2200 MLT. In this region, broad structures in electric-field patterns and in magnetic-field magnitude patterns are highly correlated. Multiple peaks in the negative-magnitude, presumably identified with the multiple peaks in negative electric-field magnitude found by Langel (1973) in average surface data, occur when the electric-field pattern has multiple reversals near dusk. (Author)

A76-16522* 
A NEW INTERPRETATION OF SUBPROTONOSPHERIC WHISTLER CHARACTERISTICS 

Propagation paths of subprotonospheric (SP) whistlers are studied on the basis of OGO 4 satellite data and ray tracing. SP whistler components picked up at a point in the ionosphere are associated with wave packets entering the lower ionosphere at different latitudes and traversing different paths. Reflection of a downcomin SP whistler component near the ion cutoff frequency is accompanied by a tone whose frequency increases with time. Horizontal gradients in the ionosphere are shown to play a major role in reflection of ELF waves at heights of about 1000 km. The combination of SP whistler and rising-tone component is examined as a possible useful diagnostic probe of the plasma structure of the ionosphere. R.D.V.

A76-18436* 
OGO-6 OBSERVATIONS OF 5577 A 

A brief review is given of the data obtained by the horizon-scanning 5577-A airglow photometer flown aboard OGO 6. Data are presented which show the contributions to the 5577-A emission from the F-1 region and the Chapman airglow layer. Emission rates are calculated for both regions on the basis of the dissociative-recombination and Chapman reactions, and the atomic oxygen density and downward flux are inferred from the emission rates and several assumptions concerning the temperature dependence of the rate constants. Latitude variations in the emission rates are discussed along with variations in the altitude of the 5577-A airglow. It is shown that there is a large semiannual variation in the average effective transport properties of the lower thermosphere, that the atomic oxygen profiles near 110 km suggest a maximum in eddy diffusion at about that altitude, and that systematic variations in the altitude of the atomic oxygen maximum probably do not exceed 2 km. F.G.M.

A76-19838* 
The ROLE OF COULOMB COLLISIONS IN LIMITING DIFFERENTIAL FLOW AND TEMPERATURE DIFFERENCES IN THE SOLAR WIND 

Data obtained by OGO 5 are used to confirm IMP 6 observations of an inverse dependence of the helium-to-hydrogen temperature ratio in the solar wind on the ratio of solar-wind expansion time to the Coulomb-collision equipartition time. The analysis is then extended to determine the relation of the difference between the hydrogen and helium bulk velocities (the differential flow vector) with the ratio between the solar-wind expansion time and the time required for Coulomb collisions to slow down a beam of ions passing through a plasma. It is found that the magnitude of the differential flow vector varies inversely with the time ratio when the latter is small and approaches zero when it is large. These results are shown to suggest a model of continuous preferential heating and acceleration of helium (or cooling and deceleration of hydrogen), which is cancelled or limited by Coulomb collisions by the time the plasma has reached 1 au. Since the average dependence of the differential flow vector on the time ratio cannot explain all the systematic variations of the vector observed in corotating high-velocity streams, it is concluded that additional helium acceleration probably occurs on the leading edge of such streams. F.G.M.

A76-19839* 
SATELLITE MEASUREMENTS OF HIGH-ALTITUDE TWILIGHT MG(PLUS) EMISSIO 

Observations made by the ultraviolet spectrometer on board the orbiting geophysical observatory OGO 4 confirmed the presence of resonance scattering at 2800 A of Mg(plus) ions in the twilight subtropical ionosphere. The column density reached 4 billion ions/sq cm above 160 km. Photometric measurements by the ESRO TD 1 satellite revealed a maximum of the Mg(plus) abundance at equinoxes in the top side F region. The interhemisphere asymmetries observed in the intensity distribution are essentially attributed to the effect of eastward thermospheric winds. The 2800-A doublet was also detected by OGO 4 at middle and high latitudes from 110 to 250 km. The brightness of the emission and other evidence indicate that evaporation of meteoric matter cannot explain the abundance of ions at 200 km. Therefore Mg(plus) ions are probably transported upward from the 100-km permanent source layer. (Author)

A76-19854* 
The UPPER- AND LOWER-FREQUENCY CUTOFFS OF MAGNETOSPHERICALLY REFLECTED WHISTLERS 

A76-21456 
AN EXPLANATION OF THE LONGITUDINAL VARIATION OF THE OID (630 NM) TROPICAL NIGHTGLOW INTENSITY 
A76-22081

ON THE CAUSES OF SPECTRAL ENHANCEMENTS IN SOLAR WIND POWER SPECTRA


(Contract NAS7-100)

Enhancements in power spectra of the solar-wind ion flux in the frequency neighborhood of 0.5 Hz have been noted by Unti et al. (1975). It was speculated that these were due to convected small-scale density irregularities. In this paper, 54 flux spectra calculated from OGO 5 data are examined. It is seen that the few prominent spectral peaks which occur were not generated by density irregularities, but were due to several different causes, including convected discontinuities and propagating transverse waves. A superposition of many spectra, however, reveals a moderate enhancement at a frequency corresponding to convected features, a correlation length of a proton gyroradius, consistent with the results of Neugebauer (1975). (Author)

A76-22086*

NEW RESULTS ON THE CORRELATION BETWEEN LOW-ENERGY ELECTRONS AND AURORAL HISS


(Grant NGR-30-001-041)

The results of a VLF (0.3-18 kHz) experiment aboard OGO 4 are compared with simultaneous data obtained by the satellite on precipitating electrons at 0.7, 2.3, and 7.3 keV to determine the source of the auroral hiss band in the night side auroral zone. At these energies the correlation with VLF auroral hiss is best, at 0.7 keV and worst at 7.3 keV. Auroral electrons in the keV range may enhance the intensity of VLF auroral hiss on the night side, but the predominant source of night side hiss appears to be electrons of energies below 0.7 keV. Auroral hiss peaks occur simultaneously over a broad range of frequencies. A study based on OGO 6 data has revealed a lack of correlation between keV electrons and LF auroral hiss. These observations suggest that hiss of all frequencies is generated by electrons with energies below about 1 keV. The excellent correlation between auroral hiss and 0.7 keV electrons in the day time cleft is apparently maintained when the region of very soft electron precipitation is in motion. C.K.D.

A76-22092

OBSERVATIONS OF PROTONS WITH ENERGIES EXCEEDING 100 keV IN THE EARTH'S MAGNETOSHEATH


ERDA-sponsored research. A comprehensive study of energetic protons (100 to 1300 keV) in the magnetosheath is presented, based on OGO 5 observations of bursts of such protons in the sheath and in the upstream wave region beyond the earth's bow shock during periods of generally enhanced solar and geomagnetic activity in 1968. A summary of the described observations shows that: (1) the major bursts tend to appear near the magnetopause in the afternoon magnetosheath, (2) the proton bursts often correlate with depressions in the sheath magnetic field and usually correlate with enhanced magnetic-field turbulence, (3) the directional distributions generally coincide with the plasma flow direction, (4) the flux intensities show a fairly good correlation with Kp index, (5) the peak unidirectional spectra and fluxes in the sheath near the magnetopause are often quite similar to those in the nearby magnetosheath, (6) the main fluxes of upstream protons usually come from the solar-wind direction, and (7) magnetopause boundary-layer effects are often associated with the fluxes. It is shown that many features of the directional distributions can be explained through a combination of the Compton-Getting effect, proton-flux spatial gradients, and free streaming of protons along field lines away from the source region. Possible sources of the sheath protons considered include escape from the magnetosphere, acceleration in the magnetosheath, acceleration in the bow shock, and acceleration in the upstream wave region with leakage into the magnetosheath. F.G.M.

A76-22105*

HIGH-LATITUDE TROUGHS AND THE POLAR CAP BOUNDARY


OGO 6 observations of troughs in the thermal plasma densities in the topside ionosphere are discussed. Ion mass spectrometer measurements were correlated with energetic electron detector and electric field measurements. It is shown that the variation of ion composition at high latitudes is complex and frequently characterized by mid-latitude and high-latitude density depression. Prominent high-latitude troughs in the atomic ion (H, He, O) distributions were seen to lie frequently near the polar cap boundary. This indicates that these troughs are unrelated to the plasmapause which is found on closed magnetic field lines away from the trapping boundary. The production of the high-latitude troughs is shown to be related to enhancements in the soft electron flux and/or to the convection electric field. B.J.

A76-22107*

DEPENDENCE OF THE LATITUDE OF THE CLEFT ON THE INTERPLANETARY MAGNETIC FIELD AND SUBSTORM ACTIVITY


(Grant NGR-44-044-150; Contract F19628-75-C-0032; Grants NSF GA-33094; NSF DES-74-23832)

The latitudinal motion of the cleft (the polar cusp) associated with the southward interplanetary magnetic field (IMF) and substorm activity is examined. The cleft location is identified on the basis of the location of midday aurora, solar-wind magnetic-field turbulence, (3) the directional distributions can be explained through a combination of the Compton-Getting effect, proton-flux spatial gradients, and free streaming of protons along field lines away from the source region. Possible sources of the sheath protons considered include escape from the magnetosphere, acceleration in the magnetosheath, acceleration in the bow shock, and acceleration in the upstream wave region with leakage into the magnetosheath. F.G.M.

The behavior of the sodium and hydroxyl nighttime emissions during a stratospheric warming has been studied principally by use of data from the airglow photometers on the OGO 4 satellite. During the late stages of a major warming, both emissions increased appreciably, with the sodium emission returning to normal values prior to the decrease in the hydroxyl emission. The emission behaviors are attributed to temperature and density variations from 70 to 94 km, and a one-dimensional hydrostatic model for
that altitude range is used to calculate the effects on the emissions and on the mesospheric ozone densities. These results support the existence of a warming in the upper part of the mesosphere that is correlated with a major stratospheric warming. (Author)

A76-26524*

COMPARISON OF THE SAN MARCO 3 NACE NEUTRAL COMPOSITION DATA WITH THE EXTRAPOLATED OGO 6 EMPIRICAL MODEL


In the investigation is conducted concerning the feasibility to extrapolate the data of the OGO 6 empirical composition model to altitudes which are lower than 450 km. Extrapolated OGO 6 model densities are, therefore, compared with data obtained in the Neutral Atmospheric Composition Experiment (NACE) carried out during the time from April to November 1971. The results of the investigation support the conclusions of an earlier comparison of OGO 6 and NACE data conducted by Newton et al. (1973).

A76-26886*#

ON THE QUIET-TIME INCREASES OF LOW ENERGY COSMIC RAY ELECTRONS


With a detector on board the OGO-5 satellite, the flux and energy spectrum of electrons in the 10-30 MeV range has been continuously monitored from 1968 to 1972. Sudden increases in factors of up to 300 percent have been observed during solar quiet periods. These 'Quiet-Time Increases' abruptly die out above 30 MeV and correlate well with identical increases reported at lower energies leading to a flat relative energy spectrum. A large fraction of these electrons is most likely of Jovian origin. (Author)

A76-26907*

MODULATION OF LOW ENERGY ELECTRONS AND PROTONS NEAR SOLAR MAXIMUM


The intensities of cosmic-ray electrons in the energy range from 24 to 235 MeV and of protons in the ranges 40 to 150 MeV and greater than 700 MeV are compared with the neutron intensity data over the period 1968 to 1972. Correlation plots between these various components show a marked break following the June 9, 1969 Forbush decrease. The resulting hysteresis curve is best explained as a sudden change in the rigidity dependence of solar modulation. A variation in the size of the solar cavity is also possible but not likely. (Author)

A76-28486*

SATELLITE MEASUREMENTS OF ION COMPOSITION AND TEMPERATURES IN THE TOPSIDE IONOSPHERE DURING MEDIUM SOLAR ACTIVITY


Information on both ion density and temperature is obtained from analysis of Retarding Potential Analyzer data from the OGO-4 and Explorer-31 satellites. Results obtained from data in the altitude range of 700-2000 km during medium solar activity are presented. An attempt is made to describe the major altitude variations of ion densities and temperatures at middle and low latitudes. The transition heights, where the heavier and lighter ions are equal, are found to be about 1600 and 1300 km at middle and low latitudes, respectively, for daytime and 700 km at night for middle latitudes. Based on the observed data and using diffusive equilibrium as a first-order approximation, topside ionospheric composition models are given for medium solar activity. (Author)

A76-28988*

GLOBAL ATOMIC HYDROGEN DENSITY DERIVED FROM OGO-6 LYMAN-ALPHA MEASUREMENTS


The paper analyzes a one-year set of Lyman-alpha airglow data measured in the local zenith at altitudes from 400 to 1100 km by a UV photometer aboard OGO-6. The zenith-intensity data are fitted to theoretical airglow calculations in four spherically symmetric models of the hydrogen geocorona to determine both the Ly-alpha solar flux at line center and the average atomic hydrogen column density. After correcting for a loss of instrument sensitivity, the Ly-alpha flux is found to be linearly correlated with daily Zurich sunspot number. It is also found that the hydrogen density is inversely correlated with Jacchia exospheric temperature, but the dependence is not that predicted by steady-state models with Jeans evaporative escape as the only loss mechanism. It is suggested that charge-exchange production of fast hydrogen atoms from 'hot' ionospheric protons might provide the additional loss this result requires. F.G.M.

A76-28999*

GLOBAL ATOMIC OXYGEN DENSITY DERIVED FROM OGO-6 1304-A AIRGLOW MEASUREMENTS


Results are presented for analysis of data on the atomic oxygen 1304-A triplet in the earth's dayglow between 400 and 1100 km which were obtained with the OGO-6 UV photometer during a 40-day period that included both quiet and disturbed conditions. Variations in the atomic oxygen column density are analyzed by obtaining best-fit models in which the 1304-A emission is produced by solar resonance scattering and photoelectron excitation. It is shown that the column density can be determined uniquely from the measured 1304-A intensity, provided the excitation processes can be described quantitatively. The values of the excitation parameters are determined directly from the data, and the deduced variations in column density over the daytime atmosphere are found to agree well with the Jacchia (1971) models. The latitudinal dependence of the column-density variations during a geomagnetic storm are discussed. The results are compared with recent measurements of the solar 1304-A fluxes as well as with calculations of the photoelectron excitation, and a method is suggested for determining the absolute atomic oxygen densities. F.G.M.

A76-28990

THE INTENSITY VARIATION OF THE ATOMIC OXYGEN RED LINE DURING MORNING AND EVENING TWILIGHT ON 9-10 APRIL 1969

R. G. Roble (National Center for Atmospheric Research, Boulder, Colo.), J. F. Noxon (NOAA, Aeronomy Laboratory, Boulder, Colo.), and J. V. Evans (MIT, Lexington, Mass.)
A76-31317


A76-31317*

THE INTERPRETATIONS OF ULTRAVIOLET OBSERVATIONS OF COMETS


The paper summarizes recent cometary UV observations, most of which were made in Ly-alpha light with instruments aboard earth-orbiting satellites. These include OAO-2 observations of comets Bennett and Tago-Sato-Kosaka, OGO-5 observations of comets Bennett and Encke, and numerous observations of comet Kohoutek. Models for the production of cometary hydrogen atoms are discussed, including the fountain, synedrane, and parent-daughter models. Calculations of emission line profiles and multiple-scattering effects are also discussed. Results of observations and interpretations are reviewed for each cited comet, far-UV observations in other emission lines are noted, and the use of comets as solar-wind probes is considered. It is concluded that the results of the present cometary Ly-alpha observations strongly support the concept of an icy conglomerate solid cometary nucleus and suggest water to be one of the most abundant molecules in comets.

A76-33057*

MAGNETOSHEATH LION ROARS


The characteristics of lion roars, which are intense packets of electromagnetic waves characteristically found in the magnetosheath, are studied. The average frequency of the emissions is 120 Hz, with over 90% occurring between 90 and 160 Hz (which is near one-half the local electron gyrofrequency); over 70% of all emissions last a mere 2 sec or less; the maximum amplitude of lion roars has an average value of 85 milligamma, over 80% being between 40 and 160 milligamma. Occurrence of lion roars is related to the level of geomagnetic activity, measured by Kp. The probability of occurrence ranges from 10% during magnetically quiet intervals to 75% during disturbed periods. Polarization and wave normal direction of lion roars, determined by variance analysis of triaxial wave forms, are righthanded circularly polarized, with propagation essentially along the ambient magnetic field.

A76-33058*

ELF HISS ASSOCIATED WITH PLASMA DENSITY ENHANCEMENTS IN THE OUTER MAGNETOSPHERE


The low-frequency narrow hiss bands associated with plasma-density enhancements in the magnetosphere near and beyond L = 4 have been studied with the search coil magnetometer and ion mass spectrometer data from OGO 5. ELF hiss is found to accompany most of the detached plasmas in the outer magnetosphere and to be sharply limited by the steep ion-density gradient at their boundary. The observations indicate that the hiss originates in and is ducted by the plasma-density enhancements. In a particularly favorable case after an interval of low AE and Dst indices, a series of enhanced plasma-density peaks was observed between L = 3 and L = 6 in the afternoon local-time sector. In this case, it was possible to develop an empirical relation among hiss amplitude, plasma density, and L by using in situ simultaneous measurements.

A76-35289

ENERGETIC ELECTRONS IN THE INNER BELT IN 1968


Pitch-angle data were obtained by the scanning magnetic electron spectrometer on OGO 5 during its traversals of the inner belt in 1968. Data from the five lowest-energy channels 79-822 keV, were analyzed in terms of j-perpendicular vs invariant latitude, time-decay rates, and spectral shapes at constant L. The inner-belt electron injection following two storm periods was observed; the first was the mild storm of June 11 and the second the more intense storms of October 31 and November 1. Comparisons with other data indicate that only a small Starfish residual (at more than 1 MeV) still remained in the heart of the inner belt; hence, the results are indicative of the normal inner belt. The data are discussed in terms of current ideas regarding the source and loss of particles in the inner belt.

A76-35348

HYSTERESIS OF PRIMARY COSMIC RAYS ASSOCIATED WITH FORBUSH DECREASES


A variation of quasi-steady primary-cosmic-ray intensities during Forbush events is reported which was detected in data obtained by a neutron monitor, the OGO 1 and 3 ion chambers, and daily observations of upper-atmosphere intensities recorded with standardized Geiger-Mueller counters. A regression plot of the intensities of high- and low-rigidity primaries is found to exhibit hysteresis loops during Forbush decreases, indicating a differential modulation between the two intensities. It is shown that this effect is superposed on the 11-year variation of primary intensities, which is known to exhibit a hysteresis as a function of sunspot number. The existence of loops during Forbush events is explained in terms of a long-range order for the magnetic inhomogeneities in the modulation region.

A76-36276*

FIELD-ALIGNED PRECIPITATION OF GREATER THAN 30-keV ELECTRONS


A search through 2-3 months of data from OGO 6 has revealed about 10 cases of field-aligned precipitation of electrons at energies greater than 30 keV. Brief descriptions are given of the four most spectacular of these events, in which the ratio between precipitated and trapped fluxes reached about 100 in one case. Preliminary indications are that such events occur mainly in the evening and midnight sectors and at high geomagnetic latitudes (usually at or above the trapping boundary for electrons with energies greater than 30 keV).

A76-39128*

SATELLITE OBSERVATION OF THE MESOSPHERIC SCATTERING LAYER AND IMPLIED CLIMATIC CONSEQUENCES


Recent satellite photometry of the airglow has detected an extensive, though tenuous, scattering layer above the summer polar cap. Located near the mesopause, the layer...
persists throughout the summer season poleward of about 75 deg latitude. By employing a simple growth model for the layer a time dependent radiative transfer model has been developed to examine radiative temperature perturbations. As was anticipated, the global temperature perturbations are negligible. However, in the polar region the impact is probably nonnegligible, the temperature decrease being of the order of a few tenths of a degree. The climatological implications of the layer on the polar region are discussed. (Author)

A76-39130
LONG-TERM COSMIC RAY MODULATION IN THE PERIOD 1966-1972 AND INTERPLANETARY MAGNETIC FIELDS

A nonseparable model of the interplanetary diffusion coefficient is presented which provides a simultaneous explanation for the available observations of cosmic ray electrons and nuclei of galactic origin measured around the last solar maximum. Changes in the energy spectra of cosmic ray electrons, protons, and alpha particles above roughly 50 MeV/nucleon are theoretically reproduced by numerical solutions of the steady-state transport equation for cosmic rays in the solar system. Changes in the diffusion coefficient are introduced by smooth variations of four independent parameters. It is shown that this model matches also the observed lower spectra of the interplanetary magnetic field fluctuations reasonably well. S.D.

A76-39145
THE THEORY OF VLF DOPPLER SIGNATURES AND THEIR RELATION TO MAGNETOSPHERIC DENSITY STRUCTURE

When signals from a ground-based VLF transmitter travel through the magnetosphere and arrive at a low-altitude satellite in the conjugate hemisphere, they may undergo a spectral distortion due to Doppler shift by the satellite velocity. The paper presents a VLF ray tracing study of published VLF Doppler data samples. It is shown that the density structure of the plasmasphere leaves its imprint or signature in the observed Doppler shift pattern. Large positive and negative Doppler shifts (about 100 Hz) are reproduced with the magnetic field curvature gradient between L roughly 2 and L roughly 3. VLF Doppler signatures can detect whether short-scale gradients dominate the density structure or merely perturb the long-scale gradient. The ray path calculations also allow one to map the signals observed by the satellite back to their excitation point in the lower ionosphere and thus estimate the effective transmitter coverage in the excitation hemisphere. S.D.

A76-42120
DIURNAL VARIATION OF THERMAL PLASMA IN THE PLASMA SHELL

By employing spaceborne plasma density measurements we used to determine the average global topology of the equatorial plasmasphere density distribution. Great care was taken to ensure that the plasma density observed within one hour of a specific local time and within 0.1 of a given L coordinate. The average H(\theta)

density showed a semi-diurnal variation with peaks near noon and midnight. The H(\theta) observations also revealed multiple peaks throughout the day but with smaller amplitudes than those of H(\varphi). At L above 3.2 plasma trough conditions increase the scatter of densities. The average variation of the H(\theta) density with L within the plasmasphere is found to be steepest near midnight and can be least-squares fitted equally well to either an exponential variation or to a power law.

A76-41914
CHARACTERISTICS OF INSTABILITIES IN THE MAGNETOSPHERE DEDUCED FROM WAVE OBSERVATIONS

A general summary is presented of the types of unstable plasma distributions encountered in the magnetosphere. It is shown that gyroresonant interactions play an important role in magnetospheric dynamics. Electrostatic instabilities not driven by currents are considered and a description is presented of observations related to current-driven instabilities. Attention is also given to aspects of mode coupling. It is pointed out that during the last decade much progress has been made in the identification of specific instabilities. Better measurements of magnetospheric plasma distribution functions are needed for the solution of remaining problems.

G.R.

A76-42390
EXPERIMENTAL MODEL OF THE EXOSPHERIC TEMPERATURE BASED ON OPTICAL MEASUREMENTS ON BOARD THE OGO 6 SATELLITE

The Fabry-Perot interferometer on board the OGO 6 satellite measures the spectral profile of the 630 nm airglow line. The neutral temperature is deduced directly from the Doppler linewidth. The global thermospheric temperature is represented by a set of coefficients based on the results of a spherical harmonics analysis. Comparisons are made with temperatures measured by incoherent scatter radar and temperatures deduced from N2 densities. The present model applies to quiet and moderate magnetic activity and to both solar activity.

A76-42683
TROPICAL F REGION WINDS FROM O I 1356-A AND FORBIDDEN O I 6300-A EMISSIONS. II - ANALYSIS OF OGO 4 DATA
J. A. Bittencourt (Texas, University, Richardson, Tex.; Instituto de Pesquisas Espaciais, Sao Jose dos Campos, Brazil), B. A. Tinsley (Texas, University, Richardson, Tex.), G. T. Hicks (U.S. Navy, E. O. Hulbert Center for Space Research, Washington, D.C.), and E. I. Reed (NASA, Goddard Space Flight Center, Laboratory for Planetary Atmospheres, Greenbelt, Md.) Aug. 1976 5 p refs Journal of Geophysical Research, vol. 81, Aug. 1, 1976, p. 3786-3790.

Research supported by the Instituto de Pesquisas Espaciais (Grants NGR-44-004-142; NSF DES-74-74911).

The OGO 4 tropical nightglow data on the O I 1356-A and forbidden O I 6300-A emissions during several months in the fall of 1967 are analyzed in conjunction with theoretical models. From the latitudinal dependency of the observed emissions the neutral wind velocities in the magnetic meridian at the time of the observations are found to reach 150 m/s.
near 2000 LT in the Pacific sector and 110 m/s in the Indian sector. The longitudinal dependence of the emissions indicates a strong zonal component (referred to geographic coordinates) and allows the resolution of the inferred wind velocities into geographic zonal and meridional wind components. The geographic zonal component reaches a maximum velocity of 260 m/s near 2200 LT. (Author)

THE TEMPERATURE GRADIENT DRIFT INSTABILITY AT THE EQUATORWARD EDGE OF THE IONOSPHERIC PLASMA TROUGH

The paper examined the fluid equations relevant to the ionosphere above 400 km in a region of horizontal gradients in plasma density and electron temperature such as those detected near the ionospheric projection of the plasmapause. The equations are unstable to growth of the temperature gradient drift mode. Electric field fluctuations have been observed in this region of the ionosphere by independent electric field experiments flown on separate satellites. In one case (OGO 6) simultaneous measurements of density and electron temperature were made. By using these data the growth rate of the temperature gradient drift mode is calculated and plotted as a function of distance along the trajectory and is shown to peak in the region where the irregularities were detected. It is concluded that the temperature gradient drift mode may contribute to the growth of irregularities at the equatorward edge of the ionospheric plasma trough. (Author)

A STUDY OF ELECTRON SPECTRA IN THE INNER BELT

Comparisons are made between energetic electron spectra obtained in the inner belt (L - 1.3-2.4) by the OGO 5 satellite during 1969 and spectra acquired by other magnetic spectrometer experiments before and after the Starfish high-altitude nuclear detonation on July 9, 1962. The post-Starfish data show a continual decay at the higher energies (at least 0.5 for 1962 to at least 1 MeV for 1968). Electrons of 2-MeV energy at L = 1.4 showed a mean life of 1 year. By 1968, only a high-energy residual greater than 1 MeV remained in the inner belt (L is about 1.4). A pre-Starfish spectrum obtained in 1961 at L = 1.38 is almost identical with the 1968 results for the same region. By 1968, Starfish electrons were no longer important as an aspect of inner-belt dynamics. (Author)

CRITICAL ELECTRON PITCH ANGLE ANISOTROPY NECESSARY FOR CHORUS GENERATION

Simultaneous wave, resonant-particle, and ambient-plasma data from OGO 5 for chorus emissions on August 15, 1968, were found consistent with the theoretical critical pitch-angle-anisotropy condition for whistler-mode instability by Doppler-shifted electron cyclotron resonance. Local gas-density determinations and relative plasma measurements, occurred only when the pitch-angle anisotropy of resonant electrons required for instability substantially exceeded the critical anisotropy defined by Kennel and Petschek (1966). (Author)

THINNING OF THE NEAR-EARTH (TO ABOUT 15 EARTH RADII) PLASMA SHEET PRECEDING THE SUBSTORM EXPANSION PHASE

The timing of plasma-sheet thinning relative to the onset of the expansion phase of substorms is examined by analysis of OGO 5 electron and proton data with the aid of simultaneous magnetic-field observations. It is found that the timing of the thinning is significantly dependent on distance. At distances less than or about equal to 15 earth radii, the thinning often starts before the onset; at distances greater than that, it tends to occur after the onset. The timing that precedes the expansion-phase onset has been found to reduce the thickness to about 1 earth radius, and further thinning may occur in a spatially limited region. Hence it is conceivable that formation of the neutral line characterizing the substorm expansion phase is a consequence of the thinning of the plasma sheet in the near-earth region. (Author)


OBSERVATIONS OF HYDROGEN IN THE UPPER ATMOSPHERE

Observations of hydrogen in the upper atmosphere which were reported since January 1974 are reviewed in the light of four basic questions. The most important results are the following. At the exobase level, the diurnal variation of density in low latitude regions is in agreement with current theories, whereas the latitude variation is not clearly understood. The hydrogen temperature at the exobase level is equal to the temperature of neutral atmosphere as derived by satellite drag data measurements. In the exosphere, the distribution of hydrogen atoms in satellite orbits is largely affected by Lyman-alpha radiation pressure. The absolute value of the thermal escape (Jeans escape flux) is lower than expected from current aeronomic theories and its variations as a function of solar activity indicates that non-thermal escape mechanisms must exist with a significant contribution to total loss of H from the planet. (Author)

DYNAMICAL EFFECTS IN THE DISTRIBUTION OF HELIUM IN THE THERMOSPHERE

The paper discusses some phenomena, mainly observed by satellites, which illustrate the use of helium as a tracer for studying the morphology and history of atmospheric responses to energy inputs of varying amplitudes and durations. The effects observed include (1) the annual north-south excursion of the sub-solar point producing the winter helium bulge, (2) the 24-hour diurnal variation, where the helium density peak is phase-shifted to the morning in the lower thermosphere, (3) high latitude magnetospheric heating of the thermosphere, with helium indicating regions of probable upwelling of the heated gas, and (4) gravity
wave formation and propagation, with the attendant implications for transport of energy from one region of the atmosphere to another. P.T.H.

A77-11692* QUIET-TIME INCREASES OF LOW-ENERGY ELECTRONS - THE JOVIAN ORIGIN

Over 400 hours of continuous broadband data obtained by the OGO 3 satellite are analyzed to provide a statistically accurate description of band-limited (magnetospheric) chorus. Certain aspects of the chorus frequency distribution are interpreted in terms of a gyroresonant electron feedback model of generation. An example of high chorus activity during an outbound pass through the noon magnetosphere is examined in detail, the spectral complexity of some chorus is illustrated, and the diurnal variation of chorus occurrence is investigated. The frequency and bandwidth distributions of chorus are analyzed. The results indicate that chorus occurrence depends strongly on local time and dipole latitude, the general region of maximum chorus occurrence approximates the previously reported zone of 'hard' electron precipitation, and the normalized chorus frequency is strongly dependent on dipole latitude. It is shown how the curvature in the whistler-mode refractive-index surface affects focusing of radiation along magnetic field lines and how interference can occur between modes with slightly different ray velocities. It is concluded that most magnetospheric chorus consists of rising emissions which are probably generated by gyroresonant electrons slightly off the equator. F.G.M.

A77-12057 MODEL OF EQUATORIAL SCINTILLATIONS FROM IN-SITU MEASUREMENTS

OGO-6 retarding potential analyzer measurements of F-region irregularity amplitude and ambient electron density have been used in developing a model of equatorial scintillations in the framework of diffraction theory. The percentage occurrence contours of estimated equatorial scintillations not less than 4.5 dB at 140 MHz during 1900-2300 LMT for the period November-December 1969 and 1970 have been derived, and the model is found to depict a pronounced longitude variation with scintillation belt width, percentage occurrence being maximum over the African sector. The latitude extent of the scintillation belt narrows over the American sector without much decrease in scintillation occurrence, while over the Indian and Far Eastern sectors both the extent and occurrence are found to decrease. B.J.

A77-15786 CORRELATED MEASUREMENTS OF SCINTILLATIONS IN THE VHF BAND IN THE SATURATED SCINTILLATION REGIME

Scintillation estimates derived from in-situ irregularity measurements by OGO-6 are compared with simultaneous 137 MHz and 6 GHz scintillations recorded at equatorial stations in the American and African sectors. In this first such correlated study, it is found that the equatorial irregularity amplitude in these sectors is so large that for a moderately thick irregularity layer the commonly observed monotonous power law spectrum with outer scale dimensions much larger than the Fresnel dimension at VHF can explain the observed GHz scintillations and can locate the VHF band in the saturated scintillation regime. This finding is in contrast to other numerical modelling attempts which usually call for artificial tailoring of irregularity spectra to account for the observed GHz scintillations. (Author)

A77-16240* GEOMAGNETIC STORM EFFECTS ON THE THERMOSPHERE AND THE IONOSPHERE REVEALED BY IN SITU MEASUREMENTS FROM OGO-6

The temporal response of the densities of upper-atmospheric ion and neutral constituents to a particular geomagnetic storm is studied using simultaneous ion and neutral-composition data obtained by the OGO 6 satellite during consecutive orbits at altitudes greater than 400 km. The investigated constituents include H(+), O(+), N2, O, He, and H. Derivation of the H density is reviewed, and the main effects of the storm are discussed, particularly temporal and global variations in the densities. It is found that: (1) the H and He densities began to decrease near the time of sudden commencement, with the decrease amounting to more than 40% of the quiet-time densities during the maximum stage at high latitudes; (2) the O and N2 densities exhibited an overall increase which began later than the change in H and He densities; (3) the H(+) density decreased differently in two distinct regions separated near the low-latitude boundary of the light-ion trough; and (4) the O(+) density showed an increase during earlier stages of the storm and decreased only in the Northern Hemisphere during the recovery phase. Certain physical and chemical processes are suggested which play principal roles in the ionospheric response to the storm. F.G.M.

A77-16243* OGO-4 OBSERVATIONS OF THE ULTRAVIOLET AURORAL SPECTRUM

Ultraviolet auroral spectra in the range from 1200 to 3200 A have been obtained by the spectrometer on board the OGO-4 satellite. Emissions of N2, H, O, and N are readily identified. Atomic and molecular intensities are deduced from the comparison with a synthetic spectrum and compare reasonably well with some previous
measurements and calculations. A feature at 2150 A is assigned to the (1-0) NO gamma band. Taking into consideration the various excitation mechanisms of NO(A2 Sigma), it is proposed that energy transfer from N2 metastable molecules to oxygen accounts for the excitation of the NO gamma bands. In particular, it is suggested that the resonant reaction between O2 and highly metastable N2 molecules may be a major source of NO(A2 Sigma).

(Author)

A77-16850* CHARACTERISTICS OF COSMIC RAY BURSTS OBSERVED WITH THE OGO-5 SATELLITE

Observations of 11 cosmic X-ray bursts made with the solar X-ray spectrometer aboard OGO 5 are presented. Their identification as cosmic events is based on good time coincidence with observations of cosmic gamma-ray bursts reported in the literature. The OGO-5 experiment is most sensitive to cosmic X-ray sources located in the sunward hemisphere. When this condition was satisfied and the OGO-5 experiment was operating normally, almost every cosmic gamma-ray burst reported by other observers was detected at X-ray energies of at least 32 keV. In three events the spectrum was observed down to about 10 keV. Two intense events were observed with 0.288-s time resolution, and large time variations were observed to occur in times not exceeding 0.3 s. Evidence is found that most cosmic gamma-ray bursts have photon spectra extending down to 10 keV. The origin of these cosmic events in processes similar to those believed to occur in solar flares is briefly examined. (Author)

A77-16868* MULTIPLE-SATELLITE STUDIES OF MAGNETOSPHERIC SUBSTORMS - RADIAL DYNAMICS OF THE PLASMA SHEET
T. Pytte (California, University Los Angeles, Calif.; Bergen, Universitetet, Bergen, Norway), R. L. McPherron, M. G. Kivelson (California, University, Los Angeles, Calif.), J. H. West, Jr. (California, University, Livermore, Calif.), and E. W. Hones, Jr. (California, University, Los Alamos, N. Mex.) 1 Dec. 1976 13 p Journal of Geophysical Research, vol. 81, Dec. 1, 1976, p. 5921-5933. ERDA-supported research (Grant NGL-05-007-004; Contract N00014-69-AL-0200-401; Grant NSF DE-75-10678)

The radial dynamics of the nighttime plasma sheet during substorms is examined. The spatial dependence of plasma sheet variations at different radial distances is studied on the basis of simultaneous recordings from two closely spaced satellites. The simultaneous measurements of the plasma sheet behavior earthward and tailward of r = 15 earth radii confirm substorm models which predict a thinning of the near-earth plasma sheet before the formation of an X-type neutral line, followed by a thickening on the earthward side and a further thinning on the tailward side. Temporal correlations between the plasma sheet variations and substorm development on the ground are studied by obtaining accurate timing of individual substorm expansion onsets. In particular, during multiple onset storms the near-earth plasma sheet is found to experience a series of multiple expansions and contractions, which usually occur in a one-to-one relationship with ground Pt 2 bursts and are well correlated with auroral zone and low-altitude magnetic disturbances.

V. P.

A77-17124* FIELD-ALIGNED CURRENTS OBSERVED BY THE OGO 5 AND TRIAD SATELLITES

The Triad (at a height of 800 km) and OGO 5 (in the high altitude magnetosphere) magnetic field observations have shown the existence of a field-aligned current system consisting of currents flowing in the polar cap boundary layer and those flowing in another layer located equatorward of the former. In the polar cap boundary layer (identified as the high-latitude boundary of the plasma sheet in the nightside magnetosphere), the current flows into the ionosphere on the morning side and away from the ionosphere on the afternoon side. In the lower-latitude layer, the current directions are reversed. The current in the polar cap boundary layer is considered as the primary field-aligned current system.

B.J.

A77-18572* NON-THERMAL PROCESSES DURING THE 'BUILD-UP' PHASE OF SOLAR FLARES AND IN ABSENCE OF FLARES

Hard X-ray and radio observations indicate production of non-thermal electrons as a common phenomenon of the active sun. A preliminary analysis of three hard X-ray bursts observed with the OGO-5 satellite and radio observations indicate that non-thermal particles are present in the flare region prior to the impulsive (flash) phase and also during the gradual rise and fall (GRF) bursts which are usually explained in terms of purely 'thermal' radiation. The principal difference between the non-thermal electrons observed before the flash phase and during the flash phase appears to be in their total number rather than in the hardness of their energy spectrum. Basic characteristics of the two acceleration processes are probably similar although the total energy converted into non-thermal electrons is considerably larger in the flash phase. Transient absorbing H-alpha features and filament activations are discussed in terms of their ability to produce energetic particle events and magnetic energy release. (Author)

A77-20886 ALTITUDE PROFILES OF THE PHOTOLET ELECTRON INDUCED O 1D (6300 A) FREE ENHANCEMENT BY OBSERVATION AND THEORY

Emission profiles of the 6300-A line are determined from OGO 4 data in the dark ionosphere during conjugate sunrise. From electron-density profile measurements, it is shown that, for two cases studied, recombination cannot account for the measured O 1D emission profiles. However, electron photoelectron-oxygen excitation can reproduce the data. If the photoelectron escape flux in the sunlit ionosphere, computed from standard photoelectron production, is transmitted through the field tube with an additional attenuation of 0.6 due to angular diffusion through photoelectron-electron and photoelectron-ion Coulomb collisions, the Hinteregger (1965) solar-flux data must be increased by a factor 2, which agrees with previous results. (Author)

A77-21093* TRIGGERING OF SUBSTORMS BY SOLAR WIND DISCONTINUITIES
S. Kokubun (California, University, Los Angeles, Calif.; Tokyo, University, Tokyo, Japan), R. L. McPherron, and
C. T. Russell (California, University, Los Angeles, Calif.)
(Grant NGR-05-007-004; Contract N0014-69-A-200-40160; Grant NSF GA-341484)

The probability of triggering of polar substorms by a large-scale magnetospheric compression associated with a discontinuity in the solar wind has been examined statistically using ground magnetogram data, AE index data and satellite geomagnetic data on 125 sudden storm commencements observed during 1967-1970. The triggering probability was found to depend on the amplitude of the sudden storm commencement and on the degree of preceding AE activity. In almost all cases the triggering occurred when the B-Z component of the interplanetary magnetic field was negative or decreasing during the 30 min before the passage of the discontinuity. Transient geomagnetic responses with a time scale of Alfven wave propagation in the polar cap also depend on interplanetary magnetic field conditions. B.J.

A77-21504

SHOCKS, SOLITONS AND THE PLASMAPAUSE

An ideal yet plausible mathematical model is developed for the local formation of the nightside equatorial plasmapause. It is assumed that the plasmapause is an electrostatic laminar shock with a plane boundary. The model is based on the idea that the thermal plasma inside the plasmapause is of terrestrial origin, while the plasma beyond the plasmapause is essentially of solar wind origin. An approximate description of the model is presented in terms of a combined form of the Korteweg-de Vries (1895) and Burgers (1940) equation. S.D.

A77-21512

INSTABILITY PHENOMENA IN DETACHED PLASMA REGIONS

Wave-propagation characteristics, such as plasma frequency, Alfvén velocity, are significantly modified by changes in the cold plasma density. Consequently, regions of so-called detached plasma that drift through the plasma trough beyond the plasmapause are highly correlated with waves which develop in a wide range of frequencies and which are observed by spacecraft experiments. In particular, for low-frequency ELF signals, the association is sufficiently close to suggest that the waves are locally generated within the detached plasma. Hence, the observations can be used to test theoretical models of wave generation, especially by examining the dependence of the observed frequencies and amplitudes on position in the dipole field (L-shell) and on the measured particle distributions. ULF waves are frequently observed in detached-plasma regions. At times it is possible to use the OGO-5 plasma measurements to determine one component of the electric field of these ULF waves, and thereby to infer that the waves are standing-mode oscillations of field lines. (Author)

A77-23205

MICROPULSATIONS AND THE PLASMAPAUSE

A correlative study was performed of the plasmapause and associated irregularities, the proton ring current and micro pulsations from OGO and ground Pc 1 observations. It is shown that plasmapause-associated irregularities are well correlated in space and time with the proton ring current and the Pc 1 micro pulsations during the post-storm recovery. This indicates that the plasmapause and associated plasma irregularities may serve as a possible source mechanism for short-period micro pulsations and as a MHD waveguide. An ideal model is presented of Pc 1 generation as an active Fabry-Perot resonator which presents the possibility of the combined effect of universal and cyclotron instabilities. B.J.

A77-21523

DETAILED ANALYSIS OF MAGNETOSPHERIC ELF CHORUS - PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Individual ELF chorus elements are analyzed in detail using OGO 5 search coil magnetometer data. The chorus studied was detected in the equatorial region at L of about 6-7 on the nightside. The evolution of frequency, amplitude, and wave normal direction is studied inside the elements. Isolated rising tones, a period of change from rising to falling tones, and a period of burstlike structure are analyzed. There is nearly always a time structure but no fine structure in frequency. The amplitude variations are very quick. The wave normal direction may turn inside an element. Falling tones seem to present higher values of wave-vector angle than rising ones. The results are preliminary. (Author)

A77-23201

STRUCTURE OF ELECTRODYNAMIC AND PARTICLE HEATING IN THE DISTURBED POLAR THERMOSPHERE

Molecular nitrogen density measurements obtained from the neutral atmospheric composition experiments on board OGO 6 satellite are used to study the morphology of the polar energy deposition during periods of magnetic disturbances. The data presented were obtained for eight families of polar penege passes during 1969 and 1970. The data show a strong magnetic local time and invariant latitude dependence, the majority of the energy deposition being in the night sectors, extending down from the pole well into the mid-invariant latitude regions. (Author)

A77-23205* MULTIPLE SATELLITE OBSERVATIONS OF PULSATION RESONANCE STRUCTURE IN THE MAGNETOSPHERE

Data from two intervals when pulsation activity was simultaneously observed on both ATS 1 and OGO 5 satellites are presented. The first example, a Pc 4, indicates that this pulsation is caused by a field line near L = 7 resonating in its second-harmonic mode. This is inferred from both plasma density measurements and polarization characteristics. The
wave was not observed at three ground stations in the vicinity of the satellite conjugate points. This indicates that Pc 4 waves are very localized in latitude and that a close array (less than 100 km) is needed to perform effective correlation with satellites. The second event, which is also in the Pc 4 band, can again be inferred to be a field line resonance from the polarization characteristics. (Author)

A77-23211* COMPARISONS OF IONOGRAM AND OGO 6 SATELLITE OBSERVATIONS OF SMALL-SCALE F REGION INHOMOGENEITIES

A77-23220* STRUCTURE OF A QUASI-PARALLEL, QUASI-LAMINAR BOW SHOCK

A77-23222* HIGH-LATITUDE NITRIC OXIDE IN THE LOWER THERMOSPHERE

High-latitude observations of fluorescent nitric oxide gamma bands were made before and during a strong magnetic storm with the OGO 4 ultraviolet spectrometer. Brightness measurements of the (1-0) gamma band of nitric oxide indicate a slow buildup of NO during the disturbed period. The NO column density reaches a value as high as a factor of 8 greater than the midlatitude value and shows no correlation with the brightness of the instantaneous aurora. A time-dependent model calculation indicates that the ionization and dissociation of N2 by auroral electrons can increase the NO and N(4S) densities. This increase is dependent on the intensity and duration of the auroral precipitation and on the branching ratio of N(2D) production by dissociation of N2. A steady state is not reached for NO until 100,000 sec in an aurora characterized by an energy flux of 10 ergs per sq cm per sec. Dissociation by the solar ultraviolet radiation competes with horizontal and vertical transport as a loss process for the nitric oxide produced by the aurora. A high NO(+)O2(-) ratio is to be expected in the period following a strong auroral precipitation. (Author)

A77-23987* AEROS A ATOMIC OXYGEN PROFILES COMPARED WITH THE OGO 6 MODEL

The two model atmospheres established by the OGO 6 group can now be compared with many atomic oxygen profiles in the height range 200-450 km obtained with a satellite occultation experiment under ground sunrise conditions. It appears that for such profiles the model atmospheres given by the models are higher than found from the measurements. Smoothing over the day, as applied in the models, may be responsible for a part of this difference. Up to 400 km the second (non-isothermal) OGO 6 model fits the data better than does the isothermal one. (Author)

A77-24016F THE MORPHOLOGY OF EQUATORIAL IRREGULARITIES IN THE AFRO-ASIAN SECTOR FROM OGO 6 OBSERVATIONS

The morphology of equatorial irregularities in the Afro-Asian sector delimited between 40 deg W and 160 deg E longitude is assessed on the basis of in-situ data obtained from the retarding potential analyzer aboard the OGO 6 satellite, including a high-resolution mode of operation specifically designed to measure the amplitude and scale sizes of ionospheric irregularities. Equivalent VHF scintillation indices are obtained within the framework of a suitable scattering theory. Smoothed contours of percentage occurrence of estimated scintillations of at least 1 dB on quiet days are determined for overhead measurements on a geographic longitude and dip latitude grid. Significant longitudinal variation of the estimated scintillations is revealed, with maximum occurrence being observed in the African sector.

A77-25183* GLOBAL EXOSPHERIC TEMPERATURES AND DENSITIES UNDER ACTIVE SOLAR CONDITIONS

Temperatures measured by the OGO-6 satellite using the 6300 A airglow spectrum are compared with temperatures derived from total densities and N2 densities. It is shown that while the variation of the total densities with latitude and magnetic activity agree well with values used for CIRA (1972), the temperature behavior is very different. While the temperatures derived from the N2 density were in much better agreement there were several important differences which radically affect the pressure gradients. The variation of temperature with magnetic activity showed seasonal and
local time variations. Neutral temperature, density, pressure and boundary oxygen variations for the storm of 8 March 1970 are presented. (Author)

A77-27318*

EMPIRICAL MODELS OF HIGH-LATITUDE ELECTRIC FIELDS

Observational models of high-latitude dawn-dusk electric fields, quantitatively based on OGO 6 measurements, are presented for the two Northern Hemisphere (summer) distributions that occur, respectively, when the interplanetary magnetic field is in the -Y or +Y hemisphere in solar ecliptic coordinates. Both models are representative of conditions which produce magnetic disturbance levels corresponding to Kp of approximately 3. Model cross sections are also given for two selected time periods when the fields were exceptionally weak or strong and were accompanied by magnetic conditions corresponding to Kp of zero or AE of about 1000, respectively. An attempt is made to construct convection patterns resembling the overall idealizations of Axford and Hines (1961) in order to obtain convective continuity within the observed boundaries. Since the result is not realistic in representing observations near the Hartung discontinuity in the nightside auroral belt, the pattern is modified to fit typical conditions near that discontinuity.

F.G.M.

A77-27319*

MAGNETIC STORM EFFECTS ON THE TROPICAL ULTRAVIOLET AIRGLOW

(Grants NGR-06-003-127; NGL-06-003-052)

OGO 4 measurements of the UV equatorial airglow made during a period which included a major magnetic storm are analyzed and used as an indicator of wind direction and velocity as well as ExB drift magnitude and phase. Some features of the airglow intensity and distribution are explained in terms of storm-induced changes in vertical drift velocity, neutral composition, or both. The observations are shown to be consistent with an eastward neutral wind that transports ionization from the Southern to the Northern Hemisphere while raising the F layer in the South and lowering it in the North. Theoretical modeling of the low-latitude F-region ionosphere indicates that an eastward wind with velocity approaching 300 m/s at 2100 LT can qualitatively produce the observed hemispheric asymmetries in airglow emission rates.

F.G.M.

A77-31391*

THE LOCAL TIME VARIATION OF ELF EMISSIONS DURING PERIODS OF SUBSTORM ACTIVITY

(Contract NAS7-100; Grants NSF DES-75-14923; NSF DES-75-13792)

A statistical study is reported concerning the occurrence probability of ELF emissions observed on the low-altitude polar-orbiting satellite OGO 6 during periods of substorm activity. Over 160 individual substorm periods have been selected and analyzed during the period from June 1969 to October 1970. The statistical results are discussed, taking into account ELF response to substorm activity and emissions during the recovery phase of magnetic storms.

G.R.

A77-34326*

VARIATIONAL ELECTRIC FIELDS AT LOW LATITUDES AND THEIR RELATION TO SPREAD-F AND PLASMA IRREGULARITIES

In situ measurements of variational electric fields at low latitudes, taken by OGO 6 satellite instruments, are analyzed. The observations are compared with other data on F region and spread-F structures. Conformity of the electric field fluctuations with the overall picture of low-latitude irregularities is examined empirically and theoretically, and candidate processes for generation of the observed irregularities are considered. Three distinct types of irregularities are delineated and compared.

R.D.V.

A77-34901

EXPERIMENTAL GLOBAL MODEL OF THE EXOSPHERIC TEMPERATURE BASED ON MEASUREMENTS FROM THE FABRY-PEROT INTERFEROMETER ON BOARD THE OGO-6 SATELLITE - DISCUSSION OF THE DATA AND PROPERTIES OF THE MODEL

The Fabry-Perot interferometer on board the OGO-6 satellite measures the spectral profile of the 630 nm airglow line. The Doppler width leads to a direct measurement of the thermospheric temperature. A careful analysis of the data has been performed. The global thermospheric temperature is represented by a set of coefficients based on the results of an analysis in spherical harmonics. Comparisons with measured temperatures by incoherent scatter ground stations and by N2 density are made. The model refers to quiet and moderate magnetic activity and to high solar activity.

(Contract CNRS-RCP-136)

A77-37153*

A GLOBAL THERMOSPHERIC MODEL BASED ON MASS SPECTROMETER AND INCOHERENT SCATTER DATA MSIS. I - N2 DENSITY AND TEMPERATURE

Measurements of neutral nitrogen density from mass spectrometers on five satellites (AE-B, OGO 6, San Marco 3, Aeros A, and AE-C) and neutral temperatures inferred from incoherent scatter measurements at four ground stations are combined to produce a model of thermospheric neutral temperatures and nitrogen densities similar to the OGO 6 empirical model (Hedin et al., 1974). This global model is designated MSIS (mass spectrometer and incoherent scatter). The global average temperature, the annual temperature variation, lower bound density, and lower bound temperature are discussed. The data set covers the time period from mid-1975 to mid-1975 and also a wide range of solar activities. Diurnal and semidiurnal variations in lower bound density and temperature are considered, as is magnetic activity.

M.L.
A GLOBAL THERMOSPHERIC MODEL BASED ON MASS SPECTROMETER AND INCOHERENT SCATTER DATA MSIS. II - COMPOSITION

Measurements of O, He, and Ar from neutral gas mass spectrometers on four satellites (OGO 6, San Marco 3, AEROS A, and AEC-C) and inferred oxygen and hydrogen densities from an ion mass spectrometer on AE-C have been combined with a neutral temperature and nitrogen density model to produce a global model of thermospheric composition in terms of inferred variations at 120 km. The data set covers the time period from mid-1969 to mid-1975. The MSIS (mass spectrometer and incoherent scatter data) model is compared with the OGO 6 model (Hedin et al., 1974). Ar variations at 120 km tend to be in phase with temperature variations and inverse to the He, O, and H variations.

AOGO 5 OBSERVATIONS OF PC 5 WAVES - PARTICLE FLUX MODULATIONS

An investigation is conducted concerning the modulations of particle fluxes associated with Pc 5 waves in the region beyond the plasmapause. A study of thermal flux modulations indicates that some of the density enhancements observed are not spatial structures but are spurious features caused by temporal flux variations associated with hydromagnetic waves. A resonance model of the energetic particle flux modulations is discussed. Energetic particle modulations are also considered. The reported observations reveal that modulations are dominant at energies of about 100 keV for electrons and at 100 keV to 1 MeV for protons. This may indicate that the bounce resonance interaction is not important for Pc 5 waves.

LIGHT ION AND ELECTRON TROUGHS OBSERVED IN THE MID-LATITUDE TOPSIDE IONOSPHERE ON TWO PASSES OF OGO 6 COMPARED TO COINCIDENT EQUATORIAL ELECTRON DENSITY DEDUCED FROM WHISTLERS

HARD X-RAY SPECTRA OF COSMIC GAMMA-RAY BURSTS

Hard X-ray measurements of six gamma-ray bursts observed during the period from October 1969 to April 1971 are presented. The measurements were made with detectors on the OGO-5 and OSO-6 satellites. Spectra for five of the six bursts have been determined using measurements from both satellites in order to reduce ambiguities due to uncertain source locations. A significant fraction, about 20-60%, of the energy of the bursts falls in the hard X-ray range (20-130 keV). The time-integrated spectra have been fitted by power-law, exponential, and thermal-bremsstrahlung functions. They are consistent with power laws which steepen at energies of at least 150 keV, as reported earlier for two other bursts. Evidence for spectral variability from event to event in the hard X-ray region is presented. For a power-law representation, the power-law index has values ranging from approximately unity to 2.5. The hard X-ray spectra of the gamma-ray bursts differ significantly from those of the recently discovered 1-15-keV X-ray bursts.

A77-37154
B. Literature Cited in STAR

The "N" at the beginning of these accession numbers which end with a five digit number less than 70001 represents a series announced in Scientific and Technical Aerospace Reports (STAR). This series contains scientific and technical reports issued by NASA and its contractors, other Government agencies, corporations, universities, and research organizations throughout the world.


A scintillation counter on the OGO-A satellite, consisting of a CsI crystal surrounded by a plastic anticoincidence shield, was used in an experiment to detect 3 to 90 MeV protons in solar cosmic rays. Typical background counting rates of the OGO-A detector are indicated, and the various observed proton events are listed. The main problems in dealing with these data are that the anticoincidence shield did not function and that much of the time coverage of the events was very fragmentary.

M.W.R.


Comparison between electron and positron intensities in interplanetary regions show that, in the energy interval of 2 to 10 MeV, positrons are only a few percent as numerous as electrons so that the 2 to 10 MeV electrons indeed form a separate component in the interplanetary electron population. Time variation analyses of electron intensities establish the presence of four coherent populations: solar flare electrons, storm particles, quiet time electrons, and anomalous electron intensity variations during quiet times; the latter correlate inversely with proton intensities.

G.G.


The OGO 3 and 5 observations provided reliable magnetic field data on the inner magnetosphere, including the intensity and distribution of the quiettime ring current. The field energy density associated with the minimum Delta B (about ~40 nT) is found to be greater than the plasma energy density estimated from the available thermal plasma observations by a factor of 10 or more.

J.A.M.

N74-26848 Maryland Univ., College Park. THE EFFECT OF EXTRATERRESTRIAL DUST, STRATOSPHERIC WARMINGS, AND LOWER THERMOSPHERIC PRESSURE SYSTEMS ON OGO-4 MEASURED NIGHTGLOWS IN THE EARTH'S ATMOSPHERE (80 TO 100 KM) Ph.D. Thesis J. D. Walker, Jr. 1973 204 p

Photometric measurements of four upper D and lower E region nightglows are investigated. World-wide maps of the night-glow distribution and deviations from daily zonal averages are given, and analysis of the variation in nightglow intensities is made. From this distribution, pressure systems operating in the nightglow altitudes are deduced, though the source of these systems is not determined.

Dissert. Abstr.


Shortly after the Low Energy Electron Experiment (LEE) on the Atmosphere Explorer-C was turned on following launch, an unexpected phenomenon was encountered at mid-latitudes, a counting rate was acquired with one maximum per roll. Recent analysis shows that these counting rates occur when the detectors are looking in the ram direction of the spacecraft and the spacecraft is near perigee, and are indeed not due to properly analyzed charged particles. After showing the probable cause of these counting rates, some upper limits to true fluxes at low altitudes in the energy range 200 eV to 25 keV from the LEE experiment are
shown. OGO-4 data taken at mid-latitudes are included.


Two recent results imply that the distribution of winds in the polar ionosphere should change as a function of the direction of the interplanetary magnetic field. From the motions of chemically released ion and neutral clouds, it is apparent that neutral winds in the high latitude ionosphere are driven principally by ion drag forces. OGO-6 electric field measurements have demonstrated that there are definite relationships between the time latitude distribution of ionospheric plasma convection and interplanetary magnetic field parameters, and also that the distribution is most sensitive to the azimuthal angle of the interplanetary field. The lower altitude, meteorological effects of these externally driven ionospheric winds are not known. However, observations of infrasonic waves following sudden ionization enhancements indicate the existence of momentum transfer.


The analysis of data from the cosmic dust experiment on three NASA missions is discussed. These missions were Mariner IV, OGO III, and Lunar Explorer 35. The analysis effort has included some work in the laboratory of the physics of microparticle hypervelocity impact. This laboratory effort was initially aimed at the calibration and measurements of the different sensors being used in the experiment. The latter effort was conducted in order to better understand the velocity and mass distributions of the picogram sized ejecta particles.


The extremely low frequency hiss emissions in the magnetosphere were studied, using the data from the UCLA/JPL triaxial search coil magnetometer experiment on OGO-3 and OGO-5. In supplement of the wave observations, simultaneous measurements of ion density, ambient magnetic field, and energetic electron flux from the complementary experiments on OGO-5 were analyzed. In regions of the detached ion density enhancements outside the plasmasphere, a narrow band of hiss emission (Dp hiss) between 300 and 200 Hz observed inside the plasmasphere. The occurrence patterns, spectral characteristics, wave polarization, and normal vector direction of the Dp hiss are presented for the first time.


The results of a study of the energetic (50 eV) electron population in the near geomagnetic tail and a model for the acceleration of outer radiation zone electrons are presented. Energetic electron data and magnetic field data from electron spectrometer and fluxgate magnetometer experiments on OGO-5 formed the basis for the magnetotail electrons study. The spatial distribution of energetic plasma sheet electrons out to a radial distance of 24 RE is presented. The energetic electron population is of nearly constant thickness as a function of the solar magnetospheric Y coordinate. This observation contrasts those from the Vela satellites in which the distribution thickness near the dawn magnetopause.


Measurements of precipitating electrons made by the OGO-4 satellite reveal several interesting phenomena in the polar cusp. Extremely high fluxes of 0.7 keV electrons were observed in the polar cusp ninety minutes following the sudden commencement of a very large magnetic storm. Structured, fairly high fluxes of 7.3 keV electrons were also observed in the cusp region, accompanied by very strong search coil magnetometer fluctuations, indicative of strong field-aligned currents. The observations confirm previously reported latitudinal shifts in the location of the polar cusp in response to southward interplanetary magnetic fields.


The interaction between the geomagnetic and interplanetary magnetic fields is studied through its effects upon the intensities of solar electrons reaching the polar caps during times of strongly anisotropic electron fluxes in the magnetosheath. During the particle event of November 18, 1968, electrons of solar origin were observed outside the magnetopause with detectors aboard OGO-5. Correlative studies of these satellite observations and concurrent measurements by riometers and ionospheric forward scatter systems in both polar regions revealed that the initial stage of the associated polar cap absorption event is attributable to the arrival of solar electrons. Evidence of a north-south asymmetry in the solar electron flux at a time when the interplanetary magnetic field vector was nearly parallel with the ecliptic plane, supports an open magnetospheric model. The analysis indicates that an anisotropic electron flux may be isotropized at the magnetopause before propagating into the polar regions.


(CNASA-CR-142131) Avail: NTIS

The physical nature of solar flares implied by the data was studied. The empirical results were obtained primarily from the OGO-5 and OSO-7 X-ray data in combination with optical data. The principal conclusions regarding the physics of flares are the following. (1) Flares are produced by magnetic field reconnection. (2) The resulting thermal X-ray plasma is cooled primarily by bremsstrahlung rather than by radiative cooling. (3) The heating and cooling of the thermal X-ray plasma are approximately in balance during the maximum phase of the flare.

N75-17281# California Inst. of Tech., Pasadena. Big Bear Solar Observatory.

SLOW X-RAY BURSTS AND CHROMOSPHERIC FLARES WITH FILAMENT DISRUPTION
enhancement precedes the first evidence of H alpha flare by have been analyzed to study six chromospheric flares with even by filament re-appearance. The height of the disrupted filament disruption associated with slow thermal X-ray viewed on-band H alpha. Thereafter the bright chromospheric strands reach their maximum brightness with maximum flux is accompanied by a quieting in filament activity and even by filament re-appearance. The height of the disrupted prominence is proportional to the soft X-ray flux for the August 3, 1970 limb occulted event. 


Author

N75-17777**# Lockheed Missiles and Space Co., Palo Alto, Calif. Space Sciences Lab.


Contract NASw-31

NASA-CR-143680; LMSC-D405375; NSDDC-ID-68-014A-18-PM Avail: NTIS

An intercomparison is made of the wavelike structures in the data from the light ion mass spectrometer and the fluxgate magnetometer on OGO 5. The wavelike structures appear simultaneously in the data from both experiments. The waves contain both transverse and compressional modes primarily on the dayside of the magnetosphere. One possible cause of the apparent density fluctuation is a velocity modulation of the thermal plasma which causes the particles to drift into and out of the ion spectrometer. Author

N75-18144***# Aerospace Corp., Los Angeles, Calif.


Contract NGR-05-084-002

NASA-CR-142164 Avail: NTIS

Space and Solar Research, Inc.

The hard X-ray component in the impulsive phase of solar flares is reported. Observations from OGO-5 and OGO-7 show no center-to-limb effect of soft X-ray flare. These soft events were plotted separately as a function of solar longitude. M.C.F.


OGO-V RADIO BURST ANALYSIS F. T. Haddock Feb. 1975 3 p

Grant NGR-23-005-549

NASA-CR-142232; UM/KAO-75-1 Avail: NTIS

An analysis is presented of data on the km-wave type-3 bursts associated with H alpha flares. A list of published papers based on previous analysis is also presented. M.J.S.

N75-19882 Pittsburgh Univ., Pa.


Data obtained from an horizon scanning photometer flown onboard the Orbiting Geophysical Observatory-6 are presented. The photometer had a field of 7.5° of arc in the vertical, to yield an extremely fine altitude resolution (usually 6 km or less) through the region about the mesopause near 95 km. Interference filters, one centered near 557 nm designed to detect the (\('\text{S}-\text{O}^\text{I}\') atomic oxygen emission, and one centered near 589.3 nm designed to detect the resonance radiation from free atomic sodium, were alternately displayed between a telescope and a photomultiplier tube. Several altitude profiles of the maximum integrated slit emission rate of 557.7 and 589.0-589.6 nm nightglow are presented, showing generally an oscillatory behavior for both lines, with a generally anticorrelative amplitude. The green line of atomic oxygen near 97 km in the mesosphere shows a strong tendency for a relatively deep trough at low latitudes near the equator. Sodium day airglow, known to emit in a narrow layer about 92 km, was investigated. Several peaks of sodium nightglow brightness displayed against latitude are presented. At high latitudes, during local summer, a narrow but bright particle scattering layer was detected. Dissert. Abstr.

N75-20195 Stanford Univ., Calif.

LOW-ENERGY RADIO EMISSIONS FROM THE EARTH AND SUN Ph.D. Thesis N. Dunckel 1974 178 p

New features of solar type 3 bursts, plasma-wave emissions and high-pass or earth noise (also called terrestrial kilometric radiation) are revealed by a sensitive sweeping receiver operating in the 10 to 100 kHz range on the OGO-1 and OGO-3 satellites. A new feature of the study was the comparison of the dynamic spectra of type 3 bursts with the azimuthal distribution of density in the interplanetary medium. Dynamic spectra observed at times when the associated flare was in the magnetic tail of Earth. The interplanetary region with energetic particles suggest that generation took place in this dense region. Shocks propagating in the interplanetary medium can cause enhancements in the type 3 burst spectra. The relative times of arrival at 1 AU of energetic particles and low-frequency type 3 bursts indicate that the exciting particles are electrons not protons. The effects on the emitted wave of refraction and reduced velocity due to the coronal density are shown to be minimal. Dissert. Abstr.

N75-22959 Stanford Univ., Calif.

MAGNETOSPHERIC CHORUS Ph.D. Thesis W. J. Burkis 1974 179 p

Characteristics of VLF chorus in the outer magnetosphere are investigated in a survey based on over 400 hr of broadband data collected by OGO 3 during 1966-67. Bandlimited whistler-mode emissions constitute the dominant form of radiation, and the detailed description provides a starting point for a realistic theory of wave-particle interactions beyond the plasmapause. Spectrograms illustrate typical and unusual examples of magnetospheric chorus. The observations are interpreted in terms of whistler-mode propagation theory and a gyroresonant feedback interaction model. An exact expression is derived for the critical frequency at which the curvature of the refractive index surface vanishes at zero wave normal angle. Near this frequency the rays with initial wave normal angles between 0 deg and 20 deg are focused along the initial field line for thousands of km, enhancing the phase-bunching of incoming gyroresonant electrons. The upper peak in the bimodal normalized frequency distribution is attributed to this enhancement near the critical frequency. The observations seem to be consistent with gyroresonant generation of emissions at low latitudes, followed by spreading of the radiation over a range of L shells farther down the field lines. Dissert. Abstr.

N75-24202 Pennsylvania State Univ., University Park.


The observations of noctilucent clouds, the measurements of hydrated ions, and the light-scattering layer detected by the OGO-6 satellite suggest the presence of ice crystals in the mesosphere. The correlation between temperature and positive ion mobility where the vapor pressure over ice becomes greater than atmospheric pressure just above the stratopause indicates the presence of ice crystals throughout the mesosphere at all latitudes during all seasons. Confirmation of this theory is provided by the numerical value of the logarithmic derivative of positive ion conductivity being

V-33

N75-24202
within 8% of the specific entropy change when ice sublimes. It is shown that 1000 to 10,000 ice crystals per cu cm of order 100 A in diameter dominate electron loss processes in the upper mesosphere. The theory explains the ledge at 83 km and validates the positive ion density measurements of Hale. Dissert. Abstr.

N75-24593*# Michigan Univ., Ann Arbor.
DATA USER'S NOTES OF THE RADIO ASTRONOMY EXPERIMENT ABOARD THE OGO-V SPACECRAFT
(Contract NAS5-9099)
(NASA-CR-143696; UM/RAO-70-3) Avail: NTIS

General information concerning the low-frequency radiometer, instrument package launching and operation, and scientific objectives of the flight are provided. Calibration curves and correction factors, with general and detailed information on the preflight calibration procedure are included. The data acquisition methods and the format of the data reduction, both on 35 mm film and on incremental computer plots, are described.

L.B.

N75-32651 Michigan Univ., Ann Arbor.
MAGNETICALLY ORDERED HEATING IN THE POLAR REGIONS OF THE THERMOSPHERE Ph.D. Thesis
B. B. Hinton 1975 206 p

Geomagnetically controlled perturbations in the composition and temperature of the upper atmosphere were studied for magnetically quiet and ordinary days using data from the Neutral Atmosphere Composition Experiment on the OGO-6 satellite. Two mechanisms were considered for producing this effect: heating with an associated free convection and horizontal forced convection driven by ion drag. It is concluded, from study of the experimental data, that the first mechanism is the dominant one. Two one-dimensional models are proposed; these represent complementary approximations of the importance of the horizontal mass flux divergence to the continuity of total mass density. Maps of the horizontal distribution of the column integrated energy input rate were produced from comprehensive global composition data using a selected altitude profile of heating. Global average input rates for this heating were also obtained. It follows that polar heating is extremely significant to global thermospheric structure.

Dissert. Abstr.

N75-32995*# Chicago Univ., Ill. Lab. for Astrophysics and Space Research
OGO-5 EXPERIMENT E-90 COSMIC RAY ELECTRONS
Final Report
P. Meyer 5 Jun. 1975 3 p
(Contract NAS5-9096)
(NASA-CR-144668) Avail: NTIS

Cosmic ray spectra and solar electron data in the 10 to 200 MeV range, as measured by experiment E-90 on OGO-5, are reported.

E.H.W.

N76-10610*# Pennsylvania State Univ., University Park.
GLOBAL EXOSPHERIC TEMPERATURES AND DENSITIES UNDER ACTIVE SOLAR CONDITIONS
B. J. Wydra 3 Oct. 1975 98 p
(Grant NGL-39-009-003; Contract N00014-67-A-0385-0017)

Temperatures measured by the OGO-6 satellite using the 6300 A airglow spectrum are compared with temperatures derived from total densities and N2 densities. It is shown that while the variation of the total densities with latitude and magnetic activity agree well with values used for CIRA (1972), the temperature behavior is very different. While the temperatures derived from the N2 density were in much better agreement there were several important differences which radically affect the pressure gradients. The variation of temperature with magnetic activity indicated a seasonal and local time effect. The results do not support the earlier findings.

Author.

N76-21066* Colorado Univ., Boulder.
ON THE COMETARY HYDROGEN COMA AND FAR UV EMISSION
(Grant NGR-06-003-179)

Cometary hydrogen observations are reviewed with emphasis on observations of comet Bennett. The results are theoretically interpreted and a brief summary of ultraviolet observations other than Lyman alpha is given.

Author.

N76-27744 Pittsburgh Univ., Pa.
LATITUDINAL DEPENDENCE OF ATOMIC OXYGEN DENSITY BETWEEN 90 AND 120 KILOMETERS AS DERIVED FROM OGO-6 OBSERVATIONS OF THE 5577 A NIGHTGLOW Ph.D. Thesis
B. Wasser 1975 99 p

A photometer on board OGO-6 was used to study atomic oxygen densities between 80 and 120 km altitude during November, 1969. Densities were inferred from the 5577 A emission observed in nightglow. To take account of density variations below the altitude of maximum slant emission rate, data from several consecutive scans in a vertical plane were used to produce near synoptic maps of volume emission rates and atomic oxygen densities. The profiles showed peaks at about 97 km with densities that varied between 2.1 x 10 to the 11th power and 3.5 x 10 to the 11th power atoms/cu cm. The densities at 90 km varied between 2.0 x 10 to the 10th power and 1.7 x 10 to the 11th power atoms/cu cm. The deduced atomic oxygen density profiles between 90 km and 100 km were then compared with the solution to the continuity equation in the same range. The theoretical curves agreed to within 20-25% of the curves deduced from the nightglow observations. In addition, mechanisms for atomic oxygen loss and atmospheric heating were considered.

Dissert. Abstr.

N76-33787# Laboratorio di Ricerca e Technologia per lo Studio dei Plasma nello Spazio, Frascati (Italy).
THE MAGNETOPAUSE AND MULTISATELLITE SIMULTANEOUS OBSERVATIONS OF BOW SHOCK AND MAGNETOPAUSE POSITIONS
V. Formisano Aug. 1975 14 p

V-34
I calculate gamma, the solar wind specific heat ratio. The plasma data were used to measure the solar wind dynamic properties. The measured values of the gamma range from 1.36 to 2.05, with some indication that low values occur in the solar wind upstream waves, whereas high values were obtained when no upstream waves were observed. The average value of gamma is exactly 1.66. In the laminar magnetosheath cases very high gamma values were obtained.

N76-33788*# Laboratorio di Ricerca e Tecnologia per lo Studio del Plasma nello Spazio, Frascati (Italy).
THE MAGNETOPAUSE: PART 2: MAGNETOPAUSE POSITION AND THE RECONNECTION PROBLEM
V. Formisano Aug. 1975 31 p
(LPS-75-24-PT-2) Avail: NTIS
OGO-5 magnetic field data were used to locate the magnetopause, while HEOS-1 (or sometimes Explorer 33) plasma data were used to determine the solar wind dynamic pressure and to study the actual response of the magnetosphere (through the location of the magnetopause) to different solar wind pressures. The OGO-5 magnetopause positions were divided into two groups, one relating to observations close to the ecliptic plane, the other having a sun-earth-satellite angle greater than 56.5°. Results show that not only is the interplanetary magnetic field latitude important for the magnetopause position (and therefore for the reconnection process) but also the presence or absence of magnetosheath turbulence and the proton number density are important.

N76-33793*# Laboratorio di Ricerca e Tecnologia per lo Studio del Plasma nello Spazio, Frascati (Italy).
THE OUTER MAGNETOSPHERE. PART 1: A MULTISATELLITE STUDY OF THE MAGNETOPAUSE POSITION IN RELATION WITH SOME IMPORTANT FLUID DYNAMIC PARAMETERS
V. Formisano Feb. 1976 32 p
(LPS-76-2-PT-1) Avail: NTIS
Simultaneous observations by OGO-5 and HEOS-1 of the magnetopause and the earth's bow shock give a measurement of the magnetosheath thickness, allowing a determination of the magnetosheath specific heats ratio. A statistical study of the data, normalized with respect to the solar wind dynamical pressure, allows the determination of \( f_2/K \) and, in a few cases, of \( f \) and \( K \) separately. The quantity \( f_2/K \) varies over a large range and, on average, has the value \( f_2/K = 1.55 \). The magnetic field compression factor \( f \) has the value \( f = 1.53 \), while the stagnation pressure factor \( K \) is approximately \( 2.9 \), which is much larger than predicted, probably because of the presence of the magnetic field in the solar wind, and, possibly, of erosion of the day-side magnetosphere. Both the fluid dynamic approach and the current sheet model of the solar wind conformation of the earth magnetic field appear to be insufficient. The models essentially consist of two parts: the basic static models, which give temperature and density profiles for the relevant atmospheric constituents for any specified exospheric temperature, and a set of formulae to compute the exospheric temperature and the expected deviations from the static models as a result of all the recognized types of thermospheric variation. For the basic static models, tables are given for heights from 90 to 2,500 K. In the formulae for the variations, an attempt has been made to represent the changes in composition observed by mass spectrometers on the OGO 6 and ESRO 4 satellites.

N78-11543# Maine Univ., Orono.
A STUDY OF THE HEAT FLUX REVERSAL REGION UPSTREAM FROM THE EARTH'S BOW SHOCK, USING DATA FROM THE OGO 5 ELECTRON SPECTROMETER
Ph.D. Thesis
Avail: NTIS
Interplanetary data from the OGO 5 electron spectrometer experiment were analyzed to understand the cause of non-monotonous spectral features at suprathermal energies. It was found that the source for these features has one terminus at the bow shock surface skirted by the interplanetary magnetic field. The source region termed the heat flux reversal region (HFR) was found to be approximately located at the boundary between connecting and missing field geometries. Plasma determined to be in the HFR was shown to have reduced magnetic field magnitude compared to data taken adjacent to it. This plasma also was shown to have perpendicular electron pressure within the average range expected for the solar wind. These results were explained in terms of an interaction occurring within the HFR involving suprathermal electrons which produced the reduced magnetic field magnitude and the perpendicular pressure.
Observations of backscattered radiation from an orbiting Geophysical Observatory (OGO) Satellite were used to determine the global distribution of ozone in different layers in the middle and upper stratosphere. The derived distributions show significant seasonal and geographic variations with important differences indicated between winter and summer hemisphere distributions. The OGO derived distributions are compared with other observations (rocket and satellite) and with photochemical calculations. It is suggested that the increased ozone mixing ratio in the high-latitude winter hemisphere can be accounted for by transport processes up to about 40-45 km and by the effects of seasonal variations of NOX, HOX and temperature in the region above.
C. Literature Cited in Other Series

The following “N” series citations identified by accession numbers N...-70001 through N...-89999 for the years 1967 through the present year represent technical reports that were relatively old at the time of processing or those that contained preliminary or fragmentary information.

N75-70676* Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory, Cambridge, Mass.
THE MICROMETEOROID EXPERIMENT ON THE OGO 4 SATELLITE Final Report
C. S. Nilsson Jul. 1969 38 p
(Contract NAS5-11007)
(NASA-CR-141948)

PRODUCTION PROCESSING OF THE DATA OBTAINED BY THE UCLA OGO-5 FLUXGATE MAGNETOMETER
C. T. Russell Mar. 1971 24 p ref
(PUBL-905)

N76-71877 National Aeronautics and Space Administration. Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Md.
MAGNETIC FIELD VARIATIONS ABOVE 60 DEGREES INARIANT LATITUDE AT THE POGO SATELLITES

SHORT-TERM VARIATIONS OF THE COSMIC-RAY PROTON AND ELECTRON INTENSITIES IN 1968 AND 1969

N77-86006 Naval Research Lab., Washington, D. C.
TROPICAL UV ARCS: COMPARISON OF BRIGHTNESS WITH F SUB 0 F SUB 2

N77-86268* New Mexico Univ., Albuquerque. Dept. of Physics and Astronomy.
ULTRAVIOLET SOLAR ENERGY SURVEY ON OGO-6 Final Report
V. H. Regener 31 Mar. 1975 25 p ref
(Contract NAS5-9314)
(NASA-CR-155088)

N78-70070 Academy of Sciences (USSR), Moscow.
AURORAL OVAL AND MAGNETOSPHERIC CUSPS

N78-71246 Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Verries-le-Buisson (France).
INTERPRETATION OF HYDROGEN LYMAN-ALPHA OBSERVATIONS OF COMETS BENNET AND ENCKE

V-37
VI. INDEXES TO ADDITIONAL LITERATURE

CITATIONS AND ABSTRACTS

A. SUBJECT INDEX

Typical Subject Index Listing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECT HEADING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OGO-4 scintillation counter to detect 3 to 9 MeV protons in solar cosmic rays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[NASA-CR-96278]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>p0029 N96-13302</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This index is arranged alphabetically by subject term. A brief description of the document, e.g., title plus title extension, or Notation of Content (NOC) is included in each subject entry to indicate the type of document cited. The page number identifies the page in the abstract section (V) on which the citation appears.

A

ABUNDANCE
- The solar cycle variation of the solar wind helium abundance
  [NASA-DC-68-014A-17-OS] p0010 A75-16631
- Solar particle events with anomalously large relative abundance of He-3
  p0013 A75-34018
- Origin and composition of heavy nuclei between 10 and 60 MeV per nucleus during interplanetary quiet times in 1966-1972
  p0017 A75-46822

AERIAL EXPLOSIONS
- A study of electron spectra in the inner belt
  p0024 A76-44653

AEROS SATELLITE
- AEROS A atomic oxygen profiles compared with the OGO 6 model
  p0028 A77-23987

ATMOSPHERIC CHEMISTRY
- A 5577 A -- airglow measurements
  p0018 A76-18436
- Tropical F region winds from O 1 1356-A and forbidden O 1 6300-A emissions. II - Analysis of OOG 4 data
  p0023 A76-42683
- Dynamic effects in the distribution of helium in the thermosphere
  p0024 A77-11489

ATMOSPHERIC CIRCULATION
- Variations in thermospheric composition - A model based on mass spectrometer and satellite drag data
  p0006 A74-30667
- The solar wind and magnetostric dynamics
  p0010 A75-19127
- Identifications of the polar cap boundary and the auroral belt in the high-latitude magnetosphere - A model for field-aligned currents
  p0014 A75-35007
- Comparison of the San Marco 3 Naural neutral composition data with the extrapolated Ogo 6 empirical model -- Neutral Atmospheric Composition Experiment
  p0021 A76-28524
- A global thermospheric model based on mass spectrometer and incoherent scatter data MTSIS. II - Composition
  p0029 A77-37154
- Satellite observations of the distribution of stratospheric ozone
  p0036 N78-12583

ATMOSPHERIC HEAT BUDGET
- Dynamic effects in the distribution of helium in the thermosphere
  p0024 A77-11489

ATMOSPHERIC HEATING
- Magnetic storm dynamics of the thermosphere
  p0008 A75-12453
- Structure of electrodynamic and particle heating in the undisturbed polar thermosphere
  p0018 A76-16318
- Behavior of the sodium and hydroxyl nighttime emissions during a stratospheric warming
  p0020 A76-22940
- Structure of electrodynamic and particle heating in the disturbed polar thermosphere
  p0027 A77-22101

ATMOSPERIC IONIZATION
- High latitude minor ion enhancements - A clue for studies of magnetospheric-aplanet atmosphere coupling
  p0008 A75-3249
- F region wind components in the magnetic meridian from OGO 4 tropical airglow observations
  p0011 A75-22671

ATMOSPHERIC MODELS
- Magetoonspheric thermal plasma and hydrogen cation density profiles in different local time regions explained by time-varying convection model
  p0003 A73-13879
- Theory of the phase anomaly in the thermosphere - radio temperature-satellite drag density phase difference
  p0005 A74-21645
- Density and temperature distributions in non-uniform rotating planetary exospheres with applications to earth
  p0005 A74-41224
- Exospheric models of the topside ionosphere -- emphasizing escape of light gases
  p0006 A74-28723
- Variations in thermospheric composition - A model based on mass spectrometer and satellite drag data
  p0006 A74-30667
- The solar wind and magnetospheric dynamics
  p0010 A75-19127
- Identifications of the polar cap boundary and the auroral belt in the high-latitude magnetosphere - A model for field-aligned currents
  p0014 A75-35007
- Comparison of the San Marco 3 Neutral neutral composition data with the extrapolated Ogo 6 empirical model -- Neutral Atmospheric Composition Experiment
  p0021 A76-28524
- A model of equatorial scintillations from in-situ measurements -- based on OGO-6 observed F region irregularity
  p0025 A77-12057
- AEROS A atomic oxygen profiles compared with the OGO 6 model
  p0028 A77-29878

ATMOSPHERIC DENSITY
- Recent improvements in our knowledge of neutral atmosphere structure from satellite drag measurements
  [BMBW-WK-225] p0005 A74-22676
- Observed variations of the exospheric hydrogen density with the exospheric temperature
  p0012 A75-23721
- Global exospheric temperatures and densities under active solar conditions
  p0028 A77-25183

ASTRONOMICAL MODELS
- A cometary hydrogen model - Comparison with OGO-5 measurements of Comet Bennett (1970 II)
  p0013 A75-32282

ASTROPHYSICS
- Recent advances in cometary physics and chemistry
  p0009 A75-13176

BASED ON
- A magnetic electric fields convective motions measurement by an ion cloud tracking and symmetric double probe floating potential technique
  p0016 A75-42726

BETA PARTICLES
- Pitch angle distributions of energetic electrons in the equatorial layers of the outer magnetosphere - OGO-5 observations
  p0011 A75-22759
- Angular distributions of solar protons and electrons
  p0016 A75-41805

BIENVENUE
- Annual variations of the 'thermospheric temperatures' -- discrepancies in inferred and satellite measured values
  p0007 A74-36747
- Dependence of field-aligned electron precipitation occurrence on season and altitude
  p0007 A74-43679
- North-south asymmetries in the thermosphere during the last maximum of the solar cycle
  p0009 A75-16449
- The global characteristics of atmospheric emissions in the lower thermosphere and their aerosomic implications
  p0016 A75-42726

DYNAMICAL EFFECTS
- Magnetospheric electric fields convective motions measurement by an ion cloud tracking and symmetric double probe floating potential technique
  p0003 A75-3333

EIGHTS
- A study of electron spectra in the inner belt
  p0024 A76-44653

EPILEPSY
- A 5577 A -- airglow measurements
  p0018 A76-18436

F-region winds from O 1 1356-A and forbidden O 1 6300-A emissions. II - Analysis of OOG 4 data
  p0023 A76-42683
- Dynamic effects in the distribution of helium in the thermosphere
  p0024 A77-11489

FOURIER TRANSFORMS
- A 5577 A -- airglow measurements
  p0018 A76-18436

GAS MIXTURES
- A cometary hydrogen model - Comparison with OGO-5 measurements of Comet Bennett (1970 II)
  p0013 A75-32282

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTIONS
- The solar wind and magnetospheric dynamics
  p0010 A75-19127
- Identifications of the polar cap boundary and the auroral belt in the high-latitude magnetosphere - A model for field-aligned currents
  p0014 A75-35007
- Comparison of the San Marco 3 Neutral neutral composition data with the extrapolated Ogo 6 empirical model -- Neutral Atmospheric Composition Experiment
  p0021 A76-28524
- A model of equatorial scintillations from in-situ measurements -- based on OGO-6 observed F region irregularity
  p0025 A77-12057
- AEROS A atomic oxygen profiles compared with the OGO 6 model
  p0028 A77-29878

VI-1
ATMOSPHERIC RADIATION

Experimental global model of the exospheric temperature based on measurements from the Faby-Perot interferometer on board the OGO-6 satellite - Discussion of the data and properties of the model

A global thermospheric model based on mass spectrometer and incoherent scatter data MSIS 1 - N2 density and temperature

A global thermospheric model based on mass spectrometer and incoherent scatter data MSIS II - Composition

ATMOSPHERIC RADIATION

VLF and ELF emissions — in magnetosphere

The global characteristics of atmospheric emissions in the lower thermosphere and their aeronomic implications

Magnetospheric chorus - Amplitude and growth rate

The local time variation of ELF emissions during periods of substorm activity

Tropical UV arcs: Comparison of brightness with f sub 0 F sub 2

ATMOSPHERIC SCATTERING

Noctilucent clouds in daytime - Circumpolar particulate layers near the summer mesopause

Satellite observation of the mesospheric scattering layer and implied climatic consequences

ATMOSPHERIC STRATIFICATION

Noctilucent clouds in daytime - Circumpolar particulate layers near the summer mesopause

ATMOSPHERIC TEMPERATURE

Neutral wind velocities calculated from temperature measurements during a magnetic storm and the observed ionospheric effects

Diurnal variation of the neutral thermospheric winds determined from incoherent scatter radar data

Thermospheric 'temperatures' — discrepancies in inferred and satellite measured values

Observed values of the exospheric hydrogen density with the exospheric temperature

Exospheric temperature inferred from the Aeros-A neutral composition measurement

Experimental model of the exospheric temperature based on optical measurements on board the OGO 6 satellite

Global exospheric temperatures and densities under active solar conditions

Experimental global model of the exospheric temperature based on measurements from the Faby-Perot interferometer on board the OGO-6 satellite - Discussion of the data and properties of the model

ATMOSPHERIC TURBULENCE

Steady ELF plasmaspheric hiss, studying whistler mode turbulence, band limitation, power spectra and peak intensities

ATMOSPHERICS

Detailed analysis of magnetospheric ELF chorus - preliminary results

ATOMIC SPECTRA

OGO-4 observations of the ultraviolet auroral spectrum

AURORAL IRRADIATION

Horizons - Quasi-period (1 approximately equal to 2 sec) VLF noise forms at auroral latitudes

AURORAL SPECTROSCOPY

OGO-4 observations of the ultraviolet auroral spectrum

AURORAL ZONES

Ionospheric and magnetospheric electric field strength measurements in auroral and polar cap regions by Be ion cloud and double floating probe techniques

The red arc a good indicator of ionosphere-magnetosphere conditions

Identifications of the polar cap boundary and the auroral belt in the high-altitude magnetosphere - A model for field-aligned currents

New results on the correlation between low-energy electrons and auroral hiss

Field-aligned precipitation of greater than 30-keV electrons

High-latitude nitric oxide in the lower thermosphere

Electron precipitation patterns and substorm morphology

Simultaneous particle and field observations of field-aligned currents - in magnetosphere

auroral oval and magnetospheric convection

B

BARIA M

Magnetospheric electric fields convective motions measurement by Be ion cloud tracking and symmetric double probe floating potential technique

ERYLULUM

Measurements of the cosmic-ray Be/B ratio and the age of cosmic rays

BORON

Measurements of the cosmic-ray Be/B ratio and the age of cosmic rays

BOUNDARY LAYERS

Field-aligned currents observed by the OGO 5 and Triad satellites

BOW WAVES

Earth collisionless plasma bow shock structure assessment by pulsation index Ip devised from empirical results

On the local time dependence of the bow shock wave structure

The earth's bow shock fine structure

Plasma instability modes related to the earth's bow shock

Structure of the quasi-perpendicular laminar bow shock - earth-solar wind interaction

Collisionless shock waves in space - A very high beta structure - solar wind measurements

Structure of a quasi-parallel, quasi-laminar bow shock

COMET HEADS

A cometary hydrogen model - Comparison with OGO-5 measurements of Comet Bennett (1970 II)

The interpretations of ultraviolet observations of comets

COMETS

Recent advances in cometary physics and chemistry

The interpretations of ultraviolet observations of comets

On the cometary hydrogen coma and far UV emission

CONVEXTIVE FLOW

High latitude electric fields and the modulations related to interplanetary magnetic field parameters

CORRELATION

The outer magnetosphere. Part 3: Simultaneous multisatellite observations of the magnetopause. [LPS-76-4-P-2]

CORRELATION COEFFICIENTS

Relation of variations in total magnetic field at high latitude with the parameters of the interplanetary magnetic field and with DFI fluctuations

COSMIC DUST

Reduction and analysis of data from cosmic dust experiments on Mariner 4, OGO 3, and Lunar Explorer [NASA-CR-138866]

COSMIC RAYS

Measurements of the cosmic-ray Be/B ratio and the age of cosmic rays

SUBJECT INDEX

CHEMICAL COMPOSITION

Recent advances in cometary physics and chemistry

Thermospheric temperature, density, and composition: New models

CHROMOSPHERE

Slow X-ray bursts and chromospheric flares with filament disruption

CHRONOLOGY

Measurements of the cosmic-ray Be/B ratio and the age of cosmic rays

CISIUNAR SPACE

Explorer 35 and OGO 3 data on picogram size dust particle distribution in cisular and subauroral space, showing fluctuations during typhoon shower periods

CLIMATOLOGY

Satellite observation of the mesospheric scattering layer and implied climatic consequences

COLD PLASMAS

Detached plasma regions in the magnetosphere

The measurement of cold ion densities in the plasma trough — in magnetosphere

COLLISIONLESS PLASMAS

Earth collisionless plasma bow shock oblique structure assessment by pulsation index Ip devised from empirical results

Earth collisionless plasma bow shock oblique structure assessment by pulsation index Ip devised from empirical results

Collisionless shock waves in space - A very high beta structure — solar wind measurements

Characteristics of instabilities in the magnetosphere deduced from wave observations

Structure of a quasi-parallel, quasi-laminar bow shock

COMET NUCLEI

The interpretations of ultraviolet observations of comets

COMETS

Recent advances in cometary physics and chemistry

The interpretations of ultraviolet observations of comets

On the cometary hydrogen coma and far UV emission

CONVEXTIVE FLOW

High latitude electric fields and the modulations related to interplanetary magnetic field parameters

CORRELATION

The outer magnetosphere. Part 3: Simultaneous multisatellite observations of the magnetopause. [LPS-76-4-P-2]

CORRELATION COEFFICIENTS

Relation of variations in total magnetic field at high latitude with the parameters of the interplanetary magnetic field and with DFI fluctuations

COSMIC DUST

Reduction and analysis of data from cosmic dust experiments on Mariner 4, OGO 3, and Lunar Explorer [NASA-CR-138866]

COSMIC RAYS

Measurements of the cosmic-ray Be/B ratio and the age of cosmic rays

VI-2
DISTRIBUTION

Interpretation of Ogo 5 Lyman alpha measurements in the upper atmosphere.


Density and temperature distributions in non-uniform rotating planetary exospheres with applications to earth.

The temperature gradient between 100 and 120 km p0005 A74-14224

Thermospheric temperature, density, and composition: New models

[NSA-CR-135009] p0035 N77-23648

DENSITY MEASUREMENT

Structure of electrodynamic and particle heating in the disturbed polar thermosphere

p0027 A77-22201

DIFFUSION COEFFICIENT

Long-term cosmic ray modulations in the period 1966-1972 and interplanetary magnetic fields

p0023 A76-39130

DIURNAL VARIATIONS

Recent satellite measurements of the morphology and dynamics of the plasmasphere.

p0003 A73-13709

Magnetospheric thermal plasma and hydrogen cation density profile characteristics in different local time regions explained by time-varying convection model

p0003 A73-13879

Magnetospheric field morphology at magnetically quiet times

p0005 A74-14270

Diurnal variation of the neutral thermospheric winds determined from incoherent scatter radar data

p0006 A74-36735

Thermospheric temperatures — discrepancies in inferred and satellite measured values

p0007 A74-36747

Magnetic storm dynamics of the thermosphere

p0008 A75-12453

Diurnal variation of thermal plasma in the plasmasphere

p0023 A76-41210

Field-aligned currents observed by the OGO 5 and Triad satellites

p0026 A77-17124

AEROS A atomic oxygen profiles compared with the OGO 6 model

p0028 A77-23987

DOPPLER EFFECT

The theory of VLF Doppler signatures and their relation to magnetospheric density structure

p0023 A76-39145

Critical electron pitch angle anisotropy necessary for chorus generation — Doppler-shifted cyclotron resonance

p0024 A74-44665

DRAG MEASUREMENT

Recent improvements in our knowledge of neutral atmosphere structure from satellite drag measurements

[BMWB-WK-226] p0005 A74-23676

E REGION

Ionospheric E-layer formation, investigating role of solar X-ray control by electron production rate and density calculations

p0001 A70-34943

EARTH ATMOSPHERE

Density and temperature distributions in non-uniform rotating planetary exospheres with applications to earth

p0005 A74-14224

The effect of extraterrrestrial dust, stratospheric warmings, and lower thermospheric pressure systems on OGO-3 measured nightglows in the earth's atmosphere (80 to 100 km)

p0031 N74-26648

EARTH SURFACE

Ogo 5 observations of Pc 5 waves - Ground-magnetosphere correlations

p0024 A77-12129

ELECTRIC FIELD STRENGTH

Ionospheric and magnetospheric electric field strength measurements in auroral and polar cap regions by OGO cloud and double floating probe techniques

p0003 A72-39543

ELECTRIC FIELDS

Magnetospheric electric fields convecting motions measurements by Ogo ion cloud tracking and symmetric double probe floating potential technique

p0003 A73-15333

High latitude electric fields and the modulations related to interplanetary magnetic field parameters

p0005 A74-14272

Electric field measurements across the Harang discontinuity — in auroral zone

p0010 A75-16634

Empirical models of high-latitude electric fields

p0029 A77-27317

Variational electric fields at low latitudes and their relation to spread-F and plasma irregularities

p0029 A77-34326

ELECTRON POTENTIAL

Magnetospheric electric fields convecting motions measurement by OGO ion cloud tracking and symmetric double probe floating potential technique

p0003 A73-15333

ELECTRODYNAMICS

Structure of electrodynamic and particle heating in the undisturbed polar thermosphere

p0018 A76-14318

ELECTROJETS

Magnetic field variations above 60 degrees invariant latitude at the POGO satellites

p0037 N76-17187

ELECTROMAGNETIC INTERACTIONS

Waves and wave-particle interactions in the magnetosphere - A review

p0018 A76-12272

ELECTROMAGNETIC NOISE

Noise signals in earth magnetosphere interpreted as electromagnetic waves propagating in whistler mode

p0001 A69-31985

Properties of ELF electromagnetic waves in and above the earth's ionosphere deduced from plasma wave experiments on the OV1-17 and Ogo 6 satellites

p0018 A76-16307

ELECTROMAGNETIC WAVE TRANSMISSION

Noise signals in earth magnetosphere interpreted as electromagnetic waves propagating in whistler mode

p0001 A69-31985

ELECTRON ACCELERATORS

Acceleration of electrons in absence of detectable optical flares deduced from type III radio bursts, H alpha activity and soft X-ray emission

[NSDC-ID: 66-01A-04-PS] p0009 A75-16217

ELECTRON DECAY RATE

Electromagnetic hiss and relativistic electron losses in the inner zone — of magnetosphere

p0012 A75-23716

Energetic electrons in the inner belt in 1968

p0022 A76-35289

ELECTRON DENSITY (CONCENTRATION)

The theory of VLF Doppler signatures and their relation to magnetospheric density structure

p0023 A76-39145

ELECTRON DENSITY PROFILES

AE-Lee measurements at low and mid latitude

p0031 N74-28251

ELECTRON DISTRIBUTION

AE-Lee measurements at low and mid latitude

p0031 N74-28251

ELECTRON EMISSION

Ion density and electron acceleration region location from satellite-borne solar flare X-ray measurements

p0003 A72-32790

Quiet-time increases of low-energy electrons - The Jovian origin

p0025 A77-11692

ELECTRON ENERGY

Electric temperature and emission measures during solar X-ray flares, studying effects of gradual and rapid radiation flux increases

p0002 A72-29722

New results on the correlation between low-energy electrons and auroral arcs

p0020 A76-22886

Modulation of low energy electrons and protons near solar maximum

p0021 A76-26907

A study of electron spectra in the inner belt

p0024 A76-44653

Non-thermal processes during the 'build-up' phase of solar flares and in absence of flares

p0026 A77-18572

Relativistic electron and proton intensity distributions in interplanetary regions

p0031 N71-25288

VI-3
ELECTRON FLUX DENSITY

Long-term solar modulation of cosmic-ray electrons with energies above 0.5 GeV
p0037 N77-84176
Short-term variations of the cosmic-ray proton and electron intensities in 1968 and 1969
p0037 N77-84177

ELECTRON FLUX DENSITY

Access of solar electrons to the polar regions
p0015 A75-37031
On the quiet-time increases of low energy cosmic ray electrons
p0021 A76-26866
Quiet-time decreases of low-energy electrons - The Jovian origin
p0035 A77-11692
OGO 5 observations of Pc 5 waves - Particle flux modulations
p0030 A77-42925

ELECTRON IMPACT

Atomic oxygen 1304-A day airlow observed from OGO-D spacecraft, attributing tubular emission rates to photoelectron impact excitation
p0020 A71-39964

ELECTRON PRECIPITATION

Electron precipitation patterns and substorm morphology
[NSSDC-ID-67-073A-11-PM] p0004 A73-33434
Dependence of field-aligned electron precipitation occurrence on season and altitude
p0017 A74-43679
Simultaneous particle and field observations of field-aligned currents - in magnetosphere
p0111 A75-19330
New results on the correlation between low-energy electrons and auroral hiss
p020 A76-22086
Field-aligned precipitation of greater than 30-keV electrons
p022 A76-36276
Features of polar cusp electron precipitation associated with a large magnetic storm
[NASA-TM-X-70792] p032 N75-12873

ELECTRON RADIATION

Electron-collisional line intensity necessary for chorus generation - Doppler-shifted cyclotron resonance
p024 A76-44665

ELECTROSTATIC WAVES

Plasma flow hypothesis in the magnetosphere relating to frequency shift of electrostatic plasma waves
p015 A75-38275
Waves and wave-particle interactions in the magnetosphere - A review
p018 A76-12272
Characteristics of instabilities in the magnetosphere deduced from wave observations
p023 A76-41914

EMISSION SPECTRA

Solar low energy X-ray spectra observation during impulsive bursts, discussing thermal and nonthermal emissions properties
p002 A71-40425
Electron temperature and emission measures during solar X-ray flares, studying effects of gradual and rapid radiation flux increases
p002 A72-29722
Altitude profiles of the photoelectron induced O 1D (6300Å) predawn enhancements by observation and theory
p026 A77-20886
On the cometary hydrogen coma and far UV emission
p034 N76-21066

ENERGY DISSIPATION

Long-term solar modulation of cosmic-ray electrons with energies above 0.5 GeV
p037 N77-84176

ENERGY SPECTRA

Origin and composition of heavy nuclei between 10 and 60 MeV per nucleon during interplanetary quiet times in 1968-1972
p0017 A75-46622
A study of electron spectra in the inner belt
p024 A76-44653
Quiet-time increases of low-energy electrons - The Jovian origin
p025 A77-11692

ENERGY TRANSFER

OGO4 corona-solar energy transfer experiment
[NASA-CR-139009] p031 N74-25869

EQUATORIAL ELECTROJET

Correlation of 'satellite estimates' of the equatorial electric intensity with ground observations at Addis Ababa
p0004 A73-31711

EXOSPHERE

Density and temperature distributions in non-uniform rotating planetary exospheres with applications to earth
p0005 A74-14224
Recent improvements in our knowledge of neutral atmosphere structure from satellite drag measurements
[BMW-W-RK-226] p000 A74-23676
Exospheric model of the topside ionosphere - emphasizing escape of light gases
p006 A74-28723
Dissipal variation of the neutral and ionospheres determined from incoherent scatter radar data
p006 A74-36335
Observed variations of the exospheric hydrogen density with the exospheric temperature
p012 A75-23721
Exospheric temperature inferred from the Aero-A neutral composition measurement
p017 A75-46269
Experimental model of the exospheric temperature based on optical measurements on board the OGO 6 satellite
p023 A76-42930
Observations of hydrogen in the upper atmosphere
p024 A77-11488
Global exospheric temperatures and densities under active solar conditions
p028 A77-25183
Experimental global model of the exospheric temperature based on measurements from the Fabry-Perot interferometer on board the OGO-6 satellite - Discussion of the data and properties of the model
p029 A77-34901

EXPERIMENTAL DESIGN

OGO-5 experiment E-09 cosmic ray electrons
[NASA-CR-144668] p034 N75-22903
EXPLORER 3 SATELLITE
AE-LEE measurements at low and mid latitude
p031 N74-28251

EXTRATERRESTRIAL MATTER

The effect of extraterrestrial dust, astrophysical warmings, and lower thermospheric pressure systems on OGO-4 measured nightglows in the earth's atmosphere (80 to 100 km)

p031 N74-28684

Reduction and analysis of data from cosmic dust experiments on Mariner 4, OGO 3, and Lunar Explorer 35
[NASA-CR-138866] p032 N74-29255

EXTRATERRESTRIAL RADIATION

AE-LEE measurements at low and mid latitude
p031 N74-28251

EXTRREMELY LOW FREQUENCIES

Steady ELF plasmaphysical hiss, studying whistler mode turbulence, band limitation, power spectra and peak intensities
p004 A73-26984
Intensity variation of ELF hiss and ELF emissions during isolated sunbursts
[NSSDC-ID-69-051A-22-PM] p007 A74-44202
ELF hiss associated with plasma density enhancements in the outer magnetosphere
p012 A77-33658
Detailed analysis of magnetospheric ELF chorus - preliminary results
p027 A77-21523
Extremely low frequency hiss emissions in the equatorial region - using OGO 3 and 6 observations
p032 N74-30258

EXTREMELY LOW RADIO FREQUENCIES

A relation between ELF hiss amplitude and plasma density in the outer magnetosphere
p006 A74-30677
Electromagnetic hiss and relativistic electron losses in the inner zone - of magnetosphere
p012 A77-23716
VLF and ELF emissions — in magnetosphere
p015 A75-36988
Properties of ELF electromagnetic waves in and above the earth's ionosphere deduced from plasma wave experiments on the OVI-17 and Ogo 6 satellites
p018 A76-16507
The local time variation of ELF emissions during periods of substorm activity
p029 A77-31911

F REGENCY

F region wind components in the magnetic meridian from OGO 4 tropical airglow observations
p011 A75-22671
Remote sensing of the ionospheric F layer by use of O I 6300-A and O I 1356-A observations
p023 A75-35040
Tropical F region winds from O I 1356-A and forbidden O I 6300-A emissions. II - Analysis of OGO 4 data
p023 A76-42863
Model of equatorial scintillations from in-situ measurements - based on OGO-6 observed F region irregularity
p025 A77-13057
Correlated measurements of scintillations in-situ F region irregularities from OGO-6
p025 A77-15786
Comparisons of ionogram and OGO 6 satellite observations of small-scale F region inhomogeneities
p028 A77-22211
Determination of tropical F-region winds from atomic oxygen airglow emissions
p034 N76-10603

F 2 REGION

Neutral wind velocities calculated from temperature measurements during a magnetic storm and the observed ionospheric effects
p004 A73-36150

FABRY-PEROT INTERFEROMETERS

Experimental model of the exospheric temperature based on optical measurements on board the OGO 6 satellite
p023 A76-42930
Experimental global model of the exospheric temperature based on measurements from the Fabry-Perot interferometer on board the OGO-6 satellite - Discussion of the data and properties of the model
p029 A77-34901

FAR ULTRAVIOLET RADIATION

Observations of hydrogen in the upper atmosphere
p024 A77-11488
REDUCTION AND ANALYSIS OF DATA FROM COSMIC DUST EXPERIMENTS ON MARINER 4, OGO 3, AND LUNAR EXPLORER 35

EXPERIMENTAL MODEL OF THE EXOSPHERIC TEMPERATURE

on board the OGO 6 satellite
p023 A76-42930
Experimental model of the exospheric temperature based on measurements from the Fabry-Perot interferometer on board the OGO-6 satellite - Discussion of the data and properties of the model
p029 A77-34901

FILAMENTS

Slow X-ray bursts and chromospheric filaments with filament disruption
[NASA-CR-142151] p032 N75-17281

FINE STRUCTURE

The earth's bow shock fine structure
p011 A75-19138
An explanation of the longitudinal variation of the OID (630 nm) tropical nightlight intensity
p019 A76-21456

FLUID DYNAMICS

The outer magnetosphere. Part I: A multisatellite study of the magnetopause position in relation with some important fluid dynamic parameters
[ILPS-76-2-PT-1] p035 N76-37393

FORBUSH DECREASES

Hysteresis of primary cosmic rays associated with Forbush decreases
p022 A76-35348

FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION

Magnetospheric chorus - Occurrence patterns and normalized frequency
p025 A77-16238

FREQUENCY RANGES

The upper- and lower-frequency cutoffs of magnetospherically reflected whistlers
p019 A76-19854

FREQUENCY SHIFT

Plasma flow hypothesis in the magnetosphere relating to frequency shift of electrostatic plasma waves
p025 A78-35275

GAMMA RAY ASTRONOMY

Hard X-ray spectra of cosmic gamma-ray bursts
p030 A78-10580
SUBJECT INDEX

GAMMA RAYS
Intrinsically solar flare X-rays greater than 10 keV and the characteristics of cosmic gamma-rays bursts
Characteristics of cosmic X-ray bursts observed with the OGO-3 satellite

GAS DENSITY
An upper limit to the product of NO and O densities from 105 to 120 km

GEOLOGICAL SURVEYS
Gas temperature
Geochemical characteristics of cosmic gamma-radiation from

GEOLOGY
Substorms in the inner magnetosphere - Radial dynamics of the magnetospheric plasma
Substorms in space - The correlation between ground and satellite observations of the magnetospheric field
Dependence of field-aligned electron precipitation occurrence on season and altitude

GEOGRAPHY
Global atomic oxygen density derived from MSIS
Observations of hydrogen in the polar regions
Satellite measurements of nitric oxide in the upper atmosphere

GEOCHEMISTRY
Substorms in the solar wind flux with heliographic latitude

GEOELECTRICS
A global thermospheric model
The thermospheric heating and composition of heavy nuclei

GEOGRAFIC CELATIONS
A global magnetic anomaly map

GEOMAGNETISM
Proton measurements in ring current by OGO-3 satellite compared with geomagnetic-field data at low and high latitudes
Recent satellite measurements of the morphology and dynamics of the plasmasphere
Magnetospheric field morphology at magnetically quiet times
Substorms in space - The correlation between ground and satellite observations of the magnetospheric field
Dependence of field-aligned electron precipitation occurrence on season and altitude
Magnetopause rotational forms
Variation with interplanetary sector of the total magnetic field measured at the OGO 2, 4 and 6 satellites

HIGH ENERGY EVENTS
High energy cosmic-ray events in interplanetary space
Pitch angle distributions of energetic electrons in the equatorial regions of the outer magnetosphere - OGO-5 observations
Electromagnetic hiss and relativistic electron losses in the inner zone — of magnetosphere
On the quiet-time intensies of low energy cosmic ray electrons
Energetic electrons in the inner belt in 1968
Field-aligned precipitation of greater than 30 keV electrons

HIGH TEMPERATURE PLASMAS
Disturbance of transport of thermal plasma in the magnetosphere

HISS
Steady ELF plasmapheric hiss, studying whistler mode turbulence, band limitation, power spectra and peak intensities
A relation between ELF hiss amplitude and plasma density in the outer plasmasphere
Intensity variation of ELF hiss and chorus during isolated substorms
Electromagnetic hiss and relativistic electron losses in the outer plasmasphere
New results on the correlation between low-energy electrons and auroral hiss
ELF hiss associated with plasma density enhancements in the outer magnetosphere

HYDROGEN
Observed variations of the exospheric hydrogen density with the exospheric temperature
Observations of hydrogen in the upper atmosphere, deduced from
On the cometary hydrogen coma and far UV emission
Global atomic hydrogen density derived from OGO-6

HYDROGEN CLOUDS
A cometary hydrogen model - Comparison with OGO-3 measurements of Comet Bennett (1970 I)

HYDROGEN IONS
Magnetospheric thermal plasma and hydrogen cation density profile characteristics in different local time regions explained by time-varying convection model
Multiple satellite observations of pulsation resonance structure in the magnetosphere

HYDROLYSIS
Electromagnetic hiss and relativistic electron losses in the inner zone — of magnetosphere
On the quiet-time intensies of low energy cosmic ray electrons
Energetic electrons in the inner belt in 1968
Field-aligned precipitation of greater than 30 keV electrons

HYSHERESIS
Hysteresis of primary cosmic rays associated with Forbush decreases
ICE

ICE

The role of ice particles in the electrification of the air in the mesosphere — using OGO 6 data

NOETHER SCATTERING

A global thermospheric model based on mass spectrometer and incoherent scatter data MSIS 1 - N2 density and temperature

A global thermospheric model based on mass spectrometer and incoherent scatter data MSIS II - Composition

INNER RADIATION BELT

INTERPLANETARY DUST

INTERPLANETARY MEDIUM

Variations of the solar wind flux with heliographic latitude, deduced from its interaction with interplanetary hydrogen

Relativistic electron and positron intensity distributions in interplanetary regions

VI-6

INTERSTELLAR GAS

Solar radiation asymmetries and heliospheric gas heating influencing extraterrestrial UV data

INVARIANCE

Magnetic field variations above 60 degrees invariant latitude at the POGO satellites

ION CONCENTRATION

Satellite measurements of ion composition and temperatures in the topside ionosphere during medium solar activity

ION DENSITY (CONCENTRATION)

Ion density and electron acceleration region locations from satellite-borne solar flare X-ray measurements

Extraordinary proton precipitation and light ion density profiles during the magnetic storm initial phase

ION TEMPERATURE

The measurement of cold ion densities in the plasma trough — in magnetosphere

IONOGRAms

Comparisons of ionogram and OGO 6 satellite observations of small-scale F region inhomogeneities

IONOSPHERIC COMPOSITION

Satellite measurements of ion composition and temperatures in the topside ionosphere during medium solar activity

IONOSPHERIC CURRENTS

In-situ observations of irregular ionospheric structure associated with the plasmapause

INTERSTITIAL GAS

North-south asymmetries in the thermosphere during the last maximum of the solar cycle

The temperature gradient drift instability at the equatorward edge of the ionospheric plasma trough

Correlated measurements of scintillations and in-situ F-region irregularities from OGO-6

IONOSPHERIC ELEcTRON DENSITY

Ionospheric E-layer formation, investigating role of solar X-ray control by electron production rate and density calculations

IONOSPHERIC HEATING

Neutrall wind velocities calculated from temperature measurements during a magnetic storm and the observed ionospheric effects

IONOSPHERIC ION DENSITY

In-situ observations of irregular ionospheric structure associated with the plasmapause

IONOSPHERIC PROPAGATION

Properties of ELF electromagnetic waves in and above the earth’s ionosphere deduced from plasma wave experiments on the OV-17 and Ogo 6 satellites

IONOSPHERIC SOUNDING

Correlation of ‘satellite estimates’ of the equatorial electroyt intensity with ground observations at Addis Ababa.

The morphology of equatorial irregularities in the Afro-Asian sector from OGO 6 observations

INDEX

SUBJECT INDEX

OGO 6 observations of 5577 A — airglow measurements
IONOSPHERIC TEMPERATURE
North-south asymmetries in the thermosphere during the last maximum of the solar cycle [NASA-CR-145394] p003 N76-10610

The temperature gradient between 100 and 120 km p0018 A76-16501

The temperature gradient drift instability at the equatorward edge of the ionospheric plasma trough p0024 A76-42697

Global exospheric temperatures and densities under active solar conditions — measured by OGO-6 [NASA-CR-145394] p0034 N76-10610

JUPITER (PLANET)
Quick-time increases of low-energy electrons - The Jovian origin p0025 A77-11692

KINETIC ENERGY
Relativistic electron and positron intensity distributions in interplanetary regions p0031 N71-25288

KINETIC THEORY
Exospheric models of the topside ionosphere — emphasizing escape of light gases p0006 A74-28723

LAMINAR FLOW
Structure of the quasi-perpendicular laminar bow shock — earth-solar wind interaction p0012 A75-23707

LATITUDE
North-south asymmetries in the thermosphere during the last maximum of the solar cycle p0009 A75-16469

Dependence of the latitude of the cleft on the interplanetary magnetic field and substorm activity p0020 A76-22207

LIGHT ELEMENTS
High-latitude proton precipitation and light ion density profiles during the magnetic storm initial phase. [NSDC-ID-67-072A-11-PM] p0004 A73-45114

LIGHT EMISSION
Impulsive / flash / phase of solar flares - Hard X-ray, microwave, EUV and optical observations p0015 A75-37352

LINES OF FORCE
Evidence for magnetic field line reconnection in the solar wind p0017 A75-46238

LONG TERM EFFECTS
Long-term cosmic ray modulation in the period 1966-1972 and interplanetary magnetic fields p0023 A76-39130

LONGITUDE
An explanation of the longitudinal variation of the O1D (360 nm) tropical nightglow intensity p0019 A76-21456

LOW FREQUENCIES
Low-energy radio emissions from the earth and sun — solar type 3 burts p0033 N75-20195

LUMINOUS INTENSITY
The intensity variation of the atomic oxygen red line during morning and evening twilight on 9-10 April 1969 p0021 A76-28990

LUNAR ORBITS
Explorer 35 and OGO 3 data on picogram size dust particle distribution in cus tor and se lene crom space, showing fluctuations during meteor shower periods p0002 A72-31937

LYMNA ALPHA RADIATION
Interpretation of Ogo 5 Lyman alpha measurements in the upper geocorona. [NSDC-ID-68-014A-22-PM] p0004 A73-19233

Solar radiation asymmetries and heliospheric gas heating influencing extraterrestrial UV data p0009 A75-13173

Variation of the solar wind flux with heliographic latitude, deduced from its interaction with interplanetary hydrogen p0013 A75-28032

Global atomic hydrogen density derived from OGO-6 Lyman-alpha measurements p0021 A76-28988

The interpretations of ultraviolet observations of comets p0022 A76-33137

MAGNESIUM
Satellite measurements of high-altitude twilight Mg(plus) emission p0019 A76-19839

MAGNETIC ANOMALIES
The equatorial helium ion trough and the geomagnetic anomaly p0011 A75-20360

A global magnetic anomaly map p0012 A75-20403


Comparison of a magnetic local anomaly measured by OGO-6 and a crustal feature p0007 /N76-71883

MAGNETIC DISTURBANCES
Quot-time variations of lowenergy electrons - emphasis cxape of light gas distributions p0010 A76-22207

Simultaneous particle and field observations of field-aligned currents — in magnetosphere p0011 A75-19130

Relation of variations in total magnetic field at high latitude with the parameters of the interplanetary magnetic field and with DIP 2 fluctuations p0013 A76-28743

A comparison of electric and magnetic field data from the OGO 6 spacecraft p0018 A76-16514

MAGNETIC EFFECTS
Energetic electrons in the inner belt in 1964 p0022 A76-35289

Field-aligned precipitation of greater than 30-keV electrons p0022 A76-36276

Magnetically ordered heating in the polar regions of the thermosphere p0034 N75-32651

MAGNETIC EQUATOR
Equatorial helium ion trough and the geomagnetic anomaly p0011 A75-20360

Region wing components in the magnetic meridian p0011 A75-22207

Punch angle distributions of energetic electrons in the equatorial regions of the outer magnetosphere - OGO-5 observations p0011 A76-22759

MAGNETIC FIELD CONFIGURATIONS
Magnetospheric field morphology at magnetically quiet times p0005 A74-14270

Variation with interplanetary sector of the total magnetic field measured at the OGO 2, 4 and 6 satellites p0008 A75-12568

OGO-5 observations of the magnetopause p0010 A75-19134

Evidence for magnetic field line reconnection in the solar wind p0017 A75-46238

MAGNETIC FIELDS
Magnetic field variations above 60 degrees invariant latitude at the POGO satellites p0017 N76-71877

Low latitude variations of the magnetic field p0017 N76-71880

MAGNETIC FLUX
Dependence of the magnetopause position on the southward interplanetary magnetic field p0008 A75-12370

Substorm and interplanetary magnetic field effects on the geomagnetic tail lobes p0011 A75-19349

MAGNETIC MEASUREMENT
ELF hiss associated with plasma density enhancements in the outer magnetosphere p0022 A76-33058

Detailed analysis of magnetospheric ELF chorus - preliminary results p0027 A77-21523
MAGNETOHYDRODYNAMIC WAVES
The dominant mode of standing Alfvén waves at the
synchronous orbit
Ogo 5 observations of Pe 5 waves - Ground-magnetosphere correlations
[published inмагнитосферные электромагнитные волны]
Instability phenomena in detached plasma regions
--- in magnetosphere
[published inмагнитосферные электромагнитные волны]
MAGNETOMETERS
Production processing of the data obtained by the
UCLA OGO-5 fluxgate magnetometer
[published inмагнитосферные электромагнитные волны]
MAGNETOTOPIC
Magnetotopographic rotational forms
[NSSDC-ID-68-014, 15-PM] p007 A75-11211
Dependence of the magnetotopographic position on the
southward interplanetary magnetic field
[published inмагнитосферные электромагнитные волны]
OGO-5 observations of the magnetopause
[published inмагнитосферные электромагнитные волны]
Access of solar electrons to the polar regions
[published inмагнитосферные электромагнитные волны]
The magnetopause. Part 1: Propagation characteristics
--- and satellite observations of the magnetic field
[published inмагнитосферные электромагнитные волны]
MAGNETIC RESONANCE
Detection of magnetosonic waves with discrete spectrum
in the equatorial vicinity of the magnetopause
[published inмагнитосферные электромагнитные волны]
MAGNETOSPHERE
Noise signals in earth magnetosheath interpreted as
electromagnetic waves propagating in whistler mode
[published inмагнитосферные электромагнитные волны]
Ionospheric and magnetospheric electric field
strength measurements in auroral and polar cap regions
by Ion cloud and double floating probe techniques
[published inмагнитосферные электромагнитные волны]
Recent satellite measurements of the morphology and
dynamics of the magnetopause
[published inмагнитосферные электромагнитные волны]
Magnetospheric electric fields convective motions
measurement by Ion cloud tracking and symmetric
double probe floating potential technique
[published inмагнитосферные электромагнитные волны]
Steady ELF plasmaspheric hiss, studying whistler
mode turbulence, band limitation, power spectra and
peak intensities
[published inмагнитосферные электромагнитные волны]
Magnetospheric field morphology at magnetically
quiet times
[published inмагнитосферные электромагнитные волны]
Substorms in space. - The correlation between ground
and satellite observations of the magnetic field
[published inмагнитосферные электромагнитные волны]
On the local time dependence of the bow shock wave
structure
[published inмагнитосферные электромагнитные волны]
Detached plasma regions in the magnetosphere
[published inмагнитосферные электромагнитные волны]
A relation between ELF has amplitude and plasma density in the outer magnetosphere
[published inмагнитосферные электромагнитные волны]
Is the red arc a good indicator of ionosphere-magnetosphere conditions
[published inмагнитосферные электромагнитные волны]
High latitude minor ion enhancements. - A clue for studies of magnetosphere- atmosphere coupling
[published inмагнитосферные электромагнитные волны]
Correlated satellite measurements of proton precipitation and plasma density --- in magnetosphere
[published inмагнитосферные электромагнитные волны]
The solar wind and magnetospheric dynamics
[published inмагнитосферные электромагнитные волны]
Simultaneous field and particle observations of field-aligned currents --- in magnetosphere
[published inмагнитосферные электромагнитные волны]
Electromagnetic has and relativistic electron losses in the inner zone --- of magnetosphere
[published inмагнитосферные электромагнитные волны]
Identifications of the polar cap boundary and the auroral belt in the high-altitude magnetosphere - A model for field-aligned currents
[published inмагнитосферные электромагнитные волны]
Differentiation of the magnetospheric plasma as cause of the Stawarski-Mansurov electric field relationship between geomagnetic variables and IMF polarity
[published inмагнитосферные электромагнитные волны]
SUBJECT INDEX

METEOROID SHOWERS

Micrometeoroids

The micrometeoroid experiment on the OGO 4 satellite
[NASA-CR-141948] p003 N75-7076

Microwave Emission

Impulsive/flash/phase of solar flares - Hard X-ray, microwave, EUV and optical observations
p005 A75-23735

MIDLATTITUDE ATMOSPHERE

Is the red arc a good indicator of ionosphere-magnetosphere conditions
[NSIDC-ID-69-051A-02-PM] p008 A75-11226
Dynamics of Mid-latitude light ion trough and plasma tails
p012 A75-27383

The intensity variation of the atomic oxygen red line during morning and evening twilight on 9-10 April
1969
p021 A76-28990

MODELS

Thermospheric temperature, density, and composition: New models
[NASA-CR-135069] p035 N77-23648

MODULATION

High latitude electric fields and the modulations related to interplanetary magnetic field parameters
p005 A74-14272

Modulation of low energy electrons and protons near solar maximum
p021 A76-29607

MOLECULAR IONS

High latitude minor ion enhancements - A clue for studies of magnetosphere- atmosphere coupling
p008 A75-12439

MOLECULAR SPECTRA

OGO-4 observations of the ultraviolet auroral spectrum
p025 A77-16243

N

NEUTRAL SHEETS

Instabilities connected with neutral sheets in the solar wind
p013 A75-28015

Substorm effects on the neutral sheet inside 10 earth radii
p016 A76-46232

NEUTRON FLUX DENSITY

A search for solar neutrons during solar flares
p010 A75-18177

NIGHT SKY

New results on the correlation between low-energy electrons and auroral hiss
p020 A76-22066

Altitude profiles of the photoelectron induced O I 1304 A predawn enhancement by observation and theory
p026 A77-20864

Magnetic storm effects on the tropical ultraviolet airglow
p020 A77-27318

NIGHTGLOW

Vertical red line 630 A distribution and tropical nightglow morphology in quiet magnetic conditions
p004 A74-15253

Polar enhancements of nightglow emissions near 6300 A
p019 A76-19613

An explanation of the longitudinal variation of the O I 1304 A (630 nm) tropical nightglow intensity
p019 A76-21456

Behavior of the sodium and hydroxyl nighttime emissions to interplanetary space and the ionosphere
p020 A76-22490

The effect of extraterrestrial dust, stratospheric warming, and lower thermosphere pressure systems on OGO-4 measured nightlights in the earth's atmosphere (80 to 100 km)
[NSIDC-ID-69-051A-02-PM] p031 N74-28404

Determination of tropical F-region winds from atomic oxygen airglow emissions
p034 A77-10303

Lattitudinal dependence of atomic oxygen density between 90 and 120 kilometers as derived from OGO-4 observations of the 5577 A nightglow
p034 A76-27744

NITRIC OXIDE

An upper limit to the product of NO and O densities from 101 to 120 km
[NSIDC-ID-69-051A-02-PM] p008 A75-11227
Satellite measurements of nitric oxide in the polar region
p017 A75-46289

OGO-4 observations of the ultraviolet auroral spectrum
High-latitude nitric oxide in the lower thermosphere
p025 A77-16243

NITROGEN

Structure of electrodynamic and particle heating in the disturbed polar thermosphere
A global thermospheric model based on mass spectrometer and incoherent scatter data MSIS-1 N2 density and temperature
p029 A77-37153

NOCTILUCENT CLOUDS

Noctilucent clouds in daytime - Circumpolar particulate layers near the summer mesopause
p003 A72-42515

NORTH AMERICA

Magnetic anomaly map of North America south of 50 degrees north from Pogo data
[NSIDC-ID-69-051A-02-PM] p003 N77-12358

NUCLEAR EXPLOSIONS

A study of electron spectra in the inner belt
p024 A76-46653

NUCLEONS

Origin and composition of heavy nuclei between 10 and 60 MeV per nucleon during interplanetary quiet times in 1968-1972
p017 A75-46822

O

OBLIQUE SHOCK WAVES

Earth collisionless plasma bow shock oblique structure assessment by pulsation index Ip derived from empirical results
p003 A72-44511

OSO-7

Analysis of OGO-5 and OSO-7 X-ray data - physical nature of solar flares
[NSIDC-ID-69-051A-02-PM] p032 N75-17277

OXYGEN AFTERGLOW

The temperature gradient between 100 and 120 km
p018 A76-16501

OXYGEN ATOMS

Atomic oxygen 1304 A day airglow observed from OGO-D spacecraft, attributing subauroral emission rates to photoelectron impact excitation
p002 A71-39964

An upper limit to the product of NO and O densities from 101 to 120 km
[NSIDC-ID-69-051A-02-PM] p008 A75-11227

Global atomic oxygen density derived from OGO-6 1304 A airglow measurements
p021 A76-28989

AEROS A atomic oxygen profiles compared with the OGO 6 model
p028 A77-23987

Detection of tropical F-region winds from atomic oxygen airglow emissions
p034 A76-10603

Lattitudinal dependence of atomic oxygen density between 90 and 120 kilometers as derived from OGO-4 observations of the 5577 A nightglow
p034 A76-27744

OXYGEN SPECTRA

Remote sensing of the ionospheric F layer by use of O I 630 A and O I 1356 A observations
p014 A75-15040

The global characteristics of atmospheric emissions in the lower thermosphere and their aeronomic implications
p016 A75-42726

OGO-4 observations of 5577 A - airglow measurements
p019 A76-18436

An explanation of the longitudinal variation of the O I 1304 A (630 nm) tropical nightglow intensity
p019 A76-21456

The intensity variation of the atomic oxygen red line during morning and evening twilight on 9-10 April 1969
p021 A76-28990

PLASMA DENSITY

Tropical F region winds from O I 1356 A and forbids O I 630 A emissions. II - Analysis of OGO 4 data
p023 A76-24683

OZONE

Satellite observations of the global distribution of stratospheric ozone
p036 N78-12853

PARTICLE ACCELERATION

Acceleration of electrons in absence of detectable optical fluxes deduced from type III radio bursts, H alpha activity and soft X-ray emission
[NSIDC-ID-69-014A-04-P5] p009 A75-16217

PARTICLE DIFFUSION

Long-term cosmic ray modulation in the period 1966-1972 and interplanetary magnetic fields
p023 A76-39130

PARTICLE INTENSITY

Modulation of low energy electrons and protons near solar maximum
p021 A76-26907

PARTICLE INTERACTIONS

Waves and wave-particle interactions in the magnetosphere - A review
p018 A76-12727

PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION

Fermi-1 Explorer 15 and OGO 3 data on picogram size solar particle distribution in cislunar and seconaran space, showing fluctuations during meteor shower periods
p002 A72-13937

PERIODIC VARIATIONS

Variations in thermospheric composition - A model based on mass spectrometer and satellite drag data
p006 A74-50667

The solar cycle variation of the solar wind helium abundance
[NSIDC-ID-69-014A-17-O5] p010 A75-16611

OGO 5 observations of Pc 5 waves - Particle flux modulations
p030 A77-42295

PHASE DEVIATION

Theory of the phase anomaly in the thermosphere - radar temperature-satellite drag density phase difference
p005 A74-12645

PHOTOELECTRONS

Atomic oxygen 1304 A day airglow observed from OGO-D spacecraft, attributing subauroral emission rates to photoelectron impact excitation
p002 A71-39964

Altitude profiles of the photoelectron induced O I (630 A) predawn enhancement by observation and theory
p026 A77-20864

PITCH (INCLINATION)

Pitch angle distributions of energetic electrons in the equatorial regions of the outer magnetosphere - OGO-5 observations
p011 A77-22759

Critical electron pitch angle anisotropy necessary for chorus generation — Doppler-shifted cyclotron resonance
p024 A76-44665

PLANETARY ATMOSPHERES

Density and temperature distributions in non-uniform rotating planetary exospheres with applications to earth
p005 A74-14224

PLANETARY RADIATION

Quiet-time increases of low-energy electrons - The jovian origin
p025 A77-11692

PLASMA COMPOSITION

The solar cycle variation of the solar wind helium abundance
[NSIDC-ID-69-014A-17-O5] p010 A75-16631

PLASMA DENSITY

A relation between ELF hiss amplitude and plasma density in the outer plasmasphere
p008 A74-30677

Plasma tail interpretations of proton and detached plasma regions measured by Ogo 5
p007 A74-43649

Correlated satellite measurements of proton precipitation and plasma density — in magnetosphere
p009 A75-16437

A review of in situ observations of the plasmasphere
p015 A75-36977
PLASMA DIAGNOSTICS

Probing the plasmapause by geomagnetic pulsations

p015 A75-36982

High-latitude troughs and the polar cap boundary

p020 A76-22105

ELF hiss associated with plasma density enhancements in the outer magnetosphere

p022 A76-33058

The temperature gradient drift instability at the equatorward edge of the ionospheric plasma trough

p024 A76-42977

PLASMA DYNAMICS

Detected plasma regions in the magnetosphere

p006 A74-30660

Correlated measurements of proton precipitation and plasma density — in magnetosphere

p009 A75-16437

Structure of the quasi-perpendicular laminar bow shock — earth-solar wind interaction

p012 A75-23707

A review of in situ observations of the plasmapause

p015 A75-36977

Probing the plasmapause by geomagnetic pulsations

p015 A75-36982

PLASMA DYNAMICS

The measurement of cold ion densities in the plasma trough — in magnetosphere

[NSDC-ID-68-0144-16-PM] p010 A75-16637

The solar wind and magnetospheric dynamics

p010 A75-19127

PLASMA FLUX MEASUREMENTS

Multiple-satellite studies of magnetospheric substorms - Radial dynamics of the plasma sheet

p026 A77-18668

PLASMA FREQUENCIES

Instability phenomena in detached plasma regions — in magnetosphere

p027 A77-21512

PLASMA INTERACTIONS

Interactions connected with neutral sheets in the solar wind

p06 A75-28015

PLASMA LAYERS

Substorm effects on the neutral sheet inside 10 earth radii

p016 A75-64322

Thinning of the near-earth (10 to about 15 earth radii) plasma sheet preceding the substorm expansion phase

p024 A76-47884

PLASMA OSCILLATIONS

The enhancement of solar wind fluctuations at the proton thermal gyroradius

p012 A75-23787

PLASMA PHYSICS

Varitional electric fields at low latitudes and their relation to spread-F and plasma irregularities

p029 A77-34326

PLASMA TEMPERATURE

A review of in situ observations of the plasmapause

p015 A75-36977

PLASMA TURBULENCE

Characteristics of instabilities in the plasmapause deduced from wave observations

p023 A76-41914

PLASMA WAVES

On the local time dependence of the bow shock wave structure

p005 A74-24759

Plasma instability modes related to the earth's bow shock

p011 A75-22274

Plasma flow hypothesis in the magnetosphere relating to frequency shift of electrostatic plasma waves

p015 A75-38275

Pioneer 9 and OGO 5 observations of an interplanetary multiple shock ensemble on February 2, 1969

p016 A75-42744

Characteristics of instabilities in the magnetosphere deduced from wave observations

p023 A76-41914

A multi-satellite study of the nature of wave-like structures in the magnetospheric plasma

[NASA-CR-143840] p033 A75-17877

PLASMA-ELECTROMAGNETIC INTERACTION

A relation between ELF hiss amplitude and plasma density in the outer magnetosphere

p006 A74-30677

Magnetospheric chorus - Occurrence patterns and normalized frequency

p005 A77-16238

SUBJECT INDEX

Ion composition irregularities and ionosphere-plasmasphere coupling - Observations of a high latitude ion trough

p013 A75-28356

Relation of variations in total magnetic field to polar latitude with the parameters of the interplanetary magnetic field and with DP 2 fluctuations

p013 A75-28743

Current-driven plasma instabilities at high latitudes — Ogo-5 observations

p004 A75-35005

Satellite measurements of nitric oxide in the polar region

p017 A75-46289

Structure of electrodynamic and particle heating in the undisturbed polar thermosphere

p018 A76-14318

Polar enhancements of nightglow emissions near 6230A

p019 A76-19613

Structure of electrodynamic and particle heating in the disturbed polar thermosphere

p027 A77-22201

Empirical models of high-latitude electric fields

p029 A77-27317

High latitude ionospheric winds related to solar-terrestrial conditions

p032 N74-29091

Features of polar cusp electron precipitation associated with a large magnetic impulse

[NSA-TM-X-70792] p032 N75-12873

Magnetically ordered heating in the polar region of the thermosphere

p034 N75-32651

POLAR SUBSTORMS

Intermittent variation of ELF hiss and chorus during isolated substorms


Substorm and interplanetary magnetic field effects on the geomagnetic tail lobes

p011 A75-19349

Thinning of the near-earth (10 to about 15 earth radii) plasma sheet preceding the substorm expansion phase

p024 A76-47884

Multiple-satellite studies of magnetospheric substorms - Radial dynamics of the plasma sheet

p026 A77-18688

Triggering of substorms by solar wind discontinuities

p026 A77-21093

POLARITY

Dependence of the plasmapause position on the southward interplanetary magnetic field

p008 A75-12370

POSITION (LOCATION)

The plasmapause. Part 2: Magnetoconfiguration and the reconstruction problem

[LRPS-75-24-PT-2] p035 N76-37393

The outer magnetosphere. Part 1: A multisatellite study of the plasmapause position in relation with some important fluid dynamic parameters

[LRPS-75-24-PT-1] p035 N76-37393

POSITRONS

Relativistic electron and positron intensity distributions in interplanetary regions

p031 N71-25288

POWER SPECTRA

Steady ELF plasmaspheric hiss, studying whistler mode turbulence, band limitation, power spectra and peak intensities

p004 A73-26984

The enhancement of solar wind fluctuations at the proton thermal gyroradius

p012 A75-27387

Excitation of magnetosonic waves with discrete spectrum in the equatorial vicinity of the plasmapause

p012 A75-27679

The enhancement of solar wind fluctuations with scale size near the proton gyroradius

p013 A75-28038

On the causes of spectral enhancements in solar wind power spectra

p020 A76-22081

PRESSURE

Thermospheric temperature, density, and composition: New models

[NSA-CR-13509] p035 N77-23648

PRIMARY COSMIC RAYS

Origin and composition of heavy nuclei between 10 and 60 MeV per nucleon during interplanetary quiet times in 1948-1972

p005 A75-46422
SATELLITE OBSERVATION

Recent improvements in our knowledge of neutral atmosphere structure from satellite drag measurements.

Variations in thermospheric composition - A model based on mass spectrometer and satellite drag data.

Exospheric temperature inferred from the Aeros-A neutral composition measurement.

SATELLITE OBSERVATION

Ion density and electron acceleration region location from satellite-borne solar flares X-ray measurements.

Recent satellite measurements of the morphology and dynamics of the plasmasphere.

Interpretation of Ogo 5 Lyman-alpha measurements in the upper geocorona.

Correlation of 'satellite' estimates of the equatorial electron intensity with ground observations at Addis Ababa.

High-latitude proton precipitation and light ion density profiles during the magnetic storm initial phase.

Correlation of Ogo-3 satellite proton and electron intensities in 1966 and 1967.

Protons in solar cosmic rays and high latitudes

Satellite compared with geomagnetic field data at low latitudes.

Different determination from incoherent scatter radar data.

Signals determined from incoherent scatter radar data.

The local time variation of ELF emissions during periods of substorm activity.

Correlated measurements of scintillations and in-situ field irregularities from OGO-4

The morphology of equatorial irregularities in the Afro-Asian sector from OGO-6 observations.

Determinations on the causes of spectral enhancements in solar wind power spectra.

Exospheric temperature inferred from the Aeros-A neutral composition measurement.

The upper- and lower-frequency cutoffs of magnetospheric reflected whistlers.

Vertical red line 6300 A distribution and tropical nightglow morphology in quiet magnetic conditions.

Is the red arc a good indicator of ionosphere-magnetosphere conditions?

Relative ion density and electron density profiles during the geomagnetic storms initial phase.

An upper limit to the product of NO and O densities from 105 to 120 km.

Remote sensing of irregular ionospheric structure associated with the plasmapause.

Variation with interplanetary sector of the total magnetic field measured at the OGO 2, 4, and 6 satellites.

Recent advances in cometary physics and chemistry.

Correlated satellite measurements of proton precipitation and plasma density — in magnetosphere.

'Hissets' - Quasi-periodic (T approximately equal to 2 sec) VLF noise forms at auroral latitudes.

A search for solar neutrinos during solar flares.

OGO-5 observations of the magnetopause.

Simultaneous particle and field observations of field-aligned currents — in magnetosphere.

Structure of the quasi-perpendicular laminar bow shock — earth-solar wind interaction.

A global magnetic anomaly map.

Dynamics of Mid-latitude light ion trough and plasma tails.

Remote sensing of the solar wind velocity changes between 0.7 and 1 au.

Remote sensing of the ionospheric F layer by use of O 1 6300 A and O 1 1306 A observations.

Magnetospheric chorus.

Neutral composition measurements with the extrapolated Ogo-6 empirical model.

Exospheric temperature inferred from the Magnetospheric chorus.

Neutral composition data with the extraplated Ogo-6 empirical model.

Neutral composition measurements with the extraplated Ogo-6 empirical model.

Remote sensing of the solar wind velocity changes between 0.7 and 1 au.

Remote sensing of the ionospheric F layer by use of O 1 6300 A and O 1 1306 A observations.

Remote sensing of the solar wind velocity changes between 0.7 and 1 au.

Remote sensing of the solar wind velocity changes between 0.7 and 1 au.

Remote sensing of the solar wind velocity changes between 0.7 and 1 au.
SATELLITE-BORNE INSTRUMENTS

---

High-latitude nitric oxide in the lower thermosphere
A multi-satellite study of the network of wavelike structures in the magnetospheric plasma
Properties of ELF electromagnetic waves in and above the earth's ionosphere deduced from plasma wave experiments on the OVI-17 and OGO 6 satellites
A comparison of electric and magnetic field data from the OGO 6 spacecraft
Observations from the Orbiting Geophysical Observatory 6 of mesospheric airflow and scattering layers
The morphology of equatorial irregularities in the Afro-Asian sector from OGO 6 observations
On the local time dependence of the bow shock wave structure
Earth collisionless bow shock oblique structure assessment by pulsation index derived from empirical results
The earth's bow shock fine structure
Earth collisionless bow shock oblique structure assessment by pulsation index derived from empirical results
On the multi-satellite observations of in-situ measurements based on OGO-6 observed F region irregularity
The earth's bow shock fine structure
On the multi-satellite observations of in-situ measurements based on OGO-6 observed F region irregularity
On the multi-satellite observations of in-situ measurements based on OGO-6 observed F region irregularity
On the multi-satellite observations of in-situ measurements based on OGO-6 observed F region irregularity
On the multi-satellite observations of in-situ measurements based on OGO-6 observed F region irregularity
On the multi-satellite observations of in-situ measurements based on OGO-6 observed F region irregularity
On the multi-satellite observations of in-situ measurements based on OGO-6 observed F region irregularity

SUBJECT INDEX

Global atomic hydrogen density derived from OGO-6 Lyman-alpha measurements
Triggering of substorms by solar wind discontinuities
Global exospheric temperatures and densities under active solar conditions
Solar flare trigger mechanism, proposing inner corona thermal runaway of radiative power function
Solar CORPUScular RADiation
Non-relativistic solar electrons
Solar COSMIC RAYS
Solar energetic particle event with He-3/He-4 greater than 1
OOG-A scintillation counter to detect 3 to 90 MeV protons in solar cosmic rays
Shock wave interaction
Shock wave profiles
Shock wave propagation
Structure of the quasi-perpendicular laminar bow shock --- earth-solar wind interaction
Shock waves
Shock, solitons and the plasmasphere
Shock wave profiles
Plasma instability modes related to the earth's bow shock
Structure of a quasi-parallel, quasi-laminar bow shock
The magnetopause. Part II. Multisatellite simultaneous observations of bow shock and magnetopause motions
The theory of VLF Doppler signatures and their relation to magnetospheric density structure
Behavior of the sodium and hydroxyl nighttime emissions during a stratospheric warming
Solar activity
Solar activity study based on solar X-ray spectra observation, considering flare mechanism
Global exospheric temperatures and densities under active solar conditions --- measured by OGO-6
Solar X-ray ray observations during 1969
Solar activity effects
Ionospheric E-layer formation, investigating role of solar X-ray control by electron production rate and density calculations
Observations of protons with energies exceeding 100 keV in the earth's magnetosphere
Modulation of low energy electrons and protons near solar maximum
Satellite measurements of ion composition and temperatures in the topside ionosphere during medium solar activity

VI-12
null
Subject Index

VI-14

Structures

Satellite observations of the global distribution of stratospheric ozone

p0036 N78-12583

Terrestrial radiation

Low-energy radio emissions from the earth and sun

p0033 A76-42390

Solar emission

Solar low energy X-ray spectrum observations during impulsive bursts, discussing thermal and nonthermal emission properties

p0031 A77-40425

Thermal energy

Thermal and nonthermal interpretations of flare X-ray bursts

p0017 A76-10136

Thermal plasmas

Thermal plasma origin of solar X-ray emission and far UV flash observation during 28 August 1966 proton flare

p0032 A72-20013

Magnetospheric thermal plasma and hydrogen cation density profile characteristics in different local time regions explained by time-varying convection model

p0032 A73-13879

A review of in situ observations of the plasmapause

p0015 A75-38977

High-latitude troughs and the polar cap boundary

p0020 A76-22105

Thermosphere

Theory of the phase anomaly in the thermosphere --- radar temperature-satellite drag density phase difference

p0005 A74-12645

Recent improvements in our knowledge of neutral atmosphere structure from satellite drag measurements

p0005 A74-23676

Variations in thermospheric composition - A model based on mass spectrometer and satellite drag data

p0006 A74-39667

Diurnal variation of the neutral thermospheric winds determined from incoherent scatter radar data

p0006 A74-36735

Thermospheric 'temperatures' --- discrepancies in inferred and satellite measured values

p0007 A74-36747

Magnetic storm dynamics of the thermosphere

p0008 A75-12453

North-south asymmetries in the thermosphere during the last maximum of the solar cycle

p0009 A75-16449

The global characteristics of atmospheric emissions in the lower thermosphere and their aeronomical implications

p0016 A75-42276

Structure of electrolytic and particle heating in the undisturbed polar thermosphere

p0018 A76-14318

Dynamical effects in the distribution of helium in the thermosphere

p0024 A77-11489

Geomagnetic storm effects on the thermosphere and the atmosphere revealed by in situ measurements from OGO 6

p0025 A77-16240

Structure of electrolytic and particle heating in the disturbed polar thermosphere

p0027 A77-23201

High-latitude nitric oxide in the lower thermosphere

p0028 A77-23222

A global thermospheric model based on mass spectrometer and incoherent scatter data MSIS-1 A2 density and temperature

p0029 A77-37153

A global thermospheric model based on mass spectrometer and incoherent scatter data MSIS II - Composition

p0029 A77-37154

The effect of extraterrestrial dust, stratospheric warmings, and lower thermospheric pressure system on OGO-4 measured nightglows in the earth's atmosphere (80 to 100 km)

p0031 A74-26464

Magnetically ordered heating in the polar regions of the thermosphere

p0034 A75-32651

Thermospheric temperature, density, and composition

p0035 A77-23648

Time dependence

On the local time dependence of the bow shock wave structure

p0005 A74-24739

Time response

Geomagnetic storm effects on the thermosphere and the ionosphere revealed by in situ measurements from OGO 6

p0025 A77-16240

Tropical regions

Proton measurements in ring current by OGO-3 satellite compared with geomagnetic field data at low and high latitudes

p0002 A71-33663

Vertical red line 6300 A distribution and tropical nighttime morphology in quiet magnetic conditions

p0004 A74-11523

An explanation of the longitudinal variation of the OID (630 nm) tropical nighttime intensity

p0019 A76-21456

Tropical F region winds from O 1 1356-A and forbidden O 1 1309-A emissions. II: Analysis of OGO 4 data

p0023 A76-62463

The temperature gradient drift instability at the equatorward edge of the ionospheric plasma trough

p0025 A76-36479

Model of equatorial scintillations from in-situ measurements --- based on OGO-6 observed F region irregularity

p0025 A77-12057

The morphology of equatorial irregularities in the Afro-Asian sector from OGO 6 observations

p0027 A77-24016

Magnetic storm effects on the tropical ultraviolet airglow

p0027 A77-77144

VARIATIONAL electric fields at low latitudes and their relation to spread F and plasma irregularities

p0029 A77-34326

Determination of tropical F-region winds from atomic oxygen airglow emissions

p0034 A76-10963

Twilight glow

Satellite measurements of high-altitude twilight (MgII) line emission

p0019 A76-19839

The intensity variation of the atomic oxygen red line during morning and evening twilight on 9-10 April 1969

p0021 A76-28990

Type 3 bursts

A cometary hydrogen coma and far UV emissions from the coma of comet Halley

p0009 A76-16217

OGO-V radio burst analysis --- a polar streamer

p0036 A75-19114

Low-energy radio emissions from the earth and sun --- solar type 3 bursts

p0035 A75-20195

Ultraviolet photometry

Global atomic oxygen density derived from OGO-6 1304 A airglow measurements

p0021 A76-28999

Ultraviolet radiation

Tropical UV arcs: Comparison of brightness with sub and sub 0 F sub 2

p0037 N77-66006

Ultraviolet solar energy survey on OGO-6

p0037 N77-66268

Ultraviolet spectra

The interpretations of ultraviolet observations of comets

p0026 A76-31317

OGO-4 observations of the ultraviolet auroral spectrum

p0025 A76-16243

On the cometary hydrogen coma and far UV emission

p0034 A76-21066

Ultraviolet spectrometers

Satellite measurements of high-altitude twilight (MgII) line emission

p0019 A76-19839

High-latitude nitric oxide in the lower thermosphere

p0028 A73-23222
SUBJECT INDEX

ULTRAVIOLET SPECTROSCOPY
Satellite measurements of nitric oxide in the polar region

UPPER ATMOSPHERE
High-latitude troughs and the polar cap boundary
Diurnal variation of thermal plasma in the plasmasphere
Observations of hydrogen in the upper atmosphere

UPPER IONOSPHERE
In-situ observations of irregular ionospheric structure associated with the plasmapause
High latitude minor ion enhancements - A clue for studies of magnetosphere-atmosphere coupling
Satellite measurements of ion composition and temperatures in the topside ionosphere during medium solar activity
Light ion and electron troughs observed in the mid-latitude topside ionosphere on two passes of OGO 6 compared to coincident equatorial electron density deduced from whistlers

VELOCITY MEASUREMENT
A search for solar wind velocity changes between 0.7 and 1 au

VERTICAL DISTRIBUTION
Vertical red line 6300 Å distribution and tropical nightglow morphology in quiet magnetic conditions
Dependence of field-aligned electron precipitation occurrence on season and altitude
Altitude profiles of the photoelectron induced O I D (6300 Å) preluminous enhancement by observation and theory

VERY HIGH FREQUENCIES
The morphology of equatorial irregularities in the Afro-Asian sector from OGO 6 observations

VERY LOW FREQUENCIES
'Hissters' - Quasi-periodic (T approximately equal to 2 sec) VLF noise forms at auroral latitudes
VLF and ELF emissions in magnetosphere
Magnetospheric chorus - Amplitude and growth rate
VLF propagation in the magnetosphere during sunrise and sunset hours
The upper- and lower-frequency cutoffs of magnetospherically reflected whistlers

NEW RESULTS ON THE CORRELATION BETWEEN LOW-ENERGY ELECTRONS AND AURORAL HISS

WAVE EXCITATION
Excitation of magnetosonic waves with discrete spectrum in the equatorial vicinity of the plasmasphere

WAVE INTERACTION
Waves and wave-particle interactions in the magnetosphere - A review

WAVE PACKETS
Magnetospheric ion roars — strongest whistler mode signals

WAVE PROPAGATION
Instability phenomena in detached plasma regions — in magnetosphere

WAVE REFLECTION
A new interpretation of subprotonospheric whistler characteristics

WHISTLERS
Noise signals in earth magnetosphere interpreted as electromagnetic waves propagating in whistler mode
Steady ELF plasmaspheric hiss, studying whistler mode turbulence, band limitation, power spectra and peak intensities
Magnetospheric chorus - Amplitude and growth rate
VLF propagation in the magnetosphere during sunrise and sunset hours
A new interpretation of subprotonospheric whistler characteristics
The upper- and lower-frequency cutoffs of magnetospherically reflected whistlers
Magnetospheric ion roars — strongest whistler mode signals
Magnetospheric chorus - Occurrence patterns and normalized frequency
VLF and ELF emissions --- Magnetoionic waves with discrete spectrum and high intensity

WIND EFFECTS
Vertical red line 6300 Å distribution and tropical nightglow morphology in quiet magnetic conditions
Dependence of field-aligned electron precipitation occurrence on season and altitude
Altitude profiles of the photoelectron induced O I D (6300 Å) preluminous enhancement by observation and theory

WIND PROFILES
Diurnal variation of the neutral thermospheric winds determined from incoherent scatter radar data
F region wind components in the magnetic meridian from OGO 4 tropical airglow observations

WIND VELOCITY
Neutral wind velocities calculated from temperature measurements during a magnetic storm and the observed ionospheric effects.
Determination of tropical F-region winds from atomic oxygen airglow emissions

WIND VELOCITY MEASUREMENT
Tropical F region winds from O 1 1356 Å and forbidden O 1 1300 Å emissions. II - Analysis of OGO 4 data

X RAY SPECTROSCOPY
Solar activity study based on solar X-ray spectra observation, considering flare mechanism
Impulsive solar flare X-rays greater than 10 keV and some characteristics of cosmic gamma-ray bursts

X RAY DENSITY MEASUREMENT
Slow X-ray bursts and flares with filament disruption

X RAY SPECTRA
Thermal and nonthermal interpretations of flare X-ray bursts
Hard X-ray spectra of cosmic gamma-ray bursts

X RAY SPECTROSCOPY
Characteristics of cosmic X-ray bursts observed with the OGO 5 satellite
## B. PERSONAL AUTHOR INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Typical Personal Author Index Listing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PERSONAL AUTHOR</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAYHEW, M. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnetic anomaly map of North America south of 50 degrees north from Pogo data [NASA-TM-X-71229]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Listings in this index are arranged alphabetically by personal author. The title of the document provides a brief description of the subject matter. The report number helps to indicate the type of document cited. The page number identifies the page in the abstract section (V) on which the citation appears while the accession number denotes the number by which the citation is identified on that page. Under each author's name the accession numbers are arranged in ascending alphanumeric order.

## A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>REPORT NUMBER</th>
<th>PAGE NUMBER</th>
<th>ACCESSION NUMBER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AKASOFU, S.-I.</td>
<td>Dependence of the latitude of the cleft on the interplanetary magnetic field and substorm activity</td>
<td>p0020</td>
<td>A76-22107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALCAYDE, D.</td>
<td>A global thermospheric model based on mass spectrometer and incoherent scatter data MSIS 1 - N2 density and temperature</td>
<td>p0029</td>
<td>A77-37153</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALEXANDER, W. M.</td>
<td>Four years of dust particle measurements in cislunar and selenocentric space from Lunar Explorer 35 and OGO 3.</td>
<td>p0002</td>
<td>A72-31937</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMATA, E.</td>
<td>Evidence for magnetic field line reconnection in the solar wind</td>
<td>p0017</td>
<td>A75-46238</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDERSON, D. E., JR.</td>
<td>Global atomic hydrogen density derived from OGO-6 Lyman-alpha measurements</td>
<td>p0021</td>
<td>A76-28988</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDERSON, D. N.</td>
<td>Magnetic storm effects on the tropical ultraviolet airglow</td>
<td>p0029</td>
<td>A77-27318</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDERSON, G. P.</td>
<td>Satellite observations of the global distribution of stratospheric ozone</td>
<td>p0036</td>
<td>N78-12583</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDERSON, K. A.</td>
<td>Characteristics of cosmic X-ray bursts observed with the OGO-5 satellite</td>
<td>p0026</td>
<td>A77-16850</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTHUR, C. W.</td>
<td>Four years of dust particle measurements in cislunar and selenocentric space from Lunar Explorer 35 and OGO 3.</td>
<td>p0002</td>
<td>A72-31937</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>REPORT NUMBER</th>
<th>PAGE NUMBER</th>
<th>ACCESSION NUMBER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BAIKERAS-AIGUABELLA, C.</td>
<td>Short-term variations of the cosmic-ray proton and electron intensities in 1968 and 1969</td>
<td>p0037</td>
<td>N77-84177</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BALASUBRAMANYAN, V. K.</td>
<td>Solar particle events with anomalously large relative abundance of He-3</td>
<td>p0013</td>
<td>A75-34018</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BALASUBRAMANYAN, V. K.</td>
<td>Solar energetic particle events with He-3/He-4 greater than 1</td>
<td>p0009</td>
<td>A75-35342</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BARLIER, F.</td>
<td>North-south asymmetries in the thermosphere during the last maximum of the solar cycle</td>
<td>p0009</td>
<td>A75-16449</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BART, C. A.</td>
<td>Satellite measurements of nitric oxide in the polar region</td>
<td>p0017</td>
<td>A75-46289</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OGO-4 observations of the ultraviolet auroral spectrum</td>
<td>p0025</td>
<td>A77-16243</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-latitude nitric oxide in the lower thermosphere</td>
<td>p0028</td>
<td>A77-27222</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASU, S.</td>
<td>Model of equatorial scintillations from in-situ measurements</td>
<td>p0025</td>
<td>A77-12057</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model of equatorial scintillations from in-situ measurements</td>
<td>p0025</td>
<td>A77-12057</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correlated measurements of scintillations and in-situ F-region irregularities from OGO-6</td>
<td>p0025</td>
<td>A77-15786</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correlated measurements of scintillations and in-situ F-region irregularities from OGO-6</td>
<td>p0025</td>
<td>A77-15786</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAUMANN, J. E.</td>
<td>Noctilucent clouds in daytime. Circumpolar particulate layers near the summer mesopause.</td>
<td>p0003</td>
<td>A72-42153</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpretation of Ogo 5 Lyman alpha measurements in the upper geocorona.</td>
<td>p0004</td>
<td>A73-19923</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertical red line 6300 A distribution and tropical nightglow morphology in quiet magnetic conditions</td>
<td>p0028</td>
<td>A74-11523</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altitude profiles of the photoelectron induced O 1 (6300 A) photoelectron density from observation and theory</td>
<td>p0026</td>
<td>A77-20886</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOHN, J. I.</td>
<td>Four years of dust particle measurements in cislunar and selenocentric space from Lunar Explorer 35 and OGO 3.</td>
<td>p0002</td>
<td>A72-31937</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOWYER, J. M., JR.</td>
<td>OGO-5 gas-surface energy transfer experiment</td>
<td>p0001</td>
<td>N74-25869</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRACE, L. H.</td>
<td>Is the red arc a good indicator of ionosphere-magnetosphere conditions?</td>
<td>p0006</td>
<td>A75-11226</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRECKENRIDGE, S. L.</td>
<td>Data user's notes of the radio astronomy experiment aboard the OGO-5 spacecraft</td>
<td>p0034</td>
<td>N75-24593</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRINDLEY, W. C.</td>
<td>A global thermospheric model based on mass spectrometer and incoherent scatter data MSIS 1 - N2 density and temperature</td>
<td>p0029</td>
<td>A77-37153</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEDLIN, P. J.</td>
<td>Long-term cosmic ray modulation in the period 1966-1972 and interplanetary magnetic fields</td>
<td>p0025</td>
<td>A76-39130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BURG, E. L.</td>
<td>Correlated satellite measurements of proton precipitation and plasma density</td>
<td>p0009</td>
<td>A75-16437</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BERKO, F. W.</td>
<td>Dependence of field-aligned electron precipitation occurrence on season and altitude</td>
<td>p0007</td>
<td>A74-43679</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simultaneous particle and field observations of field-aligned currents</td>
<td>p0011</td>
<td>A75-19330</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Features of polar cap electron precipitation associated with a large magnetic storm</td>
<td>p0032</td>
<td>N75-12873</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BERTAUX, J. L.</td>
<td>Interpretation of Ogo 5 Lyman alpha measurements in the upper geocorona.</td>
<td>p0004</td>
<td>A73-19233</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Observed variations of the exospheric hydrogen density with the exospheric temperature</td>
<td>p0012</td>
<td>A75-23721</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Observations of hydrogen in the upper atmosphere</td>
<td>p0034</td>
<td>A77-11488</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHAR, J. N.</td>
<td>The morphology of equatorial irregularities in the Afrotropic sector from OGO-6 observations</td>
<td>p0028</td>
<td>A77-24016</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREWER, F. E.</td>
<td>Light ion and electron troughs observed in the mid-latitude topside ionosphere on two passes of OGO 6 compared to coincident equatorial electron density deduced from whistlers</td>
<td>p0030</td>
<td>A73-42297</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUCK, R. M.</td>
<td>Pitch angle distributions of energetic electrons in the equatorial regions of the outer magnetosphere - OGO-5 observations</td>
<td>p0011</td>
<td>A75-22759</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Observations of protons with energies exceeding 100 keV in the earth's magnetosphere</td>
<td>p0020</td>
<td>A76-22992</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energetic electrons in the inner belt in 1998</td>
<td>p0022</td>
<td>A76-52589</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VI-17
A study of electron spectra in the inner belt

VLF and ELF emissions

Electron precipitation patterns and substorm morphology

High-latitude proton precipitation and light ion density profiles during the magnetic storm initial phase.

Dependence of the latitude of the electron on the interplanetary magnetic field and substorm activity

AE-ELF measurements at low and mid latitude

Investigation of cosmic-ray electrons in the inner belt

Analysis of ELF emissions from the earth and sun

Celestial helium ion and the geomagnetic anomaly

Remote sensing of the ionospheric F layer by use of OI 1300-A and OI 1356-A observations

The characteristics of atmospheric emissions in the lower thermosphere and their aeronomic implications

Exospheric temperature inferred from the Airos-A neutral composition measurement

Satellite measurements of ion composition and temperatures in the topside ionosphere during medium solar activity

Recent satellite measurements of the morphology and dynamics of the magnetosphere.

Thermal ions in the magnetosphere

Detached plasma regions in the magnetosphere

Current-driven plasma instabilities at high latitudes

Dynamo of Mid-latitude light ion trough and plasma tails

Ion composition irregularities and ionosphere-plasmasphere coupling - Observations of a high latitude ion trough

High-latitude troughs and the polar cap boundary - Diurnal variation of thermal plasma in the plasmasphere

The role of ion particles in the electrification of the air in the mesosphere

Evidence that solar X-ray emission is of purely thermal origin (Also observations of far UV flash during 28 August 1966 proton flare).

Intensity variation of ELF hiss and chorus during isolated substorms

Substorms in space - The correlation between ground and satellite observations of the magnetic field

In-situ observations of irregular ionospheric structure associated with the plasmapause

Detailed analysis of magnetospheric ELF chorus - preliminary results

Relativistic interplanetary electrons and positrons

A global thermospheric model based on mass spectrometer and incoherent scatter data MSIS-1 - N2 density and temperature

Global thermospheric model based on mass spectrometer and incoherent scatter data MSIS-1 - N2 density and temperature

Ring current asymmetry

Solar radiation asymmetries and heliospheric gas heating influencing extraterrestrial UV data

Experimental model of the exospheric temperature based on optical measurements on board the OGO 6 satellite

Experimental global model of the exospheric temperature based on measurements from the Faby-Perot interferometer on board the OGO 6 satellite - Discussion of the data and properties of the model

The earth's bow shock fine structure

Structure of the quasi-perpendicular laminar bow shock

Instabilities connected with neutral sheets in the solar wind

Collisionsless shock waves in space - A very high beta structure

Evidence for magnetic field line reconnecting in the solar wind

Structure of a quasi-parallel, quasi-laminar bow shock

The magnetopause. Part I: Multisatellite simultaneous observations of bow shock and magnetopause positions.
PERSONAL AUTHOR INDEX

FREDERICK, J. E.
FREDRICKS, R. W.
GENDRIN, R.
RIJII, K.

GENDRIN, R.
Waves and wave-particle interactions in the magnetosphere - A review
p0018 A76-12272

GERARD, J.-C.
Satellite measurements of high-altitude twilight Mg( plus) emission
p019 A76-19839
OGO-4 observations of the ultraviolet auroral spectrum
p025 A77-16243
High-latitude nitric oxide in the lower thermosphere
p028 A77-23222
Magnetic storm effects on the tropical ultraviolet auroral sheet
p029 A77-27318

GLEIGHORN, G. J.
The engineering design of the Orbiting Geophysical Observatories.
[NSSDC-ID-64-051A-00-FC]
p0001 A63-21528

GOEL, M. K.
Satellite measurements of ion composition and temperatures in the topside ionosphere during medium solar activity
p021 A76-28486

GOVIN, P.
Correlation of "satellite estimates" of the equatorial electrojet intensity with ground observations at Addis Ababa.
p004 A73-31717

GREBOWSKY, J. M.
Plasma tail interpretations of pronounced detached plasma regions measured by Ogo 5
p0007 A74-43691
Dynamics of mid-latitude light ion trough and plasma tails
p012 A75-27383
Ion composition irregularities and ionosphere-plasmasphere coupling - Observations of a high latitude ion trough
p013 A75-28356
High-latitude troughs and the polar cap boundary
p020 A76-22105
Diurnal variation of thermal plasma in the plasmasphere
p023 A76-41210

GREENSTADT, E. W.
Binary index for assessing local bow shock obliquity.
p003 A72-44511
Structure of the quasi-perpendicular laminar bow shock
p012 A75-23707
Collisionless shock waves in space - A very high beta structure
p014 A75-35003
Structure of a quasi-parallel, quasi-laminar bow shock
p028 A77-23220

GREENSTADT, W. W.
Plasma instability modes related to the earth's bow shock
p011 A75-22774

GUENTER, B. W.
Noctilucent clouds in daytime - Circumpolar particulate layers near the summer mesopause.
p0003 A72-42515
Observations from the Orbiting Geophysical Observatory 6 of mesospheric airglow and scattering layers
p003 A75-19882

GURATHARKULA, B. K.
The morphology of equatorial irregularities in the Afro-Asian sector from OGO 6 observations
p028 A77-24016

GREGORIO, R.
Excitation of magnetospheric waves with discrete spectrum in the equatorial vicinity of the plasmasphere
p012 A75-27679

HADDOCK, F. T.
OGO-V radio burst analysis
[NASA-CR-162232]
p0033 N75-19114
Data user's notes of the radio astronomy experiment aboard the OGO-V spacecraft
[NASA-CR-143698]
p0034 N75-24593

HAHN, A.
Comparison of a magnetic local anomaly measured by OGO-6 and a crustal feature
p0037 N76-71883

HANSON, W.
Is the red arc a good indicator of ionospheric-magnetospheric conditions
[NSSDC-ID-66-051A-02-PM]
p0028 A75-11226
Comparison of iongram and OGO 6 satellite observations of small-scale F region ionhominities
p0028 A77-23211

HARRIS, I.
Theory of the phase anomaly in the thermosphere
p0005 A74-12645
Thermospheric 'temperatures'
p0007 A74-36747

HARRIS, K. K.
The measurement of cold ion densities in the plasma trough
[NSSDC-ID-66-041A-18-PM]
p0010 A75-16637

HARTLE, R. E.
Density and temperature distributions in non-uniform rotating planetary exospheres with applications to earth
p0005 A74-14224

HAYS, P. B.
Diurnal variation of the neutral thermospheric winds determined from incoherent scatter radar data
p0006 A74-36735

HEIDKE, C. P.
Instabilities connected with neutral sheets in the solar wind
p013 A75-29015
Substorm effects on the neutral sheet inside 10 earth radii
p016 A75-46232
Structure of a quasi-parallel, quasi-laminar bow shock
p027 A77-23220

HEIDEN, A. E.
A global thermospheric model based on mass spectrometer and incoherent scatter data MSIS-1 - N2 density and temperature
p029 A77-37153
A global thermospheric model based on mass spectrometer and incoherent scatter data MSIS-11 - Composition
p029 A77-37154

HEI, D. J., JR.
A study of the heat flux reversal region upstream from the earth's bow shock, using data from the OGO 5 electron spectrometer
p035 N78-11343

HELLWELL, R. A.
Magnetospheric chorus - Amplitude and growth rate
p016 A75-42748
Magnetospheric chorus - Occurrence patterns and normalized frequency
p025 A77-16228

HEPPNER, J. P.
Electric fields in the magnetosphere.
p0003 A73-15333
High latitude electric fields and the modulations related to interplanetary magnetic field parameters
p0005 A74-14272

HICKS, G. T.
F region wind components in the magnetic meridian from OGO 4 tropical airglow observations
p0011 A75-22671
Remote sensing of the ionospheric F layer by use of O 1 1356-A and O 1 1356-A observations
p014 A75-35040
Tropical F region winds from O 1 1356-A and forbidden O 1 1300-A emissions. II - Analysis of OGO 4 data
p023 A76-42683

HINTON, B. B.
Structure of electromagnetic and particle heating in the undisturbed polar thermosphere
p0018 A76-14318
Magnetically ordered heating in the polar regions of the thermosphere
p034 N77-32651

HIRSHBERG, J.
The solar cycle variation of the solar wind helium abundance
[NSSDC-ID-66-041A-17-OS]
p0010 A75-16631

HOFFMAN, K. A.
Electron precipitation patterns and substorm morphology.
[NSSDC-ID-66-073A-11-PM]
p0004 A73-33434
Dependence of field-aligned electron precipitation occurrence on season and altitude
p0007 A74-43679

HOLTZ, J. A.
Variational electric fields at low latitudes and their relation to spread-F and plasma irregularities
p029 A77-34326

HOLZER, R.
Magnetic emissions in the magnetosheath at frequencies near 100 Hz.
On the local time dependence of the bow shock wave structure
p0005 A74-24759
A relationship between ELF has amplitude and plasma density in the outer plasmasphere
p0006 A74-30677
Simultaneous particle and field observations of field-aligned currents
p0015 A77-19330
ELF hiss associated with plasma density enhancements in the outer magnetosphere
p0022 A76-33085
Structure of a quasi-parallel, quasi-laminar bow shock
p028 A77-23220

HUMBLE, J. F.
Magnetospheric hss.
p0004 A73-26944

HUNGER, W. J.
Multiple satellite studies of magnetospheric substorms - Radial dynamics of the plasma sheet
p0002 A77-16648

HORAN, D. M.
Electron temperature and emission measure variations during solar X-ray flares.
p002 A72-29722

HUDSON, M. K.
The temperature gradient drift instability at the equatorward edge of the inner solar plasma trough
p024 A76-42697

HUGHES, W. J.
Multiple satellite observations of pulsation resonance structure in the magnetosphere
p0027 A77-22305

HUMMEL, J. R.
Satellite observation of the mesospheric scattering layer and implied climatic consequences.
p0022 A76-39128

VI-19

HUMMEL, J. R.
Empirical models of high-latitude electric fields
p0029 A77-27317
Variational electric fields at low latitudes and their relation to spread-F and plasma irregularities
p0029 A77-34326
High latitude ionospheric winds related to solar-terminator conditions
p032 N74-29091

VII-19
The interpretation of ultraviolet observations of comets... 

KASSPRZAK, W. T. 
Comparison of the San Marco 3 flare neutral... 

KAYSEER, D. C. 
A global thermospheric model based on... 

KELLER, H. U. 
A cometary hydrogen model - Comparison... 

VI-20
MATZKE, R.  AEROS A atomic oxygen profiles compared with the OGO 6 model p0028 A77-23987

MAYHEW, M. A.  Magnetic anomaly map of North America south of 30 degrees north from Pogo data [NASA-TM-X-712299] p0035 N77-13587

MAYNARD, N. C.  Electric fields in the ionosphere and magnetosphere. Is the red arc a good indicator of ionosphere-magnetosphere conditions [NSSDC-ID-69-051A-02-PM] p0007 A72-39543

Electric field measurements across the Harang discontinuity p0010 A75-16634

Variational electric fields at low latitudes and their relation to spread-F and plasma irregularities p0029 A77-34326

MAYR, H. G.  Theory of the phase anomaly in the thermosphere p0005 A74-12645

Thermospheric ‘temperatures’ p0007 A74-36747

Magnetic storm dynamics of the thermosphere p0008 A75-12453

A global thermospheric model based on mass spectrometer and incoherent scatter data MSIS II - Composition p0013 A81-69349

MCCLURE, J. P.  Comparisons of ionogram and OGO 6 satellite observations of small-scale F region ionospheres p0028 A77-23211


MCFAHREN, R. L.  Substorms and interplanetary magnetic field effects on the geomagnetic tail lobes p0011 A75-19349

MCFAHREN, R. L.  Substorms in space - The correlation between ground and satellite observations of the magnetospheric field p0005 A74-14285

OGO 5 observations of dense waves - Ground-magnetospheric correlations p0024 A77-11219

Multiple-satellite studies of magnetospheric substorms - Radial dynamics of the plasma sheet p0026 A77-16688

Triggering of substorms by solar wind discontinuities p0026 A77-21903

Multiple satellite observations of pulsation resonance structure in the magnetosphere p0027 A77-23205

OGO 5 observations of Pe 5 waves - Particle flux modulations p0030 A77-42295

MEANS, J. D.  Instabilities connected with neutral sheets in the solar wind p0013 A75-28015

Collisionless shock waves in space - A very high beta structure p0014 A75-35003


Tropical UV arcs: Comparison of brightness with I sub F sub 2 p0014 A75-35040

MEYER, P.  On the quiet-time increases of low energy cosmic ray electrons p0021 A76-26886

Modulation of low energy electrons and protons near solar maximum p0021 A76-26907

Quiet-time increases of low-energy electrons - The Jovian origin p0025 A77-11492

OGO-5 experiment E-09 cosmic ray electrons [NASA-CR-144668] p0034 N75-32995

MIHALOV, J. D.  Pioneer 9 and OGO 5 observations of an interplanetary multiple shock ensemble on February 2, 1969 p0016 A75-47744

MOGRO-CAMPBELL, A.  Origin and composition of heavy nuclei between 10 and 60 MeV per nucleon during interplanetary quiet times in 1966-1972 p0017 A75-46822


MORGAN, M. G.  Light ion and electron troughs observed in the mid-latitude topside ionosphere on two passes of OGO 6 compared to coincident equatorial electron density deduced from whistlers p0030 A77-42297

MOZER, F. S.  Properties of ELF electromagnetic waves in and above the earth's ionosphere deduced from plasma wave experiments on the OVI-17 and OGO 6 satellites p0018 A76-16507

MUEHLENBERGER, CH.  AEROS A atomic oxygen profiles compared with the OGO 6 model p0028 A77-23987

NAGY, A. F.  Is the red arc a good indicator of ionosphere-magnetosphere conditions [NSSDC-ID-69-051A-02-PM] p0008 A75-11226

NEUGEBAUER, M.  OGO-5 observations of the magnetopause Structure of the quasi-perpendicular laminar bow shock p0012 A75-23707

The enhancement of solar wind fluctuations at the proton thermal gyrosrond p0012 A75-27387

Relation of solar wind fluctuations to differential flow between protons and alphas p0013 A75-28004

The enhancement of solar wind fluctuations with scale size near the proton gyrosrond p0013 A75-28038

A search for solar wind velocity changes between 0.7 and 1 au p0013 A75-28750

Current-driven plasma instabilities at high latitudes p0014 A75-35005

The role of Coulomb collisions in limiting differential flow and temperature differences in the solar wind p0019 A76-19838

Structure of a quasi-parallel, quasi-laminar bow shock p0027 A77-23220

NEUGEBAUER, M.  Collisionless shock waves in space - A very high beta structure p0014 A75-33003

NEWTON, G. P.  Comparison of the San Marco 3 NACE neutral composition data with the extrapolated Ogo 6 empirical model p0021 A76-26354

A global thermospheric model based on mass spectrometer and incoherent scatter data MSIS II - N2 density and temperature p0029 A77-31513

A global thermospheric model based on mass spectrometer and incoherent scatter data MSIS II - Composition p0029 A77-31514

NIJST, E.  Access of solar electrons to the polar regions p0015 A75-37031

Angular distributions of solar protons and electrons p0016 A75-41805

NIJST, E.  The micrometeoroid experiment on the OGO 4 satellite [NASA-CR-141948] p0037 N75-70676

NISBET, J. S.  Global exospheric temperatures and densities under active solar conditions p0028 A77-25183

NOISHIDA, A.  Thinning of the near-earth (10 to about 15 earth radii) plasma sheet preceding the substorm expansion phase p0024 A76-47744

NOXON, J. F.  The intensity variation of the atomic oxygen red line during morning and evening twilight on 9-10 April 1969 p0016 A76-28990

OGILVIE, R. W.  The solar cycle variation of the solar wind helium abundance [NSSDC-ID-69-014A-17-DS] p0010 A75-16631

OLIVERO, J. J.  Satellite detection of the mesospheric scattering layer and implied climatic consequences p0022 A76-39128

OLSON, J. V.  On the local time dependence of the bow shock wave structure p0005 A74-24759

ONDORF, T.  Magnetospheric substorm associated with SC p0011 A75-22613

OPAL, C. B.  Remote sensing of the ionospheric F layer by use of O I 600-A and O I 1356-A observations p0014 A75-35004

Tropical UV arcs: Comparison of brightness with I sub F sub 2 p0037 N77-34006

OSS, D.  Probing the plasmasphere by geomagnetic pulsations p0015 A73-36892

OTA, H.  Plasma flow hypothesis in the plasmasphere relating to frequency shift of electrostatic plasma waves p0015 A73-38275


Non-thermal processes during the ‘build-up’ phase of solar flares and in absence of flares p0026 A77-18572

POMERANTZ, M. A.  Access of solar electrons to the polar regions p0015 A75-37031

Angular distributions of solar protons and electrons p0016 A75-41805

Analysis of proton and electron spectrometer data from OGO-3 spacecraft [NASA-CR-142278] p0032 A75-17200

POTAPOV, A. S.  Excitation of magnetospheric waves with discrete spectrum in the equatorial vicinity of the plasmasphere p0012 A75-27679

POTTER, W. E.  A global thermospheric model based on mass spectrometer and incoherent scatter data MSIS II - Composition p0029 A77-31514

PRINZ, D. K.  Observations of the O I 1304-A airglow from OGO 4 p0002 A71-33964

PRUS, G.  Magnetic fields, bremsstrahlung and synchrotron emission in the flare of 24 October 1969 p0002 A71-41849

PYTTLE, T.  Multiple-satellite studies of magnetospheric substorms - Radial dynamics of the plasma sheet p0026 A77-16868

RAGHURAM, R.  A new interpretation of subprotonic magnetic whistler characteristics p0019 A76-14522
RAJAN, R. S.

RAJAN, R. S. Hypersensitivity of primary cosmic rays associated with solar activity decreases.

RAO, B. C. N. Satellite measurements of ion composition and temperatures in the ionosphere during quiet periods of solar activity.

RAWER, R. AEROS A atomic oxygen profiles compared with the OGO 6 model.

RAWER, K. AEROS A atomic oxygen profiles compared with the OGO 6 model.


RUSSELL, C. T. Solar X-ray control of the ionosphere.

VI-22

PERSONAL AUTHOR INDEX

Solar particle events with anomalously large relative abundance of He-3.

SHARE, G. H. Hard X-ray spectra of cosmic gamma-ray bursts.

SHELLEY, E. G. A multi-wavelength study of the nature of wavelike structures in the magnetospheric plasma.

SIMPSON, G. M. Relativistic electron events in interplanetary space.

SLATER, A. J. An explanation of the longitudinal variation of the HOD (630 nm) tropical nightglow intensity.

SMITH, B. F. Pioneer 9 and OGO 5 observations of an interplanetary multiple shock ensemble on February 2, 1969.

SMITH, E. J. Magnetic emissions in the magnetosheath at frequencies near 100 Hz.

SMITH, J. C. Four years of dust particle measurements in the lunar and interplanetary space.

SMITH, Z. E. Pioneer 9 and OGO 5 observations of an interplanetary multiple shock ensemble on February 2, 1969.

SONNETT, C. P. Pioneer 9 and OGO 5 observations of an interplanetary multiple shock ensemble on February 2, 1969.

SONNERUP, B. O. D. Magnetic field fluctuations on the interplanetary field.

SORENSTAD, J. et al. Measurements of electron precipitation and plasma density.


SPENCER, N. W. Exospheric temperature as a measure of solar activity.

STRICKLAND, D. J. Global atomic oxygen density derived from OGO-5/6.

VI-22
Experimental model of the exospheric temperature based on optical measurements aboard the OGO 6 satellite

Altitude profiles of the photodissociation induced O 1D (6300 A) pre-dawn enhancement by observation and theory

Experimental global model of the exospheric temperature based on measurements from the Fabry-Perot interferometer on board the OGO 6 satellite - Discussion of the data and properties of the model

THULLIER, G.
North-south asymmetries in the thermosphere during the last maximum of the solar cycle

TINSLEY, B. A.
F region wind components in the magnetic meridian from OGO 4 tropical airglow observations

TROSHICH, O. A.
Ring current asymmetry

TSURUTANI, B. T.
Electromagnetic hiss and relativistic electron losses in the inner zone

TREFALL, H.
Field-aligned precipitation of greater than 30-keV electrons

UESUGI, M.
Magnetospheric field morphology at magnetically quiet times

Identiﬁcations of the polar cap boundary and the auroral belt in the high-altitude magnetosphere - A model for ﬁeld-aligned currents

Field-aligned currents observed by the OGO 5 and Triad satellites

A new view of the ring current

SWANENBURG, T. N.
Long-term solar modulation of cosmic-ray electrons with energies above 0.5 GeV

TAFREUSEK, D. R.
Structure of electrodynamic and particle heating in the undisturbed polar thermosphere

Structure of electrodynamic and particle heating in the disturbed polar thermosphere

TANG, F.
Slow X-ray bursts and ﬂares with ﬁlament disruption

Slow X-ray bursts and chromospheric ﬂares with ﬁlament disruption

TAYLOR, H., A., J.R.
In-situ observations of irregular ionospheric structure associated with the plasmapause

High latitude minor ion enhancements - A clue for studies of magnetoathermospheric coupling

Dynamics of mid-latitude light ion trough and plasma tails

ION COMPOSITION IRREGULARITIES AND RELATIVISTIC ELECTRON TROUGHS OBSERVED IN THE EARTH’S MAGNETOSPHERE. - EXPERIMENTAL OBSERVATIONS - PART 2

HIGH-LATITUDE LIGHT-ION TROUGH AND PLASMA TAILS OBSERVED IN THE EARTH’S MAGNETOSPHERE - EXPERIMENTAL OBSERVATIONS - PART 1

THOMAS, B. T.
Substorm effects on the neutral sheet inside 10 earth radii

THOMAS, G. E.
A cometary hydrogen model - Comparison with OGO-5 measurements of Comet Bennett (1970 III)

Global atomic hydrogen density derived from OGO-6 Lyman-alpha measurements

Global atomic oxygen density derived from OGO-6 1304 A airglow measurements

THORNE, B. M.
Plasmaspheric hiss.

Intensity variation of ELF hiss and chorus during isolated substorms

Electromagnetic hiss and relativistic electron losses in the inner zone

The local time variation of ELF emissions during periods of substorm activity

THULLIER, G.
Vertical ion line 6300 A distribution and tropical nightglow morphology in quiet magnetic conditions

An explanation of the longitudinal variation of the OID (6300 nm) tropical nightglow intensity

Experimental model of the exospheric temperature based on optical measurements on board the OGO 6 satellite

FIELD-ALIGNED CURRENTS AND MAGNETIC STORMS

WACHTEL, C.
Experimental model of the exospheric temperature based on optical measurements on board the OGO 6 satellite

WATERLOO, C.
Multi-satellite studies of magnetospheric substorms - Radial dynamics of the plasma sheet

WILSON, W. K.
Ion composition irregularities and relativistic electron troughs observed in the earth’s magnetosphere

WILSON, W.
Distribution of solar protons and energetic electrons in the near geomagnetic tail and SESAR 1969 observations

WILLIAMS, D. J.
Field-aligned precipitation of greater than 30-keV electrons

WINNELDER, C. N.
High-latitude light ion trough and plasmasphere coupling - Observations of a high latitude ion trough

WINNINGHAM, J. D.
Dependence of the latitude of the cleft on the interplanetary magnetic field and substorm activity

WOLF, J. H.
Pioneer 9 and OGO 5 observations of an interplanetary multiple shock ensemble on February 2, 1969

On the causes of spectral enhancements in solar wind power spectra

VOGEL, R. E.
Measurements of the cosmic-ray Be/B ratio and the age of cosmic rays

VOLAND, H.
Theory of the phase anomaly in the thermosphere

Magnetic storm dynamics of the thermosphere

Differential rotation of the magnetospheric plasma as cause of the Svalgaard-Mansuroff effect

VORPAHL, J.
Magnetic fields, bremsstrahlung and synchrotron emission in the flare of 24 October 1969

WRIGHT, J. W.
Comparisons of ionogram and OGO 6 satellite observations of small-scale F region inhomogeneities

WYDRA, B. J.
Global exospheric temperatures and densities under active solar conditions

Global exospheric temperatures and densities under active solar conditions

ZIRIN, H.
Magnetic fields, bremsstrahlung and synchrotron emission in the flare of 24 October 1969

VI-23
### C. CORPORATE SOURCE INDEX

#### Typical Corporate Source Index Listing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CORPORATE SOURCE</th>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>REPORT NUMBER</th>
<th>PAGE NUMBER</th>
<th>ACCESSION NUMBER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Listings in this index are arranged alphabetically by corporate source. The title of the document provides the user with a brief description of the subject matter. The report number helps to indicate the type of document cited. The page number identifies the page in the abstract section (V) on which the citation appears while the accession number denotes the number by which the titles are arranged under each corporate source in ascending accession number order.

#### A

- ACADEMY OF SCIENCES (USSR), MOSCOW.
  - Auroral oval and magnetospheric cusps
    - [NASA-CR-142164] p0033 N75-18144

#### B

- AEROSPACE CORP., LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
  - Solar X-ray studies
    - [NASA-CR-142164] p0033 N75-18144

- BUNDESANSTALT FUR BODENFORSCHUNG, HANNOVER (WEST GERMANY).
  - Comparison of a magnetic local anomaly measured by OGO-6 and a crustal feature
    - [NASA-CR-142164] p0033 N75-18144

#### C

- CALIFORNIA INST. OF TECH., PASADENA.
  - Analysis of OGO-5 and OGO-7 X-ray data
    - [NASA-CR-142164] p0033 N75-17277
  - Slow X-ray bursts and chromospheric flares with filament disruption
    - [NASA-CR-142164] p0033 N75-17277

- CALIFORNIA UNIV., BOSTON.
  - Berkeley
    - Experiment data analysis report. OGO-A experiment no. 1

- CALIFORNIA UNIV., LOS ANGELES.
  - Extremely low frequency hiss emissions in the magnetosphere
  - Solar energetic electrons in the near geomagnetic tail and at synchronous orbit: Spatial distributions and acceleration mechanisms
  - Production processing of the data obtained by the UCLA OGO-5 fluxgate magnetometer
    - [NASA-CR-142164] p0033 N75-70066

- CHICAGO UNIV., ILL.
  - OGO-5 experiment E-09 cosmic ray electrons
    - [NASA-CR-142164] p0033 N75-32995

- COLORADO UNIV., BOULDER.
  - On the cometary hydrogen coma and far UV emission
  - Satellite observations of the global distribution of stratospheric ozone
    - [NASA-CR-142164] p0036 N76-12583

- FRANKLIN INST., SWARTHMORE, PA.
  - Analysis of proton and electron spectrometer data from OGO-5 spacecraft
    - [NASA-CR-142078] p0032 N75-17020

#### L

- LABORATORIO DI RICERCA E TECHNOLOGIA PER LO STUDIO DEL PLASMA NELLA SPIAZIO, FRASCATI (ITALY).
  - The magnetopause. Part I: Multisatellite simultaneous observations of bow shock and magnetopause positions
  - The magnetopause. Part II: Magnetopause position and the reconnection problem
    - [NASA-CR-142164] p0035 N76-33788
  - The outer magnetosphere. Part I: A multisatellite study of the magnetopause position in relation with some important fluid dynamic parameters
    - [NASA-CR-142164] p0035 N76-33793
  - The outer magnetosphere. Part II: Simultaneous multisatellite observations of the magnetopause
    - [NASA-CR-142164] p0035 N76-33793

- LEIDEN UNIV. (NETHERLANDS).
  - Long-term solar modulation of cosmic-ray electrons with energies above 0.3 GeV
    - [NASA-CR-142164] p0037 N77-84176
  - Short-term variations of the cosmic-ray proton and electron intensities in 1968 and 1969
    - [NASA-CR-142164] p0037 N77-84177

- LOCKHEED MISSILES AND SPACE CO., PALO ALTO, CALIF.
  - A multi-satellite study of the nature of wavelike structures in the magnetospheric plasma
    - [NASA-CR-143680] p0033 N77-23648

- MAINE UNIV., ORONO.
  - A study of the heat flux reversal region upstream from the earth's bow shock, using data from the OGO 5 electron spectrometer
    - [NASA-CR-142164] p0035 N77-11543

- MARYLAND UNIV., COLLEGE PARK.
  - The effect of extraterrestrial dust, stratospheric warmings, and lower thermospheric pressure systems on OGO-4 measured nightlights in the earth's atmosphere (80 to 100 km)

- MCDONNELL-DOUGLAS ASTRONAUTICS CO., HUNTINGTON BEACH, CALIF.
  - Solar cosmic ray observations during 1969

- MICHIGAN UNIV., ANN ARBOR.
  - OGO-V radio burst analysis
    - [NASA-CR-142232] p0033 N75-19114
  - Data user's notes of the radio astronomy experiment aboard the OGO-V spacecraft
    - [NASA-CR-142232] p0034 N75-2493
  - Magnetically ordered heating in the polar regions of the thermosphere
    - [NASA-CR-142232] p0034 N75-32651

#### N

- NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION, GODDARD SPACE FLIGHT CENTER, GREENBELT, MD.
  - Solar energetic electrons and positrons

- A new view of the ring current

- AE-LEE measurements at low and mid latitude

- High latitude ionospheric winds related to solar-interplanetary conditions

- Features of polar cap electron precipitation associated with a large magnetic storm
    - [NASA-CR-142164] p0032 N75-12873

- Magnetic anomaly map of North America south of 50 degrees north from Pogo data
    - [NASA-CR-142164] p0035 N77-13587

- Magnetic field variations above 60 degrees invariant latitude at the POGO satellites

- Low latitude variations of the magnetic field
    - [NASA-CR-142164] p0037 N76-71880

#### P

- PENNSYLVANIA STATE UNIV., UNIVERSITY PARK.
  - The role of ice particles in the electrification of the air in the mesosphere
    - [NASA-CR-142164] p0033 N75-24202

- Global exospheric temperatures and densities under active solar conditions

#### S

- PITTSBURGH UNIV., PA.
  - Observations from the Orbiting Geophysical Observatory 6 of mesospheric airglow and scattering layers
    - [NASA-CR-142164] p0033 N75-19882

- Latitudinal dependence of atomic oxygen density between 90 and 120 kilometers as derived from OGO-6 observations of the 5577 A nightglow

- SMITHSONIAN ASTROPHYSICAL OBSERVATORY, CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
  - Thermospheric temperature, density, and composition: New models
    - [NASA-CR-142164] p0035 N77-23648
  - The micrometeoroid experiment on the OGO-4 satellite
    - [NASA-CR-142164] p0037 N75-70676

- STANFORD UNIV., CALIF.
  - Low-energy radio emissions from the earth and sun
    - [NASA-CR-142164] p0033 N75-20195

  - Magnetospheric chorus
    - [NASA-CR-142164] p0033 N75-22959
Reduction and analysis of data from cosmic dust experiments on Mariner 4, OGO 3, and Lunar Explorer 35
[NASA-CR-138666] p0012 N74-29255
TEXAS UNIV., DALLAS.
Determination of tropical F-region winds from atomic oxygen airglow emissions p0034 N78-10603
This publication supplements the "OGO Program Summary" of December 1975. The Supplement provides a major updating of the bibliographic references in the original publication and contains a comprehensive summary of the scientific results of OGO 5 and OGO 6, which were not fully available in 1975. The Supplement follows the same format as that of the OGO Program Summary; it does not repeat the finalized information in the original publication, which should be consulted for indexes of experiments, experimenters, institutions, and the glossary of Abbreviations and Acronyms.

The six Orbiting Geophysical Observatories (OGO's) were launched, one per year, from 1964 to 1969. OGO's 1, 3, and 5 were placed in highly elliptical, low-inclination orbits to retrieve and transmit data on the interplanetary region, shock and transition zones, the magnetosphere, the radiation belts, the ionosphere, cosmic rays, micrometeorites, and geocorona. OGO's 2, 4, and 6 were placed in low-altitude, nearly polar orbits to study the neutral atmosphere, particle influence at the poles, airglow and auroral emissions, and solar flares.